Lyon County: Independent School District No. 413, Marshall: Records.

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

Version 3
August 20, 2018

August 15, 1940

School Opens Sept. 2; 5 New Staff Members

● The opening day for school has been set for Monday, September 2, with registration in the grades 9 through 12 the preceding week. Following the usual custom school will be in session on Monday but will be dismissed on Wednesday in recognition of the fact that the County Fair board has set Wednesday as school day at the fair. The calendar for the rest of the year showing the holidays and vacations is as follows:

School opens Monday, September 2.

School dismissed Wednesday, September 4, for Children's Day at the County Fair.

Minnesota Education Association meeting, Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, October 24, 25, and 26—no school.

Monday, November 11, Armistice Day—no school in the afternoon.

Thursday and Friday, November 28 and 29, Thanksgiving—no school.

Christmas vacation to start with the dismissal of school on Friday, December 20. School to resume on Monday, January 6, 1941.

School is regular session on Lincoln's Birthday, Wednesday, February 12.

Washington's Birthday, February 22, falls on Saturday.

Easter vacation to start with dismissal of school on Friday, April 4, giving a week before Easter. This includes Good Friday. No school on Monday, April 14. School to start on Tuesday, April 15.

No school on Friday, May 30, Decoration Day.

Dismissal and graduation, Thursday, May 29.

It will be noted that school is dismissed with graduation the day before Memorial Day This is the first time this has occurred for some years.

Very few changes have occured in the faculty for the coming year. Only four teachers have been hired to date and the fifth to be selected before the beginning of next week to take the place of Miss Grace Dahle who has accepted a position in the English department at the Albert Lea public schools.

Miss Vilas Bracht of Milbank, South Dakota, will be new teaching in the senior high social science field. Her subjects will be American and modern history. Miss Bracht received her training at the Northern Normal at Aberdeen, the University of Minnesota, and the University of Washington. Her most recent teaching experience has been in Cokato, Minn., where she served as junior high school principal and teacher of history.

Miss Agnes Schaaf will take over the work in the commercial department left by the resignation of Miss Katherine Casanova. Miss Schaaf is a graduate of the School of Commerce at the University of Minnesota and has enjoyed successful teaching experience at Lamberton, Minn.

The eleventh grade English position will be filled by Miss Jean Howell who will also have a class in French if the enrollment is sufficient to justify a course. Miss Howell's training has been at the University of South Dakota and at the University of Wisconsin. Her teaching experience has been at Barnard and Wessington Springs, S. D.

The fourth grade position left vacant by the resignation of Miss Julia Sletten will be filled by Miss Mabel Hudec, who is a graduate of the four-year course at the St. Cloud Teachers college. In addition to her fourth grade Miss Hudec will teach the intermediate grade music.

Registration details for the junior and senior high schools will be announced during the course of the next two weeks.

August 20, 1940

* * *

There's no denying now the surge of football talk that's risen with the oncoming of this cool spell . . . For that matter, it IS almost time for the gridders to start their workouts . . .Bernie Cole will no doubt start cracking his whip over the Tigers in a week or so . . . and Gopher headman Bierman has set the opening workout at the "U" for September 10 . . . by the way, did you see Dick Cullum's essay on "padding" the weight charts of big time grid squads? . . . Said Dick, in effect: "They usually figure a good 10 per cent discount, taking off 10 pounds from the weight of a man normally scaling at less than 200 pounds and subtracting 20 pounds from that of a gridder topping 200 pounds by any fair margin". . .

* * *

Recreation Director Joe Nowotny's on a vacation this week, so it's an opportune moment to give him a pat on the back for the grand job he's done with Marshall youngsters this year . . . Capped by a very successful Recreation Play Day last week, he's supervised a splendid Recreation program for the youngsters and kept it moving ahead rather than lagging . . . Too, he's done a fine job with men's kittenball, the Junior Legion baseball team, and other activities for older persons . . . Too, you ought to extend appreciation for the assistance the WPA has given the program through City Supervisor Lawrence McMaster and his staff . . . and to Miss Baer and staff at the pool . . . and to Nowotny's assistants . . . and to everyone who's turned out this grand Recreation program . . .

August 20, 1940

● Take a good look at that Tiger grid schedule, announced yesterday, and you'll soon discover that what looks like the top games of the coming season are all booked for the Legion Field turf . . . Pipestone, Monte, Redwood, and Tracy . . . Not bad, eh, you gridmaniacs? . . .

field of science.

August 21, 1940

School Registration

High School Will Register Next Week

● Registration for senior high school and the ninth grade will begin Monday, August 26, and continue during the week.

The twelfth grade students register Monday, August 26, in the Little Theater between he hours of 9 a. m., and 4 p. m. The eleventh grade will register Tuesday, August 27, tenth grade, Wednesday, August 28, and ninth grade, Thursday, August 29.

For registration a complete check of each student's records will be made and the department he is registered in. The various departments include general course, college preparatory course, commercial course, vocational agriculture, and vocational industrial arts.

At the time of registration every student is urged to map out his course for his entire high school career. By making this choice students may arrange their work to best fit their needs at the completion of their high school course. A definite record is kept for each student from the time he or she enters high school as tenth graders. A comparison of how they are working out their program is made.

At registration each year college entrance requirements are explained and students who think they will have the opportunity to attend college are urged to fit themselves by taking the college preparatory course.

Members of the seventh and eighth grades, except new students, will not be required to register. Their assignment to various home rooms will be printed in the local paper and posted in the junior high building on Monday, September 2.

New students may register any time during the week.

The four upper grades will be required to pay a deposit fee of $1.50 to cover damaged or lost books. The deposit fee will be collected at the time of registration.

Every boy and girl is urged to take advantage of the fall registration in order that their work for the year may be checked before school starts.

August 22, 1940

Seniors Asked To Register Monday

Members of the senior class of 1940-41 are asked to register Monday, August 26, starting at 9 a. m. in the Little Theatre. The student's record will be checked against the department that he or she is registered in, to see that they have all the subjects necessary for graduation in that department.

For students entering special courses after leaving high school, their high school course will be checked against the requirements necessary for this type of a course.

The various departments listed at Marshall high school include the general course, college preparatory, commercial, vocational agriculture, and vocational industrial arts.

Registration days include: 11th grade on Tuesday, August 27; 10th grade on Wednesday, August 28; and 9th grade on Thursday, August 29. All students are urged to register during the week as this method allows more time for looking over the student's records and discussion of the subjects they wish to take in the future. Registration will take place in the Little Theatre between the hours of 9 a. m. and 4 p. m.

At the time of registration students are requested to pay their deposit fees which amount to $1.50 for the four upper grades and $1.00 for the seventh and eighth grades. This fee is held against damage to school property during the year and any unused balance returned to the student at the close of the school year. There is no rental charge on books.

A posted list on the bulletin board in the grade building 3rd floor will indicate the home room seventh and eighth grade students are assigned to. This list will be published next week in the "Daily Messenger."

August 22, 1940

Football Schedule Is Announced

● The first official ring of the gong for the 1940 grid season was rung today by Merril Olson, athletic director, in announcing the fall's turf schedule.

It was followed immediately by a statement that Head Coach Bernie Kienholz will issue a call to pig Kienholz wil lissue a call to pigskins and head gears in the near future.

The schedule as announced:

Sept. 20, Marshall at Slayton.
Sept. 27, Marshall at Willmar.
Oct. 4, Pipestone at Marshall.
Oct. 11, Marshall at Luverne.
Oct. 18, Montevideo at Marshall.
Oct. 25, Redwood Falls at Marshall.
Nov. 1, Marshall at Canby.
Nov. 11, Tracy at Marshall.

With a hard schelude ahead, and the loss of several key men, a strenuous practice campaign lies ahead before the Tigers open at Slayton.

With three years of undefeated football behind them, covering 22 games, the Tigers this fall will have the eyes of a good share of the state grid world centered upon them. Those 22 games represent the longest unbeaten record in the state, and includes three Southwestern conference crowns and high-scoring honors in the first year.

Football candidates were asked today by Athletic Director Olson to secure their insurance blanks and doctor's examination slips at his office or at the time of regular school registration, which will start Monday. This will save time when the first call for practice is made.

Coach Cole will have 16 lettermen on hand around which to build the 1940 machine. Ten lettermen were lost through graduation.

In quantity of lettermen this year's squad will stand up better than last year's brilliant crew, there being but six lettermen on deck a year ago at this time. But there are some mighty hard shoes to fill this fall, and the task of developing a worthy successor to the elevens of the last three seasons will not be slight.

August 23, 1940

Registration Of Seniors Monday

● Twelfth grade students of the Marshall Public School are requested to register at the Little Theatre between the hours of 9 a. m. and 4 p. m. on Monday, August 26. Deposit fees will be collected at the time of registration and payment may be made on the Student Activity books for those who wish.

A complete check of each student's records will be made. For the student who wishes to make their course fit into the requirements of colleges and universities, this registration is very helpful.

All high school students will report to the main auditorium Monday, September 2 at 9 a. m.

August 27, 1940

11th Graders To Register Here On August 27

● All 11th grade students in Marshall high school are requested to register in the Little Theatre Tuesday, August 27, from 9 a. m. to 4 p. m.

This registration is a complete checkup of the student's work to date with an attempt to fit the program of the junior and senior years with future work.

The deposit fee charge of $1.50 will be collected at the time of registration and students who wish to pay for their Activity books may do so at the activity desk.

All junior and senior high school students will report to the main auditorium Monday, September 2, at 9 a. m.

August 27, 1940

10th Grade Pupils To Register Wednesday In Little Theatre

● All the 10th grade students in Marshall High School are requested to register in the Little Theatre Wednesday, August, 28th between the hours of 9.00 a. m. and 4.00 p. m.

By registering at this time students' courses may be checked with care and assignments made to courses which will be along the line of students' interests.

Deposit fees are collected at the time of registration and Activity Books may be purchased at that time.

All junior and Senior high school students will report to the main auditorium Monday, September 2 at 9.00 a. m.

August 27, 1940

Limited Amount Of Student Aid Available Says M. H. S. Head

● There will be a limited amount of money for the Federal and State High School Pupil Aid Programs, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson said today.

High school students interested in working on the program to obtain part of the expense money for attending school are requested to write the office of the Superintendent for blanks on which applications may be made.

August 28, 1940

Ninth Graders Register Thursday

● Members of the ninth grade in the Marshall Junior High School are asked to register Thursday, August 29 in the Little Theater between the hours of 9 a. m. and 4 p. m.

Registration includes the assignment of students to various courses of their selection. New students are asked to bring their certificates indicating promotion.

A deposit fee of $1.50 is collected at the time of registration. If no damage is done to books or school property during the year, this amount is returned in the spring of the year.

All high school students will report to the main auditorium Monday, September 2 at 9 a. m.

August 28, 1940

School To Open Monday Morning

● The Marshall Public Schools will open with regular sessions in the grades and high school on Monday, September 2. Those planning to attend kindergarten are asked to report to Miss McNelly in the kindergarten room at 9.30. Pupils of all other grades will report at 9 o'clock.

Those in grades one through six are to go to their respective grade rooms, seven and eight to their home rooms in the junior high shool, and nine through twelve to the main auditorium.

There will be both a morning and afternoon session on Monday, and school will be dismissed on Wednesday for attendance at the county fair.

August 29, 1940

Tiger Athletes Under Injury Plan

● Marshall high school will again become a member of the Minnesota High School League Athletic Benefit Plan and all boys taking part in any form of high school athletics will be required to join in order to take part in the various sports.

This is a mutual benefit plan whereby all the schools in the state contribute to a central fund from which the cost of injuries are taken on a designated scale. While the school is not responsible for injuries received in athletics every attempt is taken to provide against these injuries. Marshall boys are given the best equipment that it is possible to buy and coaches tape against possible injury.

While the benefit plan does not guarantee the total cost of injury nor all injuries received it is a big step in the direction of protection of boys taking part in any form of athletics.

The cost of the benefit is $1.00 for football and 50 cents for all other sports. Boys must be members before suits are issued. Of the $1 fee, the boys pay 35 cents and the athletic fund 65 cents.

Doctor's examination blanks may be obtained at the office and boys are urged to get their examinations out of the way the week of August 26th.

The maximum schedule of benefits is:

Entire sight of one eye if irrevocably lost, $200; fractured pelvis, $80; both bones of either leg fractured between ankle and knee, $75; both bones of either arm fractured between wrist and elbow, $60; cerebral hemorrhage, $50; either leg fractured above the knee and in cast, $50; either arm fractured above the elbow, $50; fractured vertebra, $40; either bone of either leg fractured between ankle and knee, $30; either bone of either arm fractured between wrist and elbow, $25.

Fractured collar bone, $20; fractured scapula, $20; fractured cheek bone, $20; fractured knee cap, $20; fractured jaw, $20; fractured nose, $10; fractured bone in hand, radiograph required, $10; fractured bone in hand, no radiograph, $7.50; fractured bone in foot, radiograph required, $10; fractured bone in foot, no radiograph, $7.50; fractured ribs, two or more, $10; (one rib only, $5). Complete dislocation of joints, if injury keeps participant out of competition for a period of at least 15 days: Hip, $35; knee, $15; shoulder, $12.50; ankle, $10; arm-elbow or wrist, $7.50. X-ray examination to determine fractures, $5. (This will only be allowed in cases where request for fracture is filed and X-ray is negative to fracture.)

The dental schedule is:

One chipped tooth, $2; broken facing, $3; replacing knocked out filling, $3; one broken tooth, $10; loss of one tooth $10; maximum fee for one dental injury, $25; ordinary small fillings, $2.

field of science.

August 30, 1940

School Activities Program Continued For 12th Year

By MERRILL W. OLSON

● Marshall high school activities present the 1940-1941 program for your approval for the twelfth consecutive year. This year's program prepared by the student council indicates the same type that has made the activity program so successful in the past years.

In 1939-1940 students were promised 25 programs and here is what they received:

Four football games.

Nine basketball gamts plus a game scheduled later with Luverne high school, district winners.

No. 15 Lyceum number—The Hanley Marionettes.

No. 16 Lyceum number — King Male Quartette.

No. 17 Lyceum number—Amory H. Waite, with "Byrd at the South Pole."

No. 18 Lyceum number—Gustav Grahn, "With the Camera in Lion Land."

No. 18 Lyceum number—Clarence W. Sorenson, "Propaganda in the News."

No. 20 Lyceum number — "The Scotts."

No. 21 Lyceum number—National Music Ensemble.

No. 22 Lyceum number—Campbell, the Magician.

No. 23 "Hansel and Gretel," Junior high operetta.

No. 24, Musical presentation.

No. 25, One-Act plays (three).

No. 26, Tiger Herald for one year.

The 1939-1940 program was one of quality in addition to quantity. Whenever possible, additional programs were added without additional cost to the students.

The 1939 football season speaks for itself. The Tiger machine won seven games and was tied in one game. For the third year the Tigers won the Southwestern conference championship, a perfect rating in the Little Ten, and continued its undefeated record of three seasons and 22 games. At present the Tigers are the holders of the longest winning record of any team in the state. The large activity membership insured large crowds at all the games and helped the boys to three successive championship years. The class of 1939 did not witness a single defeat in its senior high school career.

Coaches Cole and Kienholz lost some key men by graduation, but have 17 lettermen back around which to build this year's machine.

The home schedule—Pipestone, Edwood Falls, Montevideo, and the Armistice Day game with Tracy, is with the price of the entire activity ticket alone. Students pay only eight cents each game to witness four thrilling games.

The basketball season promises another year of thrills. It is interesting to note that Marshall is scheduling teams outside of its district and leaders in their own district. Milan and Luverne are good examples of the best teams in the southern part of the state. Coach Cole will have two juniors and six sophomore lettermen around which to build his 1940-1941 club. Indications point to a very successful season. The Cubs won 12 and lost five games last season to finish with a .705 point rating. Again a large activity membership insures good teams.

With a large membership, a junior high basketball team playing eight games is possible.

The Marshall track team continued its high rating in the Southwestern conference and the region. It is interesting to note that the Tigers have placed second five times and first three time in region three in the past eight years and is the most feared team in regional competition. While no admissions are charged at any of the meets, your support of activities makes is possible to send the squad to the Carleton relays and the State track meet.

Hockey holds the same place as track; and while it is not self-supporting, large crowds of students witness the home games.

With Marshall students behind their athletic teams, the chances of keeping them at the same high level as in past years is much greater.

Marshall is noted for its fine sportsmanship and support of the teams. Let's carry on this tradition.

A brief descripion of the lyceum numbers indicate their quality:

"The Pamahaseka Pets"—A trained bird and animal show of unusual quality.

"Among the Igloo Dwellers"—by Richard Finney, noted American lecturer.

"Silent Sound and Nerve Electricity"—by C. E. Jones, another science program well received in the past.

"The Ritz Trumpeteers," paying a return engagement to Marshall after one year's absence.

"The National Music Ensemble" contracted for the fifth year. Each member is a national winner in music.

One additional program will be added during the year. Often times it is possible to add a number of unusual interest.

One-act plays, a musical presentation, and the Tiger Herald complete the program.

Students should retain copies of the Tiger Herald for a written and pictured record of their high school days.

The greatest number of programs at the least possible cost to students is the aim of student activities. Twenty-five programs and the Tiger Herald for one year for the small cost of $2.40 for the upper grades are offered. Allowing 40 cents for the Tiger Herald, the 26 programs cost students seven cents per program—for athletic contests and stage productions alike. For the seventh and eighth grades it is $1.90 for the programs, minus 40 cents for the Tiger Herald, making a cost of $1.50 for all 26 programs or five cents each. The four football games at 35 cents each, 10 basketball games at 25 cents each, and the balance of the programs at 20 cents plus the Tiger Herald at 40 cents, makes a total of $6.90 for the programs at the regular admission prices.

In order to take part in any attraction for which admission is charged, it is necessary for a student to be an activity member. So all share the same burden in carrying on activities—the players and spectators alike.

Only one admission will be charged at all attractions, student activity tickets and regular adult admission. Activity tickets cannot be transferred from one student to another.

Last year we cared for students who could not purchase activity books. This year again a limited number of students may work for their activity tickets. The $1 will be subtracted from the deposit fee and after this, 13 hours of work will settle the account.

Students should know the cost of operation. They should realize these programs are put on by them and supported by students, parents and friends. They should be more than eager to know the cost of operation.

The financial statement for 1939-1940 is printed in the back of the handbook. Students, by examining the Student Activity Account, may determine what they pay in support of activities compared to the cost of the program.

After talking the plan over with my parents, I favor retention of the Student Activity Plan for 1940-41.

I hereby signify my wish to become a Student Activity member during 1940-1941 and agree to pay 50 cents initial deposit for the seventh and eighth grades and $1 for the ninth, tenth, eleventh and twelfth grades to be taken from my deposit fee made at the opening of school in September, 1940, and to the payment of 10 cents a week for 14 weeks to cover the cost of four football games, seven lyceum numbers, 10 basketball games, musical productions, and Tiger Herald for one year.

My vote is:

Yes_____

No _____

Home Room_____

Class _____

Signed _____

August 30, 1940

Room Lists Made For 7th And 8th Grades

● Home room lists of the 7th and 8th grades were announced today by the Marshall public schools, in preparation for the opening of school next Monday.

Students are asked to check their home rooms and report to them between 8.45 and 8.55 so that they may come to the auditorium with their home room teacher at 9.00. The 7th and 8th grade rooms are located on the third floor of the grade building.

In the following room lists the teachers' name is given in each instance for the convenience of students registered in the two grades:

Grade 8, Room 216, Miss Erickson, teacher:

Orval James Bies, Beverly Jean Blakesley, Eugene Castle, Maxine Eleanor Castle, Marion Cuypers, Paul Edward DePover, Clifton Ellingson, Jeanette Mable Engler, James Howard Finch, Willis Gillund, Marion Green, Erwin John Halvorson.

Marion Mae Hendrickson, Elizabeth W. Housman, Joseph Peter Jansen, Donald Walter Juhl, Phyllis Marie Kugler, Shirley Ann Lane, Earl Arthur LeBeau, Eugene Marian Lien, John Robert Lindstrom, Lorraine Marie Maenhout, Marvin Arthur Manke, Duane William Miller, Lois Mootz, Harvey John Moberg, Patricia Ann Nielsen, Joyce Norma Peterson, Jeanne Preston, Maurice Robert Sandquist.

Duane Ralph Serlet, Lola Ann Skaug, Edward John Stanke, Bernetta Stassen, Dorothy Ann Telford, Elizabeth Tomasek, Thomas Traxler Richard John Van Den Broeke, Shirley Marie Walsh, Howard William Weiner.

Grade 8, Room 210, Miss Alsaker, teacher:

Betty Jane Blakesley, Arlene Bohlman, Howard Edward Brune, Joyce Louise Coequyt, Edward Merton Dale, Betty Jane Daugherty, Meridith Kemper Eicks, Clayton Ellingson, Sherman Fishman, Norman Gilbertson, Vivian Green, Roger Gregg.

Warren Duane Henderson, Shirley Ann Holland, Gloria May Howery, Dorothy Audry Kilts, Shirley Jeanne Langan, Donald Joseph Lanoue, Lawrence Lien, Claude Donald Lien, Michael Mannion, Gloria Martin, Colleen Mae Meade, Jack Victor McLaughlin, Duane Minnick.

Harold Herman Mitchell, Rose Nichols, James Edward Paulsen, Janet Peterson, Kenneth Rasmussen, Rosalie Ann Robson, Robert Erwin Seifert, Theodore Richard Sovell, Evelyn Steenhoven, Howard Otto Swanson, Wanda Jean Trahan, Charles Joseph Volk, Forrest Dee Wilde.

Home Room 211, Miss Gray, Teacher

Gerald Adler, Betty Anderson, John Ellsworth Applen, William Barnes, Mary Lauretta Bedore, Malba Pauline Bondeson, Roberta Rae Christensen, Douglas Lewis Dandurand, Conrad Marvin Dumber, Donald Leslie Gillund, Joseph James Heinis.

Jean Marie Herring, Charles Hickok, Deloris Mae Hunter, Donna Jean Johnson, Glenn Loren Jones, John Roger Klippestein, Peggy Jane McCready, Rolland John Miller, Virgil Warner Mitchell, Nancy Ellen Molle.

Maxine Mae Papineau, Ruth Adele Rasmussen, Keith Frank Schrunk Eleanor Mary Sims, Nyla Cecelia Steige, Glenn Keith Thomas, Norval Arthur Tolle, James Ronald Weingartner, Joanne Yaeger.

Home Room 219, Miss Cooper, teacher:

Helen M. Anderson, Donald Eugene Bailey, Glada Joy Bies, Charles Anderson Booth, David Bowe; Delia Marie Charbonneau, Billy Fred Dettmer, Douglas James Eagan, Richard Harvy Finch, Doris Harriet Gee, Gordon Eugene Green.

Jane Elizabeth Hammond, Dorothy Ellen Hill, Lois Irene Jacobson, Robert Leo Jansen, Marvin Ernest Kiel, Eldon Knutson, Arloween Mary Lanoue, Loretta Arlene Meyer, Edward Vernon Milner, Gerald Raymond Moberg, Alma Luella Pochardt.

Cathryn Ann Rogne, Donald Maurice Schroeder, Anna Sheets, Donald Merlyn Stolp, Lawrence William Uecker, Earl Donald Van Den Broeke, Wallace Bernard Wyffels.

September 3, 1940

Gridders Shift Into High In Practice

● Tiger grid athletes today entered upon their first full-fledged practice of the campaign to carry on their three-year unbeaten record as Headman Bernie Cole turned them out onto the Legion Field turf in something near full-squad strength for the first time.

Yesterday afternoon some 25 gridders, mostly backs, went through a workout under the hot sun which, continued today, gave great impetus to the conditioning process.

Coach Cole said today he expected the squad to number about 60 within a day or two, with a possibility it may go higher.

Backfield candidates have been engaging in light drills for the past wek under Coach Cole's guidance, with several ball-handling combinations already being experimented with.

Of last year's unbeaten team, which ran the string to 22 games, 17 lettermen were to have been on hand this fall. The number may drop one or two below that.

Coaches Cole and Kienholz will turn the Tigers loose for their first game at Slayton, on September 20, which will be followed with another "away" game, at Willmar, September 27. First home game is set for October 4, when the Pipestone Indians play here.

September 4, 1940

Will Cost $1.50 For Round Trip

● It used to be that only raccoon-coated collegians with a lien on pop's checking account under one arm and a couple of blondes on the other could enjoy the unique experiance of hopping a special train to see their football team take on a spirited rival eleven on an out-of-town gridiron.

But them days is gone forever.

That is, they are as far as Marshall grid fans—which includes just about everyone—are concerned.

It was officially announced today by the Marshall Junior Chamber of Commerce that a special train will be run to Willmar and return the night of September 27, when the Tigers clash with the Willmar eleven there.

Yessir, in gala style—with the band playing, banners waving, and all the rest—local gridmaniacs will have the opportunity of following the Tigers to Willmar in the company of all their fellow fans who wish to go.

Elaborate plans for the occasion are being worked out by the Junior Chamber of Commerce with an eye to making it a history-making event in local football annals.

Larry Bzoskie, JCC president, today said the round trip fare had been definitely set at $1.50 per person, with the train stopping within easy walking distance of the Willmar gridiron.

The high school band will be included on the trip. There is every possibility the Willmar JCC will provide a reception for the train upon arrival.

"We believe sponsorship of this football special will give Marshall fans an opportunity for some real fun," said Larry Bzoskie. "We believe Marshall will jump at the chance to turn out en masse and follow the team in a body—and already we have had requests for reservations from enthusiasts.

"The round-trip fare of $1.50 seems to us more than reasonable when compared with driving costs. Too, there's the element of increased safety, with removal of driving hazards.

"The big thing, of course, is the swell time fans on this special will have on the trip. It's a sure-fire good time for everyone."

September 6, 1940

● The more we think of the JCC-sponsored special train to Willmar for the Tiger-Willmar football game September 27, the better we like it . . . It's something that isn't done very often for high school games . . . and at the same time something that isn't going to run into dough, what with round trip fare at $1.50 . . . Handled right, as we think it will be, it can be quite a thing . . . there should be actually hundreds of fans scrambling at the Great Northern depot to get aboard come the evening of the 27th . . . by the way, Ted Sliter, agent, pointed out that about 65 persons can be accomodated on one coach . . . If, say, 400 local fans clambered into the special—and that's not too many in our estimation—there'd be a seven-car special chugging to Willmar and back.

* * *

September 6, 1940

Junior-Senior Enrollment 568

● Merril W. Olson, principal, today announced that the enrollment for the Junior-Senior high school is 568, as compared to 557 a year ago.

Enrollment by grades follows:
12th grade, 93.
11th grade, 103.
10th grade, 104.
9th grade, 137.
8th grade, 68.
7th grade, 63.
Total 568.

September 9, 1940

VFW Boosts For Football Special

● Daniel J. Eagan, commander of the Oscar I. Mongeau post of the Veterans of Foreign Wars, today urged everyone to buy tickets for the special train to Willmar for the Tiger game there September 27.

Mr. Eagan said: "The Junior Chamber of Commerce is to be commended for sponsoring the special train to Willmar on September 27 and the Veterans of Foreign Wars are very happy to boost the project along. Everyone should attend that game to show the splendid Marshall football team and its splendid coach, Bernie Cole, that we are behind them in their efforts to extend their three-year undefeated record.

"The Veterans of Foreign Wars recently held a state convention at Willmar, and it is a splendid, hospitable town. Everyone who goes from Marshall should go by train as the price of the tickets is very reasonable and the auto road is being repaired and there is a 20-mile detour. It is safer to go by train under those circumstances, and as we are all safety-minded in Marshall, there should be at least 600 people on that train on Friday, September 27th."

September 10, 1940

Grid Train Tickets Ready

● Tickets for the JCC-sponsored "On to Willmar" football special train September 27 were put on public sale yesterday, along with an urgent request from Larry Bzoskie, JCC president, that tickets be purchased this week.

"Not only will early purchases of these round-trip tickets assist us in determining as soon as possible how many cars to reserve on this special train, but also it will guarantee that you have a place on that train," he said.

"In other words, if you wait until the last minute, there may not be room for you aboard the special—since we hadn't known you were going."

Another reason for early purchases was given in that if sufficient numbers are sold this week, it is possible that a reduction in price of children's tickets may be secured by negotiation with the railroad company.

"If we can show that there's really going to be a flock of fans on hand, it is entirely possible that a children's rate of, say, 75 cents can be secured," said Larry. "All purchasers of children's tickets before any such reduction is secured—if it is—will be refunded the difference in the two rates should any be secured."

A heavy demand for tickets for the "Pigskin Special," which sell for $1.50 and provide round-trip transportation the night of September 27 to the Marshall-Willmar game at Willmar, is in evidence, salesmen report.

All JCC members have paste boards on sale, as do the three drug stores.

September 12, 1940

Student Rate For Special Grid Train

● Because of the high interest among student fans of the Marshall Tigers in the Marshall-Willmar football game the night of September 27 at Willmar and in the JCC-sponsored "pigskin special" train to Willmar for the game, a reduced fare for students has been secured.

Students may make the round trip on the special for 75 cents.

This announcement was made today by Larry Bzoskie, JCC president, after negotiations with the Great Northern railway company.

"We are genuinely appreciative of this assistance by the Great Northern in helping to make this special train a rousing success," said Larry, "and we wish to thank the company for the fine cooperation it has shown."

The reduced fare guarantees that the entire Marshall high school band will make the trip on the train, and practically insures a hearty cheering section of high school students on the special.

Students will be given a coach or coaches all of their own on the special, according to the plans.

JCC salesmen of the round-trip tickets, which sell for $1.50 to others than those of student age, reported continued brisk demand for tickets at a meeting last night.

Those who plan to take the special were again urged to secure tickets this week to avoid last-minute confusion as to an approximation of how many are going.

"We don't want to have to leave anyone standing at the station simply because there isn't room for him," said Larry. "But that may happen unless we have a good idea of how many persons plan to go. When we order a certain number of coaches for the train, we want to be sure they'll take care of everyone."

It was also pointed out that those who have already purchased student tickets at the previous $1.50 rate will be refunded 75 cents upon exchanging the original ticket for one of the new student tickets.

September 12, 1940

● Tiger gridders will emerge in an inter-squad game Friday afternoon shortly after 4 o'clock, to wind up the week's intensive preparations for the on-rushing season . . . Bernie Cole said today the tentative first and second teams will engage in the game, to give him and Larry Kienholz a chance to inspect their leading candidates under fire . . . So there's your chance, you fans, to get a real look at how things are coming in the Tiger camp.

* * *

● Before we turn to some dope about this year's Willmar grid outfit, based on some of the Willmar Trib's comments by Herb Hengstler, let's pick up a few items about the Tigers' first opponents, Slayton:

Bernie Cole's eleven open against the Slayton Wildcats at Slayton a week from Friday night, September 20 . . . Slayton, with some big gaps because of graduation and absorbing a new system under new Coach Jack Campbell, from Hamline, will very likely start slowly this year . . . and the normal dope is that the Tigers should be a bit too tough for them . . . However, Slayton will have had one hard game under their belts by the time Marshall meets them . . . Worthington's Trojans entertain Slayton this Friday night . . . and fans can't help but recall the terrific struggle put up by Slayton two seasons ago in the opener, when the Tigers had to really work to emerge with a two-touchdown victory . . .

* * *

So right at the outset of this football season we're going to repeat: Take each game as it comes—don't start putting ANY in the bag until they're there of their own accord . . . In other words, don't forget Marshall plays Slayon BEFORE playing Willmar, and so on through the schedule . . .

September 16, 1940

● The line is still the big problem of Tiger grid coaches Cole and Kienholz.

That became more apparent than ever Friday afternoon as the first and second teams mixed in a regulation contest, won by the regulars 25-0.

* * *

Not that there's anything drastically wrong with the forward wall, nor that it lacks in manpower. The whole problem as it appears to us is one of injecting some zip into the line-especially on defense. Those linemen have to move faster! On defense they showed a tendency to wait until the play got to them, thus giving offensive linemen too big a jump.

That they will be brought around before long to the point where they're willing to smash in when the situation calls for it is very probable. A Cole-Kienholz-coached line is characteristically alert and aggressive, and there's no reason to expect this one will fall far short of that standard when Friday night's game at Slayton rolls around. After all, the Tigers can't be expected to hit their peak at this stage of the game. Another week of practice can accomplish wonders. Nevertheless, there is an obvious problem there that will require no little attention from the twe mentors.

* * *

One other matter will need some extra work — that's blocking. Blockers didn't "clean up" the way they should. And once the ball carrier was beyond the line of scrimmage, he was too often entirely on his own. Again, a week more of drill can accomplish a lot toward ironing out the blocking problem.

* * *

Let's look at the other side of the picture, now. There were plenty of bright aspects to Friday's scrimmage, too. Foremost, perhaps, was the evidence of some mighty fine reserve strength, and a lot of it. It seems to us this year's squad is stronger than last year's in that the strength doesn't fall off as fast once you dip into the ranks of the reserves. There may not be quite as many brilliant individual performers, but down the line the average seems higher — from an over-all view of the squad. We see no reason, barring a flock of injuries, why quantitative manpower should be a problem.

* * *

As was to be expected, the two backfields showed themselves further along the trail to the point where they're ready for the opener than did the lines. As further rays of light on the optimistic side of the picture were the hard running of Bill Osborne in the first string backfield and the surprising ability of Barney Gervais at flipping the oval in the pass attack. The driving play of Bob Wiener in the second string backfield and the smashing defensive play of his teammate back, Alex Eatros, were further cause for rejoicing. Don't overlook, of course, St. Aubins' pile-driver running and his improved punting form. His performance came as hardly a surprise however.

* * *

Spirit of both outfits seemed excellent. The "B" team displayed a whole lot of scrap in making the regulars fight for every bit of ground. They didn't have too many opportunities to start an offensive what with the regulars in control of the ball most of the time. It was pretty tough trying to make any real headway against the first-stringers. It would have been interesting to see what would happen with the second string backfield behind the first-team line, and visa versa.

* * *

Both Joregnson, calling signals for the regulars, and Bob Kugler, directing the reserves' play, showed they knew what they were doing. Jorgenson must have eased to some extent at least the concern felt by some fans about a replacement at the signal-calling chore for Chet Wiener, leader of the '39 Tigers. Naturally, Don won't take up right where Chet left off at this important task but he'll be all right.

* * *

Let's look at that first string lineup, Jorgenson, St. Aubins, Osborne and Gervais in the backfield. Olson and Ausen at ends. Ehrreich and Jacobson at tackles. Young and Christianson at guards, and Senden at center. That backfield is fairly well set, but you can expect some changes in the line. Those tackle posts aren't set, and one guard may still be in question.

September 16, 1940

Reserves who started or saw considerable action were Madden, Shourds, Weingartner, Kerkvliet, Waldorf, Samuels, and Sovell in the line, and Kugler, Snyder, Uecker, Wiener, and Eatros in the backfield.

Pressing hard for first string jobs are Samuels, Weingartner, Kerkvliet, Waldorf and Eatros. They'll all see a lot of action this fall.

* * *

Some of the boys are being tutored in "handy-man" roles. Too, there's a lot of shifting around in positions when the regulars change over from offense to defense, or the other way around. For instance, Gervais takes an end on defense, with Olson dropping back. The middle of the line switches around, too.

Two of the lads who worked with the reserves last night are slated for double duty. Samuels is being worked both at guard and as a reserve at center, where there was a glaring reserve weakness at the start of practice. Big Alex Eatros, a bearcat so far on defense, was very likely to find himself on the first team tonight in a tackle position on offense, dropping back on defense to back up the line. If so, it won't be a surprise to observers.

September 16, 1940

School Activities Program Opened

● The third week of school finds all extra-curricular activities in full operation in Marshall high school.

Indications are that student activities will have a banner year. Starting their 12th year, activiy membership averaged around 90 per cent of the student body. A high activity membership indicates student support for every activity.

The senior high music department has a chorus of 70, a band of 61 pieces and a marching band of 50 pieces. The orchestra and a beginners' band are both practicing at scheduled times.

The junior high music department has a mixed chorus of 60 voices in addition to several smaller groups.

Drama club for both junior and senior high schools complete their membership this week and begin intensive work on the program.

September 17, 1940

'German Band' Boosts Special

● A "little German band," composed of high school musicians, last night made its first appearance on Marshall streets to boost for the JCC-sponsored special train to the Willmar football game September 27.

On the back of a sound truck carrying a loud-speaker system over which the populace was informed of details about the special train, the band whooped it up for a couple of hours with various numbers.

The band will appear several nights this week in the interests of the special, which will make a round trip to Willmar with local-fans the night of the 27th, leaving the Great Northern depot at 5.30.

Larry Bzoskie, JCC president, in charge of ticket sales, today reported tickets as "going good" with continued brisk demand.

Again he urged, however, that everyone buy the tickets as early as possible—within the next few days—so that he and other JCC members planning the trip will have a fair idea of how many will be aboard. This must be known so as to provide proper accommodations, which must be arranged for a few days in advance.

Tickets may be had at $1.50 round trip for adults and 75 cents for students at the three drug stores or from JCC members.

September 18, 1940

Future Farmers At Willmar Rally

● Laurence Tholen, Calvin Mercer, and Henry Van Den Broecke accompanied A. C. Weber, agricultural instructor, to Willmar Monday afternoon as delegates to the District Future Farmers Rally.

Election of officers and agreement on a district program of work for the coming year were the principal items of business. The Marshall group was elected to be responsible for drawing up the community service part of the program for the Third Minnesota District. District officers elected Monday were President, Lloyd Moran, Belgrade; vice president, Donald Johnson, Waconia; and Secretary, George Saxa, Annandale.

Tentative plans were made for fifteen minute radio programs to be given by the various schools in the district from the new radio station at Willmar.

September 18, 1940

Gridders Work Hard

Expect Slayton To Be Troublesome

● Mrshall gridders began today similating the final touches f Choaches Cole and Kienholz in paration for Friday night's opening stand at Slayton in defense of their 22-game undefeated string, the state's longest.

Working hard under watchful eyes this week, the Tigers have shown marked improvement in nearly every department of play and are now approaching the form necessary if their defense of that record is to carry any real punch.

Blocking has improved and sharpened, the line has taken on some zip in carrying out its assignments, and a passing game with a threat has been developed.

Head Coach Cole seems fairly settled upon a strating lineup, with these men getting a major share of first-string work: Layton Ausen and Bruce Olson at ends; Eatros and Jacobson at tackles; Young and Christianson at guards; Senden at center; and St. Aubins, Gervais, Osborne, and Jorgenson in the backfield. Certain to see a lot of action are Samuels at tackle or center; Waldorf and Weingartner at guards; Kerkvliet at tackle; and Wiener, Snyder, Uecker, and Kugler in backfield roles.

The squad to make the Slayton trip, probably numbering 26, will be named shortly.

Slayton has perennially given the Tigers considerably trouble in the opener, only two years ago succumbing by a bare two touchdowns. If you're inclined not to take the game seriously, just remember that usually Slayton has done better against the Tigers than one or two of the later opponents during the season.

Furthermore, Slayton usually does better against Marshall than against many of its opponents during any given season.

Tonight's practice session will be the final session in which scrimmage plays a part before the season's opener. Thursday night the Tigers will seek polish and concentrate on execution of plays.

September 18, 1940

Future Farmers To Attend Livestock Marketing School

● A number of local Future Farmers are expected to market livestock and attend the third annual Future Farmers Livestock Marketing School to be held at South St. Paul on Friday, September 27.

Sponsored by the livestock commission agencies and the Union Stockyards Company, the school starting at 8 a. m., will demonstrate methods of sorting and selling stock sent to the market by students attending the school. Vocational agriculture students and teachers from Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Iowa will attend.

The purpose of the marketing school, according to those in charge, is to give systematic instruction in the various marketing processes. It is designed to demonstrate the sale of livestock on the terminal market and the function of the various marketing agencies.

All livestock is consigned in the usual manner and sold as any other commercial livestock.

September 18, 1940

Every opponent on the Tiger gridders' schedule this fall will be aiming smack-dab at Marshall. Of that there's no doubt.

Of course, that's nothing new. the same was pretty well true last year. This season, however, it's more so than ever. The Tigers of '39 were in an unbeaten streak, that's' true. But it didn't reach state record proportions until the end of the year.

Last year the goal of most Marshall opponents was to beat the Tigers simply because Marshall was outstanding in this section and because the Tigers did have a pretty fair winning streak from '38. But this fall every team will be shooting the works to humble the outfit with the state's longest unbeaten string and thereby accumulate enough honors to make up for whatever else the season may bring them.

An opposing eleven would need win only one game to have a "successful" season—if that one game were won from Marshall.

September 19, 1940

26 Tiger Gridders To Make Trip To Slayton Friday

To Open Season Against Wildcats

● Successors to three years of unbeaten football teams, that piled up the state's longest undefeated record, 22 straight, Bernie Cole's Tigers take the field at Slayton at 8 o'clock Friday night to lift the curtain on Marshall football, 1940 edition.

The starting lineup as given out by Coach Cole today is as follows, together with weight figures:

LE, Bruce Olson, 160.
LT, Alex Eatros, 175.
LG, Virg Christianson, 190.
C, Tony Senden, 200.
RG, Stan Young, 180.
RT, Lyle Jacobson, 150.
RE, Layton Ausen, 160.
QB, Bill Osborne, 150.
LH, Barney Gervais, 165.
RH, Gerald St. Aubins, 195.
FB, Don Jorgenson, 165.

Apt to break into the game for considerable service are Harold Samuels (175), Joe Kerkvliet (175), Albert Ehrreich (159), Andy Weingartner (205), and Ralph Waldorf (211), linemen, and Bob Kugler (147), Bob Wiener (170), Tom Uecker (155), and Bud Snyder (152), backs.

Also included on the squad of 26 named for the tripare James Blanchette (167). Walter Sovell (151), Merlin Madden (166), Ray Shoulds (154), Murnane Maehout (179), and Howard Ross (170), all linemen.

Named as starters were nine lettermen, only Osborne and Olson being non-lettermen. Of the squad betaken to the opener, 13 are lettermen.

Slayton's Wildcats have already opened their season, dropping a game last Friday night to the fast Worthington eleven, 24-0 at Worthington.

Jack Campbell's outfit is doped as lacking in experience, with only one letterman in the lineup that he started against Worthington, but developing fast.

Not highly rated on the attack, the Murray county team put up a tenacious defense, especially in the first half, against Worthington. The score was 6-0 at the half. In the last half the Wildcats tired, and three more touchdowns were yielded. Slayton was credited with outfighting Worthington the first half.

Apparently, the situation was something on the order of that two years ago, when Slayton made the Tigers scramble to pick up a two-touchdown win.

September 19, 1940

3 Days To Buy Special Tickets

● If you want to go on the special train to Willmar for the Marshall-Willmar gridiron scrap the night of the 27th, buy your ticket immediately. That was the advice broadcast today by the JCC, sponsoring the train.

The train was ordered today, to be made up of eight cars as things now stand. More than 400 tickets have thus far been sold.

Fans are urged to secure tickets immediately, by Monday at the latest. There can be no guarantee of room on the train for purchasers of tickets after Monday, even though every effort will be made to accommodate all up to the last day. Should there be a clear need for another car by mid-week it can be secured, it is believed.

With a large delegation of students, taking over several coaches, Larry Bzoskie stated that the Junior Chamber of Commerce would live up to the rule of "first come, first served" after Monday.

September 19, 1940

Slayton Game Tickets Available

● Adult tickets went on sale at the Bulowski drug store today for Friday night's Tiger-Wildcat football game at Slayton. it was announced by Athletic Director Merril W. Olson.

It was also announced that attempts are being made to secure an advance sale of game tickets for the game at Willmar a week from Friday night.

September 20, 1940

Intramural Grid Teams Open Season

● The intramural football season at Marshall high is now well under way. The two superior teams, the Wolevrines and the Gophers, played it out on the turf Wednesday night, using hit and run tactics.

The first half ended with a scoreless tie. In the first of the second half the Gophers carried the ball deep into Wolverine territory. After three downs the Gophers were forced to punt. The kick was blocked and Chuck Ausen recovered for a touchdown. Extra point was scored on a pass to Ausen.

On the following kickoff "Speed" Hummel got the ball and started his slew-footed race down the sideline, paying no attention to little Kenny Kelly, frantically trying to get out of the way. Just as safety was near, Kenny tripped and fell in front of Speed, sending the two rolling. Thus ended a play that might have been a Wolverine touch-

field of science.

September 23, 1940

Tiger Gridders Open With 45-0 Romp Over Slayton

First And Second Teams Take Turns

By ED BOLTON

● Sticking to basic football, but scattering punches in all directions from a tricky double wing back formation at an out-monned and inexperienced Slayton eleven, the Marshall Tigers opened the 1940 grid season Friday night with an impressive 45-0 win at Slayton.

Striking with strength both by land and by air, the Tigers displayed a versatile attack that found or made holes from end to end of the Slayton line and that whipped through or over the secondary for consistent long gains. The Tigers piled up 19 first downs to Syalton's 2, as their defense proved equally as effective as the offense in stifling the Wildcats.

Ten Tigers broke into the scoring in one fashion or another as Coach Bernie Cole made considerable use of the second eleven, which played nearly half the game.

Marshall opened with 6 points in the first quarter, rolled up 20 more before the half, scored once again in the third period, and tacked on two more touchdowns in the final quarter.

Jorgenson and Osborne, at full and quarter, carried the load of the leather-lugging duties, Jorgenson time after time hitting the line for gains up to 10 yards and Osborne turning in some dandy open field running. Jorgenson likewise unfurled a fine passing arm backed by a cool head that spotted receivers and then sent unerring aerials to Gervais, Ausen, Olson, and St. Aubins.

Jorgenson and Kugler shared the signal calling task, both mixing plays smartly, picking out weaknesses and calling the turn with authority.

Doing yeoman service in the line were Eatros, who shifted to fullback when the second team came in, Christianson and Senden. The entire line, in fact, was nearly impenethable until midway in the final perid, when Slayton picked up its only two first downs.

FIRST QUARTER:

Slayton received the opening kickoff and after getting out to the 35 was forced to punt. The partially blocked kick was downed on Marshall's 41. Jorgenson skirted left end to the Slayton 43 for a first down, and two plays later hit the same end for what would have been a first down on the 27. Marshall was offside on the play, however, and was set back to the 48.

Osborne picked up 8 yards at right tackle, Jorgenson lugged the ball to the 29, a foot short of a first down and then smacked into center to the 27.

St. Aubins made 9 yards on a reverse at right tackle, and Osborne spun through guard for another first down on the 15. Two plays made little and then a holding penalty pushed Marshall back to the 35. Jorgenson hit to the 28.

Then, lifting the attack, Osborne passed to Gervais on the 19, Gervais scooting to the 11, for a first down. Another pass, Ausen throwing off an end-around, chalked up the first touchdown as Gervais scooped up the low, wobbly pass all alone out to the left and trotted across the line. Young's place kick was no good. 6-0, with three minutes left in the quarter.

Young's kickoff was taken by Schaeffer on the 25 and run up to the 36. Jacobson then dropped Martin for a 2-yard loss, and two more tries gained nothing. Slayton punting to Osborne on his own 25. He returned it to the 47 before being dropped, as the quarter ended.

SECOND QUARTER

St. Aubins broke loose on a reverse around right end, and after his blockers had shaken him free, galloped to the Slayton 22.

Jorgenson then went through a a nice opening at left tackle and drove all the way across the goal to make it 12-0 as Young's place kick for point failed.

The Marshall second team came in at this point.

Two plays after Slayton had received the kickoff, Wiener intercepted Slayton's first aerial attempt on the Slayton 43. A holding penalty nullicied Jorgenson's run to the 28, Marshall going back to their own 39 on the penalty. From there Osborne brought the ball to the midfield stripe on a sweep at left end.

Jorgenson made 8 on a spinner at center. St. Aubins, running from punt formation, made it a foot short of a first down, fourthdown coming up, but a Slayton penalty of 15 yards gave Marshall first down on the 18. Uecker grabbed a lateral to move to the 12. Eatros was stopped, but another penalty set Slayton back half the distance to the goal, to the 6.

Jorgenson plowed to the 2 and Eatros was stopped a foot short of the goal line. Uecker scored easily on a reverse at right tackle. Eatros plunged for the point. 19-0.

Slayton punted on fourth down after receiving the kickoff, downing the punt on Marshall's 27. Snyder made 7 yards at right end, following which Wiener made it first down on the 39. Kugler on a spinner went to the 48, and Wiener went to the Slayton 49 on a double reverse.

The first team then came in and on the first play Jorgenson shot a 40-yard pass to Ausen, who scampered across the goal. Young's kick for the point was good. 26-0, three minutes left of half.

After the kickoff Slayton picked up 5 yards on two plays and then quick kicked, Osborne picking up the ball on his 28 and coming up to the 35. A pass, Jorgenson to Olson, brought Marshall to Slayton's 33, where Olson was forced out of bounds.

Jorgenson swung wide at left end and went to the 19. Osborne was smeared for a 5-yard loss on a naked reverse around left end just before the half ended.

THIRD QUARTER:

Osborne took Slayton's kickoff to open the second half on his 22, brought it to the 26. Jorgenson hit the line twice for a first down on the 42, and two plays later Ausen went down to the Slayton 34 on an end-around.

Jorgenson hit to the 27 in two plays, but fumbled on the third try La Bounty recovering for Slayton on the 30. Again Slayton was forced to punt, the kick being partially blocked, going out of bounds on the Marshall 38.

After an incomplete pass, Osborne popped through a big gap in the left side of the Slayton line, had the secondary cleared out for him by his interference, and then turned on the speed to travel 62 yards for a touchdown. Young's placekick was wide of the goal posts. 32-0.

Marshall reserves took over.

After receiving the kickoff Anderson picked up 8 yards through the line in three tries for Slayton, then punted, the ball being downed on the Slayton 48. Eatros picked up 5 qards in two plunges. Wiener scooted to the 35 for a first down. Wiener made another first down on the 18, and two plays later he went to the 12. Kugler made 2 on a spinner, and then Wiener went to the 5 on a reverse, as the third period ended.

FOURTH QUARTER:

With Wiener leading the way, Kugler hit straight-away through right guard to pop through for a touchdown with which to start off the final period. On the running play for the point, Kugler fumbled. 38-0.

After the kickoff to Slayton, three plays made three yards for Slayton, with big Ralph Waldorf at guard making his presence felt for Marshall. Kugler took the punt in his 15 and came up to the 20. Eatros hit to the 23, and Snyder made 7 yards on a reverse at right end. Wiener punted, the ball rolling back to the Slayton 15, where the receiver was immediately downed.

Slayton then began making their first headway of the night. Martin made 5 at left guard, and Anderson drove through for Slayton's first down, on the 26. Anderson fumbled, however, Marshall recovering on the 28.

Eatros hit to the 23. Snyder circled left end to the 20. Marshall's starters returned to the game at this point. Jorgenson plunged straight-away at the weak side of the line and went all the way to the 5th. He then passed to St. Aubins, a bullet pass straight over center that St. Aubins gathered in and carried over the goal line. Christianson split the uprights with the best placekick of the game for the extra point. 45-0.

Slayton brought the kickoff to the 35. Two plays later Martin found a nice hole at left guard for a first down on the 47. Two plays picked up 3 yards. Tony Senden was injured and went out of the game, Samuels taking over the center post. A nice pass to Anderson carried Slayton to the Marshall 39, but an offside cancelled the effort, and Slayton went back to its own 43, and punted.

St. Aubins took it on his own 25, and moved to the 27. Jorgenson unfurled a long pass to Ausen that Ausen juggled in the air twice and finally grabbed on the Slayton 48. The Tigers then filled the air with passes. Blanchette barely missed one on the 20-yard stripe, and another fell just short of Ausen, near the goal line. St. Aubins grabbed a third over center and twisted away to get to the 34. A fourth was intercepted on the 14, just as the gun ended the game.

The lineups:

Marshall		Slayton
Olson	LE	Johnson
Eatros	LT	Otto
Christianson	LG	Wagley
Senden	C	O'Donnell
Young	RG	R. C'r'st'ns'n
Jacobson	RT	M. C'r'st'ns'n
Ausen	RE	LaBounty
Osborne	QB	Harriman
Gervais	LH	Martin
St. Aubins	RH	Anderson
Jorgenson	FB	Schaeffer

Marshall reserves: Blanchette, Shourds, Kugler, Wiener, Weingartner, Waldorf, Snyder, Sovell, Madden, Ehrreich, Uecker, Samuels, Kerkvliet.

September 23, 1940

Willmar Trip Booms, 11-Car Train Ready

● Ticket sales for the special train to Willmar September 27, next Friday night, took a boom over the weekend, with the result that three more cars were added to the train.

As things stand, 11 cars will be filled with local fans when 5.30 rolls around Friday evening.

It also means that those who have not purchased their tickets, and who would otherwise not have been guaranteed room after today, have extended opportunity to secure the ducats.

Nevertheless, they should do so at once, so that if necessary still another car or two can be added, Larry Bzoskie, JCC president, in charge of tickets, said today.

He also pointed out that the special is intended for feminine fans as well as for the men, and specially invited the women to be aboard. "Many tickets for wives and girl friends, as well as groups of girls, have been sold," he said, "but perhaps some have overlooked the fact that this train is for everyone, not just the men."

It was announced today by Merril W. Olson, high school athletic director, that a block of 200 adult tickets for the Willmar game has been secured and placed on sale at the Bulowski drug store. They will be on sale until 2 p. m. Friday. No tickets for the game will be sold on the special train.

The make-up of the train, as announced by Ted Sliter, Great Northern agent here, is as follows:

Eleven cars, in this order: baggage car (for band instruments ,etc. four high grade coaches, a lunch car, and five more high grade coaches. In the lunch car, placed in the middle of the train for convenience sandwiches, milk, soft drinks, etc., will be sold. There will be no beer sold, since a good portion of those making the trip will be students.

The schedule calls for departure from the Great Northern depot at 5.30 and arrival no later that 7.30, depending upon the number of stops made at towns along the route to pick up fans there. The special will leave Willmar at 11 o'clock on the return trip and arrive here no later than 1 a. m.

Tickets, at $1.50 round trip for adults and 75 cents for students, may be secured from any JCC member, at the drug stores and the banks, from Mr. Olson at the school and at Durrenberger's, Addison's, Larry's, Herold's, Wetherbee,s, Olson and Lowe, and the Red and White store.

field of science.

September 26, 1940

Art And Craft Materials Arrive

● A large amount of art and craft material has arrived, it was announced today, and all persons interested in art and craft and handiwork are invited to attend the classes and receive instruction in any of several phases of the work.

Some of the materials received are marblette sheets for making dress trinkets, marblette ring blanks for carving rings of any design, marblette Scottie blanks, books on square knotting for all kinds of weaving, new Tampera paints of eight colors, heavy leather-like modeling paper sheets, metal for pounding out ash trays of copper and aluminum, tools for this metal modeling, various sized paint brushes, fine grain cork sheets for toasters and hot pads, etc.

Joe Nowotny, recreation director, and Sadie Ehlers, are and craft instructor, cordially invite everyone to attend the art and craft classes.

September 26, 1940

Safety Posters Made By School Children

● The safety posters which have attracted so much attention this week in Marshall store windows came from two sources.

Children in both the public and parochial schools took part in a poster contest which provided a large number of the accident warnings. The contest was sponsored by the Marshall Safety Council. The other printed posters came from the National Safety Council.

September 26, 1940

Huge Crowd To See Tiger-Card

Willmar

800 Extra Seats Placed For Game

● Willmar is making every preparation to welcome and receive Marshall fans, according to a letter received today by Athletic Director Merril W. Olson from George L. Rose, Willmar athletic director.

One entire side of the field has been reserved for Marshall followers taking the JCC-sponsored special train or driving. In addition, a special band stand is being constructed for the Marshall and Willmar high school bands. This will free more than 100 seats that would otherwise be occupied by the musicians.

Willmar is looking forward to perhaps the largest crowd ever to see a football game there, and 800 additional seats are being placed around the field.

Mr. Rose's letter indicates Willmar is taking as much interest in the game as is Marshall and takes note of the fact that one of the best and friendliest athletic relationships in the state may well spring from a meeting of this type.

One hundred seventy-five students, in addition to the 50-piece band, will make the trip on the 11-car special train that leaves at 5.30 from the Great Northern depot Friday. Some 300 adult fans will also be aboard.

Blocks of tickets for the game are on sale at the Bulowski drug store, and will be until 2 p. m. Friday.

The 50-piece marching band, directed by Donald Sites, will march from the school at 5 o'clock tomorrow, and proceed along Main street to the depot. The band has been practicing maneuvers since the opening of school. A few of last year's members who graduated will lend their support. John Garry will aid the bass section, Ardith Whitney the trumpets, and Gordon Brantman will rejoin the drum section.

Nola Ruth Ahlers will be drum majorette. The band will be outfitted in the new black and orange uniforms. Upon arrival at Willmar the band will be met by representatives of Willmar high school and escorted to the field.

Fans taking the special train will also be met at the station by Willmar representatives and conducted to the field.

The football squad will leave here at 4.30, traveling by bus, arriving just in time to dress and take the field.

September 26, 1940

Marshall Schools Carry On Comprehensive Safety Course

● The Marshall Public Schools are repeating again this term, in elaborated form, the highly comprehensive program of school safety inaugurated a year ago.

From the original five lessons of last year, the program has been extended to nine, one for each month is devoted to each lesson, and the lesson is brought to every pupil in the school, in both grades and high schools.

Launched a year ago by Superintendent Paul S. Wilson in cooperation with the Marshall Safety Council, the school safety program has attracted considerable favorable attention, with the result that numerous requests for the program have come from other schools about the state.

The various units in the program are as follows:

1. Safety in Going To and From School—This unit points out pedestrian hazards and how to avoid them, warns cautious crossing of railroad crossings, tells the dangers of hitching rides, and shows how to ride bicycles safely.

2. a. Safety in Automobile Driving (for the junior and senior high schools). b. Safety on Playground (for the grades). The first section in this unit takes up in detail the whole matter of safe driving, while he second section shows how to avoid playground accidents.

3. Testing Program.—This is a check test on traffic and driving, wherein the student picks the correct answer to a question from a number of answers only one of which is right.

4. Safety in the School Building.—This lesson discusses all the possible accidents that could occur in the building and tells how to avoid them.

5. Safety in Indoor and Outdoor Games—This is another excellent lesson showing the student how to avoid accidents in games, both in the school building and outside.

Titles for the four new units this year have not yet been determined.

The Marshall school program has been highly commended by the Minnesota Safety Council as the most adaptable program of its kind in the state for teaching to all ages of pupils.

September 26, 1940

11-Car Special Leaves At 5.30

● An 11-car special train bulging with bug-eyed fans as it clicks along the rails . . .

A caravan of cars raising dust from here to Kandiyohi . . .

The brass and drums of two uniformed high school bands . . .

The roar of a tense crowd . . .

The exciting drama of Marshall's Tigers defending their undefeated record, the state's longest, against the bid of the Willmar Cardinals . . .

All this and more combine to give the Marshall-Willmar game at Willmar Friday night the proportions of one of the most colorful gridiron contests to cause a hoarse throat in many a moon.

Certain it is that Marshall will have one of the biggest delegations at Willmar ever to follow the Tigers to foreign fields.

And despite the pessimism that has come out of the northeast the past week, fans here are certain they'll see a real battle, a worthy successor to the hard-fought 13-13 tie that resulted in last year's meeting.

From nearly every angle, the Tigers must be rated the favorites. They will out-weigh the Cards at nearly every position. They are considerably stronger in experience. And it is likely they out-rank Willmar in reserve man-power.

But such calculations can't take into consideration what sheer inspiration and scrap contribute sometimes to the play of an otherwise under-dog eleven. There's no way of determining that until the two teams actually clash on the field.

And for that matter, the Tigers are by no means so better off in physical equipment that the Cards will fall into a dead faint upon viewing them. Willmar is used to being out-weighed by now. And they haven't done so badly, either, against the bigger boys from Cokato and Hutchinson, winning the first game 13-0 and tying Hutch at 0-0.

Bernie Cole will very likely start the same combination that led off in the 45-0 victory last week over Slayton: Ausen and Olson at ends, Eatros and Jacobson at tackles, Christianson and Young at guards, Senden at center, and Osborne, St. Aubins, Jorgenson, and Gervais in the backfield.

In the Willmar lineup will be but one lad who started against Marshall last year. That's Doug Langager. All the others will be starting only their third game for the Cards.

field of science.

September 30, 1940

Tigers Click In Last Half To Beat Willmar 26-0

6-0 At Half As Cards Prove Tough

By ED BOLTON

● The Marshall Tigers sprang loose in the third quarter after a first half of sheer give and take Friday night to take a stubbornly-fought gridiron contest from the Willmar Cards at Willmar, 26-0.

A capacity crowd, that included a tremendous influx of Marshall fans by special train and auto, saw the scrappy Cards fade after putting up a brilliant first half battle that failed to tie the score at 6-6 at the midway period by the barest of margins.

Out-weighed and lacking in reserves, the Cards yielded 6 points in the first quarter, then threw everything into a sustained comeback that had the Tigers on their heels and carried to the 4-yard marker just as the gun ended the first half.

From then on it was all Marshall as the pounding St. Aubins and the superior man-power in the Tiger line began to tell. The Marshall defense began functioning and the Tigers got control of the ball enough to essay a real offensive that made it 13-0 at the end of the third quarter and went on to build it to 26-0 in the final period.

In the first half the Tigers, playing their first game against opposition that came close to matching them, found themselves getting hit hard—and socked with gusto—for the first time this season.

On defense the Tigers forwards were being out-charged frequently to permit Krogfus, powerful sophomore fullback, and Langager, hard-running half, to break through consistently.

On offense, Tiger blockers lacked drive and were slipping off their targets while the Cardinal linebackers were filtering through to break things up with alarming ease from a troublesome 5-man line set-up.

* * *

When the half ended it was the consensus of many that despite the 6-0 Marshall edge, Willmar had a bit the better of the going.

The change in the second half was almost as sudden as it was effective, and from the first time the Tigers got hold of the ball they began pouring on the power, sharpening blocks, driving harder in every respect.

Too, the presense of big, fresh reserves made itself felt as the Tigers began to concentrate on off-tackle shots from a short punt formation with spinner plays from a double wing formation thrown in for good yardage.

Along toward the end of the third period the Tigers counted the second time and scored again on their first drive in the fourth quarter. After recovering a Willmar fumble on the Willmar 32 toward the end of the period, the Tiger reserves tacked on another counter, a pass bringing this one.

* * *

On the first play after Marshall received the opening kickoff, St. Aubins fumbled as he hit center, Willmar recovering on the Marshall 40. Three Card attempts to capitalize on the break made nothing and Langager's punt was downed on the 18. The Tigers kicked on the third down.

Willmar went from their own 35 to a first down on the Marshall 44, but there Jorgenson intercepted a pass, to start the Tigers on a touchdown march. Two plays made 2 yards, and as St. Aubins stepped back in a fake punt, he slipped the ball to Osborne on a modified "Statue of Liberty" and Oborne circled Willmar's right end to a first down on the 49.

A reverse at left end lost 4 yards and a pass failed to click. St. Aubins then hit right end on a reverse and went to the Willmar 24. Two plays into the line were stopped. St. Aubins then grabbed a lateral and in turn shot a long pass to Jorgenson for the score. Jorgenson's plunge for the point was short, 6-0.

* * *

After an exchange of punts in the second quarter Willmar had the ball on their own 19. Langager moved it to the 25 in two tries and Paffrath hit center for a first down on the 29. Krogfus moved it to the 46 in two smashes. Krogfus then circled right end to the Marshall 45, where he lateraled to Langager, who continued to the 36. Krogfus went to the 32. A 12-yard loss on a fumble and a batted-down pass halted the Cards, however, Langager punting out of bounds on the 17.

After getting up to 23, the Tigers tried a fourth down pass off a fake punt, but the ball hit an ineligible receiver, the miscue calling for an 11½-yard penalty, half the distance to the goal. It was Willmar's ball on the Marshall 11½. With the stands in an uproar, Christianson knocked down a pass. Langager then smashed through to the 4-yard line and as the Cards were lining up for another attempt, the gun ended the half.

* * *

Willmar was forced to punt after receiving the second half kickoff, Osborne taking the ball on his own 28, and slipping it to St. Aubins. St. Aubins went all the way to the Willmar 20 before being forced out of bounds, but the play was called back because of clipping, which set the Tigers back to the 18.

St. Aubins took over right there. In two smashes he plowed up to the

October 1, 1940

Science Lecturer

C. E. Jones

● Marshall high school will present the first Activity number of the year Thursday at 11 a. m. when C. E. Jones, science lecturer, discusses and demonstrates sound and electricity before students and all members of the public who wish to attend.

Mr. Jones from the Extension division, University of Minnesota, brings before his audience the latest experiments in the field of electricity. Beginning his program he will bring you with his newly designed amplifier and turn table a fine demonstration of goodsound — what is good sound, with an explanation of how sounds are perfected or distorted, how the high tones of the voice can be brought through the amplifier low and likewise the low tones high. The demonstration of scrambled speech which follows good sound shows the effect of words as they are passed through an inverter and come out of the loud speaker scrambled, the same principle which is used in transcontinental telephoning.

Silent sounds, such as sounds which cannot be heard ordinarily, but through amplification become extremely audible will also be demonstrated. Perhaps one of the most outstanding experiments is Mr. Jones' demonstration of the photo-electric coll-talking over a light beam, or narrowcasting. This demonstration never fails to create interest and excitement, and is widely commented upon.

Nerve Electricity is also brought before the audience through the facilities of amplifiers and the cathode ray tube — electricity generated by the nervous system will be able to be heard and seen.

The climax of the program in all probability, is the entirely new demonstration of electroencephalography-in other words, brain electricity—in which electrodes are placed on the head of a student and the wave form of thinking is shown by the cathode ray tube as he works a problem in mental arithmetic.

The above demonstration, not to mention the thundering heart beat, bring to the public entertainment of the highest cultural value in the field of science.

October 3, 1940

Tiger-Arrow Clash Friday Pits Outstanding Teams

One Of Leading Games In State

● Truly, the eyes of the Minnesota state high school football world will be upon Marshall Friday night as Bernie Cole's Tiger eleven, carrying the state's longest undefeated record of 24 straight, meets the challenge of a powerful Pipestone team on Legion Field.

To many observers, it is one of the outstanding games of the entire state slate for the week. Certainly to southwestern Minnesota it is by far and wide the stand-out clash of the week, and perhaps of the year.

Just as fans flocked to the Marshall-Willmar contest last week to see one of the most colorful games in several seasons, so are they expected to turn out en masse for the Tiger-Arrow clash to see what appears to be a titanic struggle between two solid, experienced, husky and well-coached elevens.

A year ago Marshall played at Pipestone and defeated what was labeled by many the best team Marshall had played in many years, 19-6.

With virtually the same team back, losing not a single letterman from last year, Pipestone is firmly convinced this is close to being the best team in history to wear the Green and White — if not the best.

To date the Arrows have humbled Cathedral High of Sioux Falls, 27-0, defeated Tracy, 18-0, and topped Worthington, 21-14.

Big, rangy, and fast all the way through, Pipestone is expected to be a physical match for the Tigers. Utilizing a Bierman-styled offense behind a rugged forward wall, the Arrow backfield of Stout, Jurgenson, Daily, and McQuaid carries a threat in every direction. Stout, big and tough, is a powerhouse into the line. Raph, an end, is used a lot on end-around plays, off of which he sometimes passes. Stout goes into a tackle slot on defense, and with Hicks manning the other tackle, they are the backbone of the Arrow line.

Pipestone fans are rabidly enthused about this game, aware that the Arrows carry a distinct threat of knocking off the Tigers, and they are expected to turn out much the way local followers journeyed to Willmar. A plan to run a special train here barely fell through. But the whole town is "closing shop" to be here, from all reports.

The same starting eleven that mas brought the Tigers victories over Slayton and Willmar is expected to take the field for Marshall. Olson and Ausen at ends, Eatros and Jacobson at tackle; Young and Christianson at guard; Senden at center; and Osborne, St. Aubins, Jorgenson, and Gervais in the backfield.

Since 1929, when they resumed play after a year's interruption, the Tigers have won eight out of the 10 games played between the two teams. One game was a tie. The Pipestone game has always been one of the most valued on the schedule.

Officials for Friday night are: "Doc" Henry, South Dakota State, referee; Paul Finnegan, Northern Normal, umpire; Val Hladky, South Dakota State, head linesman.

October 3, 1940

Marshall high school is eager to renew the two-year grid contract with Willmar that expires with last week's game, Athletic Director Merrill W. Olson said today, adding that every effort is being made to arrange a home-and-home schedule for '41-'42 . . . Willmar authorities are reported receptive to the idea, but must wait until after their West Central conference meeting in November before giving an official OK . . . It's a cinch this fine rivalry ought to be continued ...

October 4, 1940

Air Training Opens

● Approval of the flight training for the 10 young men who received scholarships for their ground studies in the CAA school which has just been completed, was received here this morning from authorities.

Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, director of the program, and Matt Ryan, director of flight training, said today that the students were notified this morning to report for their schedules today.

George B. Ice, veteran Marshall pilot, certified as instructor by the CAA authoriites, will conduct the flight training.

October 7, 1940

First PTA Meeting Of Year Tomorrow

● The first Marshall Parent-Teachers association meeting of the 1940-41 season will be held tomorrow night starting at 8 p. m. in the Little Theatre of the high school. The public is cordially invited.

The program will consist of welcome to the teachers, their response, vocal music by several groups, a social period, two five minute talks relating to the inter-relationship between school and home, group singing, and a business session.

In detail, the program follows:

Two songs, "Deep River," and the "Waters of Minnetonka" by Mrs. Laurel Hoff, Mrs. Paul Wilson, and Mrs. Arthur Wilson, accompanied by Mrs. Gilbert Flynn.

Welcome to the teachers by Harry Simons, president of the Marshall PTA; A. L. Soucy, secretary of the Marshall Civic and Commerce association; Dr. J. L. Anderson for the board of education; and Larry Bzoskie, president of the Marshall Junior Chamber of Commerce.

Introduction of teachers by Superintendant Paul S. Wilson.

Response by Merril W. Olson, principal of Marshall high school.

Music by the Junior high choir.

Five-minute talk by Mrs. Charles H. Lutz on "How The Home Can Cooperate with the School."

Five-minute talk by Miss Eleanor Biebl on "How the School Can Cooperate with the Home."

Music by the sixth-grade group.

Group singing of Irving Berlin's "God Bless America," directed by Donald Sites.

Social period with Mrs. A. J. Hardy as hostess and Dr. Anderson as host.

Business session, during which the reports will be read and the milk project discussed.

October 7, 1940

Bonfire Tonight Opens Homecoming

● A Huge bonfire pepfest at 7.30 tonight on the school grounds will usher in Marshall high school's -940 Homecoming celebration.

Talks by members of the football team, old grads, and fans will headline the bonfire rally.

The high school band will parade at 4 o'clock Friday afternoon and the big event of the celebration, the Marshall-Montevideo gridiron battle will get under way at Legion Field at 8 o'clock tomorrow night.

October 7, 1940

3 Touchdowns In Second Period Defeat Arrows 18-6

Arrows Tally First; 2nd Half Scoreless

By ED BOLTON

● It was a vastly improved Tiger eleven you saw out at Legion Field Friday night as it defeated a powerful Pipestone team—a darn good team itself—18-6, to make it 25 without a loss.

It was a team that had benefited from the lessons learned in the first half of the Willmar game a week ago and that in doing so had come a long way in preparing to meet the challenge of the heralded Arrows.

So far did they come in that week of preparation that when the two teams left the field Friday night there wasn't a remnant of doubt as to where things stood. There wasn't any doubt, for that matter, after a point early in the third quarter, when a Pipestone drive that carried to the 13 failed on a fumble. Only once after that did the Arrows reach midfield and spent most of the time vainly trying to get out of a hole.

* * *

Up until that time Marshall was two touchdowns ahead, but there was still plenty of fear on the Marshall side of the field that the Arrows' devastating first quarter attack would again begin to function. Fans knew that if and when it did the Tigers would have their hands full.

* * *

But this was a different Marshall team than that which defeated Willmar but looked bad the first half in doing so.

This team had charge. The line was off its heels. This team had the old zip that makes good teams brilliant. This team dug in on defense. And, above all, this team had blocking—blocking that was hard and timely and that took its toll.

The Tigers Friday night had poise:, too—something they had a hard time retaining a week ago.

* * *

They had to have it to weather that inspired Pipestone first quarter bid that garnered one touchdown for the Arrows on a 75-yard march and held the Tigers to a net gain, aside from punts, of TWO yards the entire first period. They had to have it to meet up with that powerful offensive and then come roaring back in the second period, throttle wide open, to smash the Arrows' resistance with three touchdowns scored in as many different ways.

* * *

It was terrific the way the Tigers came back in that second quarter, Jorgenson punching the middle, St. Aubins slashing the tackles to shreds, and Cool and Olson whipping wide and deep on end-around plays to carry 50 yards for the tying marker in seven plays. It was Olson who hit pay dirt on an end-around from the 10-yard line. A pass for the point failed.

In a way, it all started with a Pipestone error in tactics. Just at the end of the first period the Arrows had the ball on fourth down, three yards short of a first down, almost on the midfield stripe. Instead of punting they chose to try for the three yards. Ausen broke through to drop the runner for a yard loss—and it was Marshall's ball there as the second quarter opened. That's when Marshall"s comeback started, and it may have been one of the key plays in the entire game.

* * *

After the Tigers' first counter, Pipestone got hold of the ball just once more before Marshall opened up gain on a sustained drive of 70 yards that put them ahead. Again Jorgenson banged away at the middle of the line. Again St. Aubins blasted the tackles and ends, and again Olson's speed on end-around plays was utilized until the Tigers found themselves on the Arrow 2 yard line, 1st and goal to go. Three times Jorgenson hit the line, and the third time went over. Osborne's plunge for the point was short. 12-6.

* * *

Marshall kicked-off to Pipestone and it was but two plays later with only 33 seconds left of the half, that Marshall recovered an Arrow fumble and found 30 yards between themselves and another touchdown.

It took exactly 33 seconds to score, in the most frenzied portion of the game. With the Marshall stands in an uproar, St. Aubins went to the 20, and then to the 13 with Coach Cole sending in substitutes between plays to stop the clock. A pass, Jorgenson to Wiener, carried to the 7. On the last play before the gun, St. Aubins took a lateral from Wiener and shot an aerial to Jorgenson in the end zone for the score. Jorgenson's plunge failed to get the point. 18-6.

* * *

Before going into that scoreless second half, packed with all kinds of thrills except touchdown thrills, let's go back to that initial drive that Pipestone uncorked early in the first period:

After the kickoff the Arrows went from their own 32 to the Marshall 46, the drive featured by Jurgenson's 17-yard run off tackle before being forced to kick. The punt went out of bounds on the 2 yard line.

St. Aubins punted immediately and the Arrows started out again from the Marshall 42. Stout, in two drives at the line, hit to the 27. A fumble lost 3 yards. Then the Arrows uncorked Raph as a ball carrier. The speedy end took the ball on a triple pass back of the line and swung around wide, going to the 19. Two plays later he went all the way for a touchdown on the same play, and Pipestone was ahead 6-0. Raph's place kick failed.

* * *

The Arrows made another bid early in the third quarter. Marshall had come up to the 30-yard line after the kickoff and punted, the kick being returned to the Marshall 46.

McQuoid circled right end for a first down on the 32. Raph snared a jump pass on the 24, Stout drove to the 19 for another first down, with Pipestone apparently headed for pay dirt. But on the next play Johnson fumbled and Marshall recovered on the 13. And that was the last Arrow threat of the night.

* * *

Marshall opened up then with "the works" and began piling up first downs. Olson moved up to the 25 on an end-around. Two plays later an Arrow offside penalty brought another first down. Ausen lateraled to St. Aubins on an end-around for 4 yards. St. Aubins ran from punt formation for 6 yards and another first down. Osborne picked up 4 on a spinner, and Olson added 3 with an end-around. St. Aubins hit right tackle for a first down on the 46.

But there Pipestone braced and forced a punt that was returned to the Pipestone 30. Raph snared a a pass over center for a first down on the Marshall 46. A whole horde of tacklers burst through on the next play to smother McQuoid as attempted to pass. Two plays made 2 yards, and the Arrows punted, the punt being downed on the 19.

* * *

Again Marshall came back strong as Jorgenson hit to the 23, Cool went to the 30 and a first down on an end-around and two plays later went to the 42 and another first down. One pass failed to click and Jorgenson swung wide then cut in to go to the Pipestone 49. A pass off a lateral failed and Marshall punted.

Pipestone returned the punt shortly after being stopped dead. Osborne taking the punt on the 35 and slipping it to St. Aubins, who moved up to the 49. Olson, on an end-around, shook off tacklers to the Pipestone 40. He was hurt on the play and left the game. St. Aubins hit center for a first down on the 39. The Tigers then opened with an aerial barrage. A pass from Gervais to Shourds bounced out of Shourds' arms on the 15, and another one, Jorgenson to Ausen, was barely out of reach. Gervais then made a dandy one-handed snatch of an aerial from Osborne on the 22, for a first down.

Another toss was long, and still another was batted down on the 3 yard line. St. Aubins hit to the 19. And on the final Tiger play of the night, St. Aubins' pass intended for Jorgenson was knocked down, and Pipestone took over.

The game ended with Pipestone vainly trying to connect on a series of passes, the last of which was good, Raph snaring it on his own 30-yard line as the gun barked.

* * *

St. Aubins, Jorgenson, Cool, and Olson piled up most of the yardage for the Tigers, while Stout displayed a lot of power and Jurgenson and Raph a lot of speed for Pipestone. Out standing on defense for the Tigers was Ausen at end, followed by Christianson and Senden, operating at tackle posts on defense.

* * *

The lineups and statistics:

MARSHALL		PIPESTONE
Olson	LE	Raph
Eatros	LT	Delaney
Christianson	LG	Hicks
Sendon	C	Drumm
Young	RG	Gruise
Jacobson	RT	Sachs
Ausen	RE	Barch
Osborne	QB	Joohson
Gervais	LH	Jurgenson
St. Aubins	RH	McQuoid
Jorgenson	FB	Stout

Marshall reserves: Blanchette, Shourds, Kugler, Wiener, Snyder, Sovell, Madden, Samuels, Waldorf, Cool.

Marshall touchdowns: Jorgenson, 2; Olson, 1. Pipestone touchdowns: Raph, 1.

Marshall first downs 19; Pipestone first downs, 7.

Marshall fumbles, 2; recovered by opponents none; Pipestone fumbles 3; recovered by opponents, 1.

Marshall forward passes attempted, 10; completed 3. Pipestone forward passes attempted 6; completed 2.

Marshall yards lost by rusing 8; pipestone yards lost by rushing 22.

Marshall net yards gained 246; Pipestonenet yards gained 131.

October 8, 1940

Welcome Teachers At PTA Tonight

● The regular meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers association will be held tonight starting at 8 o'clock in the Little Theatre.

A varied program has been arranged which will take the form of a welcome to the teachers.

October 9, 1940

PTA Opens Year; $133 Already In Milk Project Fund

● The milk project of the Marshall Parent-Teachers association will start off auspiciously this school term—probably around December 1—with $133.35 already in the fund.

Merril W. Olson, treasurer of the organization, today gave a detailed list of the fund monies as follows:

Carried over from last season, $40.36; donated by the Marshall WPA workers after their banquet last spring, $7.25; receipts of the Army-Navy kittenball game, $16.80; concert by the Marshall Municipal band, $13.19; magazine sales, $30; memberships for the 1940-1941 season, $25.75; total, $133.35.

The memberships were taken in last night at the first meeting of this school term, and a large audience heard a varied and enjoyable program which includde the following:

A trio consiting of Mrs. Laurel Hoff, Mrs. Arthur Miller, and Mrs. Paul S. Wilson, sang two beautiful songs, "Deep River." and "By the Waters of Minnetonka." Mrs. Gilbert Flynn played the accompaniment.

H. R. Simons, incoming president of the PTA, welcomed the teachers of Marshall, and he was followed by A. L. Soucy, secretary of the Marshall Civic and Commerce association; Dr. J. L. Anderson of the board of education; and Larry Bzoskie, president of the Marshall Junior Chamber of Commerce.

Paul S. Wilson, superintendent of the Marshall public schools, introduced each teacher. Principal Merril W. Olson gave the response on behalf of the teachers.

Vocal music was presented by the junior high choir, under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson, and the sixth grade group, directed by Miss Vienno Lammi.

Mrs. Charles H. Lutz gave a five-minute talk on "How the Home can Cooperate with the School," and Miss Eleanor Biebl, spoke on "How the School Can Cooperate With the Home."

Directed by Donald Sites, the assembly joined in singing "God Bless America," and at the social period Mrs. Arthur Hardy was hostess, and Dr. Anderson, the host.

Officers of the PTA are: H. R. Simons, president; Julian Waller, vice president; Merril W. Olson, treasurer; and Mrs. Charles Booth, secretary.

October 9, 1940

TIGERS STILL HAVE HARD PULL AHEAD

It's to be admitted that the Marshall Tigers surmounted what appearerd to be the biggest hurdle to an undefeated season when they defeated powerful Pipestone here Friday night. But invariably when one major opponent is successfully encountered, another one or two immediately looms darkly on the horizon.

There can be no let-down on the part of Bernie Cole's lads. According to normal comparisons, the Tigers should be able to tuck Luverne away this coming Friday if they play their usual game. It's the old story, of course, that no team is beaten until it's out-run, out-blocked, out-tackled, and out-scored on the actual field of play.

We say, however, that the Tigers should defeat Luverne without too great a strain if they play the football of which they're capable.

But then comes Montevideo . . . and Redwood Falls . . . and Tracy.

Montevideo, with an open date this Friday, will have two weeks in which to aim directly at Marshall—and don't kid yourself there won't be some real aiming done. Coach Lubke at Monte has 10 lettermen to work with this year, including some of the stand-outs against the Tigers last year. You know of Marsh, fullback and captain, an unusually fast man, and Bakke at end, also a speedster. Also Dean and Keith Nelson, the tackles, Jahn at center, Falkenhagen at end or tackle, and Larson, Thomton, Thompson, and Leadon, backs. They're all lettermen.

Monte edged out Granite last week, 6-0. But don't let that fool you. Granite Falls has a good outfit this year.

* * *

Then comes Redwood Falls—an outfit that's picking up steam as the season progresses. Last week Redwood downed Hutchinson, 18-0, for its third straight win after dropping the opener.

And then, after Canby, the traditional Armistice Day battle with Tracy.

No, sir, these Tigers aren't through the season by any means. There are some big chores ahead and they'll have to keep socking away right through to the end. Every game has to be met as it comes, and played for all its worth, if there's to be a chance for an unbeaten season.

October 14, 1940

Local Teachers On MEA Program

● Teachers in the Marshall public schools will have a unique experience this fall in attending a teacher participation program when they go to the MEA convention in St. Paul, October 24-26. President Clifford P. Archer, director of the bureau of recommendations, College of Education, University of Minnesota, has planned a convention around the theme "Adapting the Curriculum to Contemporary and Developing Life," and there will be 45 discussion groups in which teachers of the state will consider what should be included in the course of studies.

Alice M. Funfar, grade teacher, will take part in the discussion, "Larger Units of Teaching;" Vieno M. Lammi, grade teacher, in "Speaking and Writing Effectively," and Julian D. Waller, art teacher, in "Appreciation and the Curriculum," speaking to the question "What is being done to develop appreciation in art?"

Other panels will have to do with education for democratic action, mental health, individual differences, safety education, conservation, consumer education, participation in family life, preparation for earning a living, health, education for the common defense, international relations, and radio.

Appearing at the general sessions will be Ruth Bryan Owen Rohde, former ambassador to Denmark, and Dr. Harry D. Gideonse, president of the College of Brooklyn, who will discuss the question "How Secure is Democracy in the World and in Our Country?" Edward Tomlinson, correspondent for the New York Herald-Tribune, who covered the Panama conference by radio, will speak on "The Americas Unite."

October 10, 1940

Tigers At Luverne Tomorrow

Luverne Sometimes Proves Troublesome

● [illegible] Tigers pack hel[illegible] cleated brogans [illegible] their undefeated [illegible] into their grid pants tomorrow night for their third out-of-town jaunt of the season—this time to Luverne.

They should bring them all back—including the undefeated string.

For the first time in three weeks, the Tigers do not face opposition that is doped as carrying a mighty potent upset threat.

Luverne is expected to put a good eleven on the field, but not one of the calibre of Willmar and Pipestone, the last two foes of the Tigers.

And yet Luverne has never been a soft touch, and isn't expected to be tomorrow night. Under Norbert Mannion, the Cards have always given Cole's lads trouble. Last year, for instance, they went down 18-0, but held the Tigers scoreless the second half and put on a couple of good drives of their own. Except for the 13-13 tie with Willmar they held Marshall's scoring to the lowest of any game all season.

It stands thus: Marshall will have to play hard ball to win, with little drop-off from the standard of the Pipestone game. If they do play the ball they're capable of they should not have too much trouble and may even give the reserves an opportunity to see extended service.

Once again the same lineup is expected to start for the Tigers: Ausen, who turned in some great defensive work last week, and Olson, who did a lot of snappy ball carrying, at ends. Jacobson, another defensive stalwart last week despite his size, and Eatros, who fell off a bit from his previous standard, at tackles. Young and Christianson, who did yeoman service, back in there at guards, and the dependable Tony Senden at center. St. Aubins, Osborne, Gervais, and Jorgenson in the backfield.

October 14, 1940

Tigers Bury Luverne 38-0; Reserves See Heavy Duty

Tigers Experiment With New Attack

By ED BOLTON

● With the reserves called upon to carry a good share of the load, the Marshall Tigers took a walk-away 38-0 victory at Luverne Friday night to make it 26 in a row without defeat. Twenty-six Tigers shared in the win.

Marred with frequent penalties and lacking the element of intense competition that had characterized its two predecessors on the schedule, the game from one angle was dull and drab.

* * *

But to more than casual observers, with an eye for the experiments going on, it was highly interesting on two counts:

●1. Bernie Cole raised the curtain on a brand new style of attack, and

2. Fans got a good look at a lineup that wasn't very far from that which will take the field in 1941, a year from now.

* * *

Taking those two in order:

The Tigers used for the first time an attack that has been banging around inside Cole's noggin for some time. He finally got an opportunity to try it out—and did, the Tigers mixing it in liberally in their first half offense.

We aren't going into detail on it here, but suffice it to say it involves three men spinning in the backfield, the spreading, fan-wise as they criss-cross. It carries a premium on deception—and there's no kidding when we say it's impossible to follow the ball until the ball carrier is sprung into the open.

It was good for some neat gains, and on one occasion could have meant a touchdown from far out with a bit better blocking. With some polish, a few minor changes, and some better blocking ahead of it, it should become quite a threat when mixed in at opportune moments with the other stuff the Tigers work with.

* * *

The other highlight was the presence on the field much of the second half of an eleven made up almost entirely of underclassmen—the lads who'll be the main cogs next year. They got in a lot of time and it must have done them a lot of good. Wiener, Shourds, Blanchette, Sovell, Uecker, Samuels, Kerkvliet, Waldorf, Cool, and Ross—in addition to the three starters, Osborne, Gervais, and Ausen—saw a lot of service. At the same time they gave a good account of themselves, maintaining a strong defense and scoring twice.

* * *

But to get back to the ball game: Marshall began piling up yardage from the opening gun. They scored shortly after the first exchange of punts, o[illegible] to have the play nullified by [illegible]nalty. They kept right on, how[illegible]aking it 6-0 in short order, 13-0 just after the second quarter opened, and 19-0 midway in the period. That's where it stood at the half.

It was 25-0 the first time the Tigers got hold of the ball in the second half and 32-0 before the third period ended. The final touchdown was tacked on midway in the fourth quarter.

* * *

[illegible] gun ended the game.

Luverne's attack was held virtually at a standstill and on numerous occasions, which got more frequent as the game went on, Luverne ball carriers were dropped for losses of from 2 to 6 yards by the smashing Tiger forwards. At no time did Luverne threaten, never getting inside the Marshall 45-yard line. Two drives which looked as though they might carry well into Marshall territory were halted on interceptions of passes.

* * *

With Jorgenson and St. Aubins alternating for good yardage, the Tigers went across midfield after the first exchange of punts and then broke Olson loose on an end-around from the Luverne 46. He went all the way but there was a penalty on Marshall and they had to do it all over again. After another exchange of punts, they plowed on down to the 10, from where Ausen went over standing up on an end-around to make it 6-0. A pass failed to get the point.

* * *

Just as the second period opened, a Tiger drive, featured by Cool's 20-yard end-around from the new "triple spin" attack which the Tigers were then employing, carried to the 19 but there failed. Luvernes three tries resulted in a net loss of 8 yards and they punted from the 5, the ball being downed on the Luverne 37. Marshall clicked on the first play, Osborne skriting left end behind two dandy blocks, cutting back toward the center, and then racing the rest of the way to score. A pass was good for the point, 13-0.

* * *

The Tigers started another march from the Luverne 45, where Osborne put the ball on a nice runback of a Luverne punt. With Jorgenson, St. Aubins, and Osborne taking turns, they went to the 16. An offside penalty set them back temporarily, but a minute later Jorgenson circled right end to the 5 and two plays later plunged over for the score. Snyder's plunge for the point was short. 19-0. Reserves finished out the half.

* * *

Shortly after the second half opened Marshall scored again in five plays from the Luverne 36, despite a 15-yard penalty. Jorgenson went from the 36 to the 20 where he was shoved out of bounds as he circled right end, but the 15-yard penalty set them back. Two running plays picked up 3 yards. St. Aubins then took a lateral from Osborne and fumbled but scooped the ball up in time to toss a long aerial to Jorgenson that was barely incomplete, going off Jorgenson's finger-tips. Gervais then took a turn at passing and connected with a long toss to Ausen on the 5, Ausen diving over. Plunge for the point failed. 25-0.

* * *

A few minutes later Marshall again went all the way, this time on 6 plays from the Luverne 39. Cool went to the 17 on an end-around and could have gone on through but for a missed block on the last man. Gervais hit to the 11, and Jorgenson to the 5, but an office put the Tigers back to the 16. Jorgenson went to the 11 and Gervais to the 9, and then Jorgenson hit left guard for thes core. Wiener's plunge was good. 32-0.

Just before the final period opened Osborne ran a punt from his own 30 to the 49, but a clipping penalty dropped the Tigers back to the 26 on the play. Wiener made 4 yards and Uecker picked up 2. The reserves had taken over for the balance of the game now. Uecker's drive of 5 yards was offset by an offside penalty, and Wiener punted.

The receiver fumbled the ball and Sovell, who was a bearcast in the line for the reserves all night, dropped on the ball on the Luverne 41. Osborne spun to the 37 but the Tigers were offside and were set back to the 46. Wiener then went through to the 26 on a 20-yard run. Two plays later Uecker went to the 19, and then Wiener went on to score on a sweep to the right, getting a nice block by Osborne on the 4 and then driving over. Wiener's plunge for the point failed. 38-0.

* * *

Madden picked off a Luverne pass on his own 35 a few minutes later and Kugler and Wiener moved to the Luverne 23 in two plays. Snyder then tossed a pass that was intercepted by Luverne on the 2 and run out to the 5.

Luverne made 2 yards on three tries and punted out to the 46, where Kugler was downed, with just over a minute of the game remaining. A pass, Wiener to Shorouds, was incomplete. Shourds lost a yard on an end-around, and then Ross bucked through to the 50 just before the game ended.

October 15, 1940

Through The SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

Oct 15, 1940

● We don't suppose any you have missed reading or hearing of the letter written by an un-named high school football coach to Bill Carlson, who handles out-state sports for the Star-Journal, and which appeared in his column last Sunday. But just in case you haven't here it is:

"Not taking anything from Marshall, Minn., — but I wonder why they don't play anyone but those in their corner of the state? I notice you have been headlining Marshall for its string of victories.

"I showed Marshall's record to the 'boss' at my school and he immediately contacted Marshall for a home and home series in future years.

"He was turned down.

"I hope Marshall runs its record to 50, but I would like to see Marshall tested OUTSIDE its own little corner. Probably the rest of the state is with me on that."

The name of the writer, unfortunately, was withheld. But Marshall high school officials are pretty well convinced the writer was the coach at Duluth Denfield high school.

* * *

If it was, the letter was all the more in bad judgement and bad reasoning, for reasons we're going to point out later. But it makes no difference where the letter came from, other than that it came from outside what is considered the normal area in which Marshall plays games. The principle is the same no matter where it came from.

* * *

That principle is that high school football is not played to gain prominence for the teams, the players, the schools, or the towns. It is not a matter of seeing how much better or poorer "we are" than "you are." High school football is primarily a game, not a spectacle—a game for the players, not the crowds. Victories and championships, as well as defaets, come only as a result of playing the game. They are, actually, merely coincidental to the playing of the game.

Naturally, every team and every good player has the ambition to play it better than opponents. That is as it should be, for competitive spirit is an asset to every lad off the field as well as on it, providing it is mixed with a spirit of good sportsmanship and fair play.

* * *

But it is thoroughly out of accord with the aims of high school football that any team which happens to have created an outstanding record be called upon to prove to the world it is THE team by engaging in what amounts to intersectional contests. That puts too much of an emphasis solely upon winning.

* * *

The only occasion on which going out of a team's natural territory is justified is when competition in its own territory is so lacking that no longer do games retain the element of a contest and thus lose their value. Such is not the case in this section.

And that is why we interpret this coaches letter as more of an affront to football in general in this part of the state, to teams which play Marshall, than to the Tigers themselves.

This coach must know that in prep football the element of competition is very much furthered by the existence of long-time rivalries and traditional games. That is one reason why high school teams stay within their own territory—that and the additional fact that financial circumstances and the undue emphasis upon ofotball at the expense of other and more important branches of education usually prohibit long-distance junkets for jacked-up, high-pressured games with un-natural opponets.

* * *

Marshall has some very good rivalries with teams in this part of the state—and not in a rigidly restricted area, either. Those revalries produce excellent football. Football that pleases spectators and that furthers the purpose for which the game is played. We dare say, too, it is as good a brand of the game as you'll find most anywhere.

The implication that Marshall has built its undefeated record upon "soft touches" is, as we said above, more of a slur to such fine teams as Pipestone, Willmar, Montevideo, Redwood Falls, Tracy, Luverne, and New Ulm have produced in recent years than it is to the Tigers. It has happened that they have in the last few seasons met defeat by Marshall. But that doesn't make them poor teams by a long shot.

* * *

For example, Pipestone this year is praising one of its best teams in history, a team that has swept over everything except Marshall. Willmar last year was considered one of the best teams in its history, and a swell team it was in that memorial 13-13 tie with the Tigers. Montevideo last year was the champion of the West Central conference, which includes teams over a wide area, such as Glenwood, Benson, etc. Redwood Falls last year was the champion of the Little 10 conference, which included teams as far east as Glencoe. Luverne a couple of years ago came here with a 22-game winning streak. Montevideo this year hasn't been beaten; Redwood Falls has lost only its opener.

Football in this area has produced some grand players. To name a few: Dick Wildung of Luverne, Bob Paffarth of Redwood, Bill Johnson and Jerry Kolander of Slayton, Ward Cuff of Redwood—and you can go back and think of more.

* * *

Marshall plays the best teams available in this section, over more than a "corner" of the state. Next year Slayton and Canby will probably withdraw from the schedule of their own accord. New Ulm will probably come back on the schedule, after a 3-year absence which was of their own choice. Too, we point out that Marshall this year attempted to schedule St. Cloud Tech but the negotiations fell through, and that three of the towns on this year's schedule are larger than Marshall. So is New Ulm. Redwood is but slightly smaller.

Marshall is satisfied with the brand of football played here. We know Marshall has a very good team. We know there are other good teams in the state. Marshall is not look for an opportunity to prove to the world that the Tigers are "big time." No high school team should ever operate under that theory.

October 16, 1940

Through The SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

● It's down the home stretch now as the Tigers enter into the second half of their season's play by entertaining Coach Iscar Lubke's purple-clad Montevideo gang here Friday night in the Marshall homecoming game.

Bernie Cole's lads in the next two weeks face two severe tests, first by Monte and then by steadily-improving Redwood Falls.

It is hard to say which will be tougher. Our guess is Redwood Falls by a slight margin which may have increased by the time two weeks go by.

But Montevideo will be no set-up by a long, long way. Lubke's lads haven't been defeated this year, and no one has done any real scoring against them. They have so far employed a five-man line to good advantage in choking attacks that have been thrown at them.

After an open date last week while the Tigers were romping down at Luverne, Monte is expected to be in tip-top shape mentally and physically for their bid to spoil the local homecoming and undefeated string.

* * *

Monte's last game was a 6-0 win over Granite Falls. Playing with two key men, Marsh and Bakke, limping, Monte had an off-day in every department except punting, we've read. Several Monte drives were nullified by fumbles, too. Bob Larson, another regular, played only a few minutes because of a banged-up leg. But all these lads will no doubt be raring to go Friday night at full strength.

Montevideo is expected to employ a double-wing attack featuring Captain Marsh at halfback. Fast and rugged, he'll no doubt cause plenty of trouble linked with the four other lettermen backs on hand, Larson, Thompton, Thompson, and Leadon.

Standout tackles are Dean Nelson and Keith Nelson, the latter, a junior, the huskiest boy on the skuad. Bakke, a great offensive end and a mighty fast man, holds down one flank, while Falkenhagen will probably work at the other.

Those fellows are all lettermen and veterans of last year's scrap. Several of them did a grand job against the Tigers last year, too, and they'll be heard from Friday night.

Thus it can be seen that the Tigers will be called upon to play a whole lot of football to subdue Montevideo. They should come out on top. But they'll have to prove it to the gang from Chippewa county.

* * *

Herb Hengstler of the Willmar Trib ran across that item in last Sunday's Star-Journal, too, and it didn't take him long to come through with an answer. Here's what he says:

Not having anything else of importance to occupy his time, some high school football coach has come to the conclusion that Marshall's string of games without a defeat doesn't mean as much as it would if some of the "victims" were from other sections of the state, so he had his "boss," which means his superintendent, I presume, contact Marshall and try to arrange a home-and-home series. He thinks Marshall should prove to the rest of the world outside the southwest part of the state, that they are as good as they seem to be. Just why Marshall should be expected to do this or be asked to, is a bit beyond me. Anyone who coaches a high school athletic team particularly a football team, should know that in pre athletic contests, rivalries are established in their own sections.

October 17, 1940

Monte Here For Tigers' Homecoming Scrap Friday

Monte Unbeaten So Far This Year

● In a colorful Homecoming setting—always a field day for Tiger rooters—Marshall's gridiron warriors meet the challenge of a threatening Montevideo eleven here on Legion Field Friday night.

It will be a battle of undefeated teams, the Tigers riding their 26-game streak, Montevideo seeking to snap that and extend their own season streak.

The leaders of the West Central conference will rely chiefly upon 10 lettermen in the attempt to reach the heights of grid glory by spilling Bernie Cole's lads: Wayne Jahn at center, Dean Nelson and Keith Nelson at tackles, Bob Falkenhagen at end or tackle, Gene Leadow at end, Burton Bakke at end or in the backfield, and Dick Larson, Rod Thompson, Ralph Thomton, and Captain Mervin Marsh in the backfield.

Those veterans have led Monte to three straight wins so far this year: 6-0 over Benson, 19-6 over Glenwood, and 6-0 over Granite Falls.

Marshall will again have in the lineup the same starters who opened the season: Ausen and Olson at ends, Eatros and Jacobson at tackles, Young and Christianson at guards, Senden at center, and Osborne, Jorgenson, Gervais, and St. Aubins carrying the mail in the backfield.

Marshall high school Homecoming festivities will open tonight at 7.30 with a huge bonfire in the rear of the school building. Squad members, graduates, and fans will give pep talks while gathered around the fire.

The high school band will march through town, along Main street, at 4 o'clock Friday afternoon as another feature of the celebration.

October 18, 1940

Senior Drama Club Gives Production

● "Three's a Crowd," the first production of the year by the Marshall high school senior drama club, was presented last evening at the club's monthly meeting.

Very well received by the club members, it indicated an enthusiastic season for the group.

Direction was by Miss June Goldsmith.

Included in the cast were Harry Grogan, as Eddie Johnson, Jr.; Donna Feyereisen, as Madeline; Donna Holland, as Ellen; Eddie Traxler, as Elmer; and Dick O'Connell, as Edward Johnson, Sr.

Helen Sandberg was prompter and Eddie Traxler and Dick O'Connell handled the stage lights.

October 21, 1940

Wilson To Represent S. W. MEA Division

● Paul S. Wilson, superintendent of schools, is representing the Southwest division of the Minnesota Education association at the delegate assembly of the MEA which is meeting in the House chambers of the state capitol, St. Paul, Wednesday, October 23.

The delegate assembly will be presided over by Dr. Clifford P. Archer, director the bureau of recommendations, College of Education, University of Minnesota, president of the association. This representative body of 120 members conducts all business of the MEA, whose state convention begins the following morning with an expected attendance of 12,000.

Matters of curriculum, child welfare, legislative policy, and school support will be considered at this meeting.

October 18, 1940

'Ritz Trumpeteers' At School Tuesday

● The Ritz Trumpeteers will appear at Marshall high school at 3 p. m. next Tuesday, as the fifth activity number of the year.

The Ritz Trumpeteers is an ensemble of professional musicians with years of experience in concert work, program building and stage technique. They present a varied, fast moving program including overtures, Operatic arias, many of the old familiar semi-classics, light opera selections, comedy and novelty numbers making it one of universal appeal.

Ben H. Ritzenthaler, organizer and director of the Trumpeteers, has toured the United States, Canada, and foreign countries with outstanding bands and musical organizations, prior to organizing his own ensemble. He has written several solos, some of which are used in the course of their program.

Each member of the Trumpeteers is an outstanding soloist. All of their music is especially arranged for the various combinations of instruments they use. Their entire program is given without the use of musical score and a carefully worked out stage routine has been synchronized with the music which adds to their presentation.

The Ritz Trumpeteers have appeared in concert within recent years at Notre Dame university, Culver Military academy, Staunton Military academy, Washington and Lee university, Arkansas State university, Texas State university, and the teachers' colleges of Minnesota, as well as in many other colleges and high schools in various sections of the country.

2,417 Attended Game Here Friday

● The attendance at the Marshall-Montevideo football game Friday was 2,417, Merril Olson, athletic director, said today.

This compares to 2,618 for the Marshall-Pipestone game two weeks ago.

October 21, 1940

Tigers Fumble, Fumble, Fumble-But Win 27th, 7-0

-Defeat Monte In Nerve-Wracking Tiff

By ED BOLTON

● They almost fumbled that one—their 27th—away.

That was the immediate reaction, once fans dared let out their breath and uncross their fingers, after the Marshall Tigers added one more to their string, 7-0, over a superbly fighting, powerful Montevideo eleven here Friday night.

A dispassionate survey of cold statistics and the course of play indicates the Tigers weren't in quite the danger of being toppled that local fans felt while the hectic, nerve-wracking battle was being fought.

But it can be unequivocally stated that the outcome, even in the last quarter, when the Tigers were eternally knocking at the touchdown gates, wasn't determined until the final gun barked.

It was one of those ball games where anything can happen, and as time after time misfortune rode the Tigers' drives there was a growing fear that in the flash of a moment the football gods would frown upon the Tigers when Montevideo had the ball, and that slim lead would be erased.

With just that suddenness, it almost happened, too. It was late in the fourth quarter, when fans were already pop-eyed from the rapid-fire exchange of possession of the ball. With the ball on the Monte 11, the Tigers attempted a lateral. It went into the hands of Monte's left end, Smith. He started up the field, his interference catching up to him. Only one man, Osborne, was in position to stop him, coming up from the side and behind. Stop him he did, on the Monte 25—but another 5 yards and Smith would have had more than ample protection in the rear to go all the way.

* * *

Certain it was that the fates frowned ominously upon the Tigers when they had the ball. Twice in that wild last quarter were they on the threshold of another score—once on the 5-yard line with a first down assured, and again on the 1-foot line—only to have their efforts go for naught on the wings of a crazily bounding oval that mysteriously kept popping out of Tiger arms all night, to be recovered by the alert Purple.

Twice before had Marshall fumbles raised a groan from the Marshall side of the field as they gave the ball to Montevideo well within Tiger territory, once on the 33 and again on the 30.

Actually, there was nothing mysterious about those fumbles. Montevideo was tackling the ball all night, making every effort to dislodge it from Marshal larms. The Purple was making its own breaks by forcing fumbles. Nothing illegal, understand. It's simply shrewd football if you get away with it—and Monte was. It made a whale of a difference in the ball game, not only cutting off two Tiger touchdowns; but also on one occasion starting off a drive that came within 4 yards of producing a Monte touchdown.

* * *

But the story isn't solely one of Tiger misplays. For that doesn't take into account the surprisingly formidable play of the Montevideo eleven, to the minds of many a greater team than was Pipestone two weeks ago. Led by two fast-stepping and hard-driving backs, Marsh and Bakke, behind a stalwart line, the Purple flashed a powerful running game that on more than one occasion had the Tigers yielding ground in 4, 5, 7, and 8 yard bursts. Monte, in fact, led in first downs at the half, 6 to 5, and was barely behind in yardage at that point.

* * *

If there was one figure who was instrumental in halting those Montevideo backs, it was Layton Ausen, Tiger end. If a player was ever literally all over the field, he was it. They couldn't keep him out of the play. He not only ran into the ground nearly everything that came his way, but time after time was found hanging onto Marsh or Bakke as they smacked the other side of the line. On one occasion he made four successive tackles—every one on the other side of center. It was the stand-out defensive performance seen here this year.

* * *

Don't get the idea the Tigers weren't unreeling some yardage of their own. Powerful as the Monte offense was, it was more than matched by the brilliance of the Tiger ground attack and it lacked almost entirely any effectiveness in the air, where the Tigers were strong. In the second half it was nearly all Marshall as far as offensive fireworks were concerned. Monte only once got inside the Marshall 45 and that was—you guessed it—on the recovery of a Marshall fumble on the 30. They then advanced but 5 yards.

* * *

Marshall's power was concentrated in three main drives, one that produced the lone marker of the game in the second quarter and the other two that were destined to fail because of fumbles just as they were about to reach pay dirt in the final period.

Here was the way the scoring thrust went:

The Tigers had the ball on the Monte 44 shortly after the second quarter opened. Jorgenson hit the left side of the line to the 35 and two plays later St. Aubins made it first down on the 32. A plunge added a yard—and then the attack lifted. A forward from Jorgenson, intended for Cool, failed. Then St. Aubins took a lateral from Osborne, trotted to his right, and rifled the ball to Jorgenson in the end Zone for the score. A "bat" pass to Gervais picked up the extra point to make it 7-0.

* * *

Early in the final period the Tigers were on their own 46, first and 10. Jorgenson hit to the 49 and St. Aubins crossed to the Monte 47. Osborne then circled left end for a first down on the .37. Gervais, Osborne, and Jorgenson got to the 31 in three tries, where it was fourth and 4.

Out of the bag came that pass off a lateral again, Osborne to St. Aubins, this time to Ausen. With three Monte defenders surrounding him, the pass seemed destined to fail. It was batted up in the air. But Ausen whirled, grabbed it as it came down, and fell—a foot from the goal line.

With first down and a foot to go, it seemed almost a cinch for a score. But a lateral out to Osborne lost 2 yards. St. Aubins pounded back to the 1-foot line. Jorgenson then spun at left guard—and came through without the ball. There it was(abck on the 4 yard line, with a Monte man curled over it. So ended the first scoring effort of the quarter as Monte punted out to the 38, Osborne bringing it back to the 31.

Again it started, as St. Aubins pounded to the 25 and Cool on an end-around went to the 17. St. Aubins hit to the 15. Olson then cut loose on an end-around, being hit on the 5. The ball left his arms—and the Purple recovered on the 7.

A fake punt, with Marsh blasting left ground, moved Monte out to the 22, with less than three minutes remaining in the ball game. Monte then unfurled an aerial, which settled in St. Aubins' arms on the 30, being run down to the 15—and again Marshall had the ball. St. Aubins ployed to the 11. And then came that lateral that Monte's Smith gathered in and moved out to the 25—and now Monte had the ball. A pass fell incomplete, Christianson knocked another one down on the 35, and then he itercepted a third on the 35, running it back to the 30—and Marshall had the ball. A rifle pass over center, Jorgenson to Gervais, picked up 5 yards just as the gun ended the game.

Let's run over the first quarter Montevideo threat that carried to the 4. Marshall had moved out to the 43 after receiving the opening kickoff, racking up yardage in neat fashion. But then came the first of the night's Tiger fumbles, and Abramson dropped on the ball on the Marshall 33.

Bakke hit left tackle to the 25, and Marsh blasted through to the 12, and then spun to the 8. Thomtom went over guard to the 6. Marsh hit center to the 4. That made it fourth down and a yard. Monte took to the air in a try for 6 points rather than a first down, but Marsh's toss was incompleted in the end zone. Marshall took over on the 20 and on the first play St. Aubins sent a booming punt down to the Monte 25 that was returned to the 28—and Monte's chief threat was gone.

* * *

The Montevideo attack began functioning late in the second quarter for what was actually the best sustained drive turned loose by the Purple. Starting out from their own 28 after receiving the kickoff following the Tigers' score, Marsh and Bakke collaborated to roll up four consecutive first downs in an attack that carried to the 27 before the half ended.

* * *

Lineups and statistics:

MARSHALL		MONTEVIDEO
Olson	LE	Leadon
Eatros	LT	D. Nelson
Christianson	LG	Abramson
Senden	C	Jahn
Young	RG	Williamson
Jacobson	RT	K. Nelson
Ausen	RE	Himley
Osborne	QB	D. Larson
Gervais	LH	Bakke
St. Aubins	RH	Thomton
Jorgenson	FB	Marsh

Reserves: Marshall: Sovell, Cool, Waldorf; Montevideo: Thompson, Falkenhagen, B. Larson, Smith.

Marshall net yards gained by rushing and by passing, 235; Montevideo net yards by rushing and passing, 121.

Marshall first downs, 13; Montevideo first downs, 7.

October 23, 1940

Wilson May Be MEA National Delegate

● St. Paul —(AP)— Mary C. Doyle, English teacher at St. Paul Central high school, was elected president of the Minnesota Education association, and Alice McCarthy, director of guidance and safety at Winona Junior high school, was named vice president at the delegat assembly session in the state capital this morning.

The delegates were to select the Minnesota delegation to the National education association convention at Boston next June during today's session.

The delegation will consist of the newly elected president, Walter Edward Englund of St. Paul, executive secretary; Daisy Brown, St. Paul, state director for the NEA; and three others to be selected from seven nominees who include Superintendant Paul Wilson of Marshall.

October 23, 1940

Students Receive Second Issue Of Tiger Herald

● The second issue of the 1940-1941 school term of the Tiger, Herald, Marshall high school publication, was distributed among the students yesterday.

The editor-in-chief is Dorothy Haynes, and Miss Jean Howell, English teacher, is the faculty advisor.

The staff is made up of the following students:

Beth Benson, news editor; Richard Hackney, feature editor; feature staff: Chandler Hackney, Donna Holland, Ted Wilson, and Ruth Wiener.

Sports staff: Richard O'Connell, Andrew Weingartner, Earl Ogle, Carol Marks, Lorraine Hasbrouck, and Bob White.

Frances Peterson, club editor; Chandler Hackney, music editor.

Reporters: Zona Killius, Evelyn Evans, Marguerite Meade, James Paul, Donna Feyereisen, Joyce Nyhus, Ethel Jones, Douglas Peterson, Jacqueline Cameron, Louisa Wetherbee, Katherine Shrader, and Erna Gilbertson.

Typists: Bernice Club, Betty Shepard, Marion Buysse, Kathleen Klein, Audrey Swanson, Kathleen McFarland, Adeline Verdeck, and Mary Catherine Johlfs.

October 24, 1940

Announce Plans For Annual Halloween Party October 31

● Tentative plans for the annual Halloween party for the Marshall children, sponsored by the Civic and Commerce association and Luther I. Snapp post of the American Legion, were announced today by Paul S. Wilson, chairman of the general committee.

Members of this group are: Mr. Wilson, chairman, R. T. Keith, A. L. Soucy, M. C. Stanwood, Joe Nowotny, and Dr. J. L. Anderson.

The program will start in the afternoon of October 31 (a week from today) with a movie program for children from Grades 1 through 6.

There follows, in order, the rest of the program:

Parade starting at 7.30 p. m. led by the Little German band, from the schoolhouse to corner of Fourth and Main, thence to New Atlantic hotel, across tracks and back onto Fourth street, and then out to the stone gates at Legion Field. The committee chairman is Mr. Keith. There will probably be flares along parts of the route, and A. L. Soucy will be in charge of a group of police who will direct the parade and guard against traffic hazards. The Fire department will be asked to take part in the parade.

The huge bonfire will be lighted as the parade files through the gates. The children will form a circle about it and hear the band play, give a few cheers, and hear arrangements for the rest of the program. Arthur Garrow is chairman of the bonfire committee, and Joe Nowotny of the program around the fire.

The program of games and races on the football field will follow the bonfire. It will last until 9 p. m., and $25 will be expended on prizes for the events. In case of inclement weather, the events will be held in the auditorium. Mr. Nowotny and Miss Catherine Baer, assisted by Prncipal Merril W. Olson and other faculty members will direct on the field.

Eats! This extremely important aspect of the Halloween program will be in charge of M. C. Stanwood and his committee. Spies have reported that the food will probably be wieners and buns, Coca-Cola and pop.

Pledge cards will be collected at each door. Students who forget their cards may sign at the door.

October 24, 1940

Redwood Challenges Tigers Friday

Cards Scored On Once This Season

● A month ago Marshall grid fans were saying, "If we get by Pipestone, we've got a chance. . ."

Then it was, "Well, now, if we can only take Monte, there's a possibility. . ."

And right now it's, "Gosh, if the boys can come through against those tough Redwood lads Friday night. . ."

Folks, it's one of those seasons where there just isn't any let-down. In fact, the thing gets tougher all the time—as if you didn't know it. That is, if you've recovered from last week's thriller, you know it.

The dope says that if you thought Monte was tough you haven't seen anything yet. A big, tough Redwood club will come here Friday night with one idea in mind, and that's to dump Marshall. They're confident they can do it.

They figure their passing attack, with big Bill Stensvad grabbing 'em out of the air from Young, will show the Tigers something they haven't seen before. They figure Stensvad and Lang at the ends to be the most rugged pair around. They're counting on a solid line that has smothered everything so far this season to come through again. They're counting on springing Art Neuschwander loose and on the plunging of Young.

The Zimmermen's most potent weapon so far has been that Young to Stensvad passing combination, with Neuschwander's running not far behind. They've done might well with those weapons, too. The Cards have lost just one game, 6-0, to New Ulm in their opener. Since then they've gone like a house afire, rolling up five straight wins. And not a point has been scored against them since that first game.

Redwood will put a better balanced, sounder eleven on the field than did Monte in last Friday's fracas. They won't have a pair like Bakke and Marsh, but they'll be more dangerous in every direction and they'll have a vastly superior aerial attack.

On the other side of the picture there's the fact the Tigers so far have shown an unusually good pass defense. Too, they should have added confidence from the fact that last Friday they had their off night when almost everything happened to them and they won in spite of it. And that's an important point. They're very apt to come back to play some of their best football of the year.

There's no need of going into what the Tigers can accomplish when they hit on every cylinder. And it's the belief they will revert to form that gives them the favorite's spot.

It will be one of the epic battles of the year—one that will rank with the Pipestone clash or the Monte game for the intensity of the struggle. Fans aren't goirg to miss it, and officials are expecting one of the biggest throngs ever to see a night game here.

The game will get under way at 8 o'clock by the way and fans are urged to put in their appearance early.

October 25, 1940

Extra Bleachers For Game Tonight

● Extra bleachers, to affect an added seating capacity of 300, will help take care of the expected huge crowd that will witness the Marshall-Redwood Falls gridiron battle starting at 8 o'clock tonight on Legion Field.

One of the best crowds ever to see a night game here is expected, and fans are urged to arrive at the field early if they are anxious to secure a choice seat from which to view the proceedings.

Tonight's clash will be one of a series of traditional meetings that have continued with but few interruptions since 1902.

The Tigers and the Cards have met 24 times in the past, with Redwood holding the edge in wins over that period, 11 to 9, with four ties. Redwood has scored 314 points against the Tigers, Marshall 272 points against the Cards.

Marshall has defeated Redwood three times while building the undefeated record which the Tigers will be placing on the line tonight. Last year the score was 25-2, was 21-6 in 1938, and 52-0 in 1937.

Redwood, coached by Wally Zimmerman, lost this year's opener by 6-0 to New Ulm. Since then tht Cards have piled up 95 points to opponents' none in winnig five straight.

A heavy influx of Card fans is expected to back Redwood in their try at the Tiger string tonight.

October 25, 1940

Canby Game Tickets To Be Sold Here

● All Marshall fans attending the Marshall-Canby game at Canby on Friday evening, November 1, are urged to buy their tickets at Marshall. The Marshall contract calls for 50 per cent of the receipts of all tickets sold in Marshall to go to the Marshall team. Receipts of all tickets sold at Canby go directly to Canby.

Adult tickets will be sold at Bulowski's drug store up to game time Friday evening—please stop and purchase your tickets before attending the game.

Student tickets will be sold at the local high school building.

The Marshall-Canby game will be played Friday evening, not in the afternoon as stated on the posters.

Canby has installed lights since the posters were printed.

October 29, 1940

Tigers Trail 7-0 At Half, Roar Back To Win 14-7

Score On Ground, Then Through Air

● For two quarters the Marshall Tigers played their best football of the year Friday night. And therein lies the tale of a 14-7 victory, the Tigers' 28th game without a loss, over a strong Redwood Falls eleven loaded to the hilt with upset possibilities.

The Cards called forth the best in the Tigers. Leading 7-0 at the half, they had turned in a first half performance that Marshall fans will unashamedly confess left them wondering if this were not the night when that unbeaten string was to be ended.

Not only were the Cards, led by the powerful plunging of Young, the mighty toe of Bill Stensvad, and a tough set of forwards, reeling off yardage, but they were also doing a good job of bottling up the Tigers' running game.

Furthermore, Bernie Cole's lads were apparently still playing the Monte game. They couldn't get together. They couldn't hang onto the ball. They were ragged—trying hard enough but lacking that something that makes a football team click.

* * *

There was gloom on the Marshall side of the field as the half ended with Redwood ahead 7-0 on the strength of Young's blast through the middle that went 23 yards for a touchdown early in the second quarter. Gloom because it seemed the Tigers were destined to the unkindest grid fate of all—to meet defeat that can be attributed in a major part to a team's own mistakes. Gloom because Tiger fans couldn't figure out what was to be done about it.

* * *

SOMEBODY — and the finger points to Bernie Cole—figured out SOMETHING between halves.

When the Tigers came back to start the second half they came back roaring. And from then on it was all Marshall.

After taking the kickoff, the Tigers blasted for four straight first downs in a march that carried 70 yards from their own 30 to the goal line, St. Aubins going over.

And then early in the third quarter, after breaking up the highly-touted Cardinal aerial game, the Tigers used an interception of a Redwood forward as the starting point for their second touchdown drive. That one carried from the Redwood 44 and was climaxed by a perfect toss from the 18, Gervais to Ausen, that meant victory.

* * *

There weren't any individual heroes on the field that second half for the Tigers Friday night—unless you want to include everyone in the lineup. There were some efforts that stood out just a bit more, such as Ausen's great showing at end, St. Aubin's blasting, Jorgenson's knifing through the line, and Christianson's swell job of covering Card aerial receivers.

But you can't pin a medal on any of the boys without putting one on all the rest. When that first Tiger scoring drive was under way—and the second, too—you saw every one of the Tigers collaborating to unshackle with machine-like precision the power that had lain latent throughout the first half. Similarly, it was the work of both line and backfield that made possible the complete throttling of the Cards' hitherto unstoppable passing game. The forwards drove through to rush the passer, sometimes nailing him before he could throw, while the secondary defense covered receivers like a tent. Out of 10 tosses tried by the Cards not a one came close to hitting its mark.

* * *

That pass defense was one outstanding feature of the game. The other was the unusually good punting, perhaps the best shown here in years. Redwood's Bill Stensvad, who dropped back from end to kick, was a big factor in keeping the Tigers in a hole the first half. He booted them far, and he knew where they were going. On seven kicks he averaged 38 yards from the line of scrimmage, two of the boots going out of bounds on the 3-yard line.

St. Aubin wasn't far behind in effectiveness with his toe. In six kicks he averaged 36 yards, including one 62-yard punt that was picked up on the 2, with the receiver being downed on the 3.

You don't see punting like that very often in high school circles.

* * *

A fumble put the Tigers in hot water soon after the game got under way, Jorgenson loosing the ball as he went into the line, Redwood recovering on the Marshall 40. With Young smacking hard, the Cards moved to a first down on the 28 and then went on to the 19, where it was fourth and a yard. A high pass from center held Young just long enough for Ausen to break through and drop him for a 6-yard loss on the 25.

An offside penalty helped the Tigers pick up a first down, but the Cards held on the 36. St. Aubins then cut loose with a beautiful punt the Young received on the 2, and Ausen dropped him on the 3. Stensvad punted on first down, Osborne receiving the kick on the 33 and coming back to the 21.

St. Aubins crashed to a frist down on the 9, and it seemed the Tigers were on their way. But they were set back to the 21 as Jorgenson fumbled and recovered. On the next play Wiener, who just came in, and St. Aubins collided, St. Aubins dropping the ball but recovering on the 25. Olson was stopped on an end-around. Cool then came in for Olson at end. On the next play, fourth down, Cool started out on an end-around, and then attempted a pass to Gervais, who was wide open near the goal. But the ball fell short and Redwood took over on the 25, as the Tiger's only scoring threat of the half went awry.

* * *

After moving out to the 44, Stensvad unlimbered a punt that carried 56 yards into the end zone, putting Marshall back on their 20, shortly before the first quarter ended. St. Aubins moved out to the 30, but Marshall was offside on the play, going back to the 15. Two plays later St. Aubins kicked out of bounds on the 39.

Stensvad's return punt four plays later went out on the Marshall 3. St. Aubins punted immediately, the ball being declared dead on the 32.

He hit to the 28, then to the 23, and then broke through the middle, moved to the left, and went through the Marshall secondary to score standing up. Two or three Tigers took shots at him but missed. Pandemonium broke loose in the Redwood stands as the Cards thus went into the lead 7-0 as Young drop kicked the extra point.

The Cards then made their bid, with Young leading the way, lugging the ball exclusively.

After receiving the kickoff, Jorgenson carrying it from the 30 to the 40, the Tigers had about a foot to go for a first down on the 50, with fourth down coming up. The Tigers chose to try for the foot, sending S. Aubins into the line from short punt formation. But the Cards couldn't be moved. They held and took over.

Marshall forced a punt, Stensvad's kick going out of bounds on the 18. Jorgenson went to the 24 and then lateralled to St. Aubins, who made a first down on the 28. But there But there Redwood braced.

After an exchange of punts, Marshall had the ball on their own 20, as Stensvad's kick went into the end zone. Olson picked up 11 yards and a first down on an end-around. Jorgenson picked up 3 yards, but St. Aubins fumbled on a Statue of Liberty play ,recovering for a 5-yard loss. A long pass, Gervais to St. Aubins, was batted down on the Redwood 45. St. Aubins then moved out to the 32, just as the gun ended the half.

* * *

Then came the fireworks.

Ausen took the second half kickoff up to the 31. St. Aubins clacked the right side to the 40, and again to the 45 for a first down, and again to the 43. Osborne was held at left end, but St. Aubins blasted to the 39, and then to a first down on the 32.

The Tigers were really clicking now, with the line opening huge gaps. Jorgenson spun to the 20. St. Aubins hit to the 25. A Redwood offside made it first down on the 20. St. Aubins plowed to the 15. Osborne circled left end for a first down on the 10. St. Aubins crashed to the 5, and then to the 2—and then over for a touchdown. Now it was the Marshall stands that went wild, as Jorgenson flipped a "bat" pass into Christianson's arms for the point, Christianson having moved ou to end.

That made it 7-7.

* * *

Throughout the remainder of the third period, the two teams battled on fairly even terms, with Redwood unlimbering their passing game in earnest but failing to connect with it.

As the fourth quarter opened, the Cards were in possession of the ball on the Marshall 39, moving their from their own 32, and then chose to strike for a marker with aerials. Young attempted to pass, but was run back and dropped for a 15-yard loss by Ausen before he could throw. Two plays later he got one off that Christianson intercepted on the Marshall 45 and ran back to the Redwood 44.

* * *

That started the Tigers on their second scoring effort. St. Aubins went to the 42, and Jorgenson Spun to the 37. St. Aubins and Jorgenson moved to a first down on the 31, and two plays later Jorgenson hit to the 26. St. Aubins made it first down on the 19. Jorgenson picked up a yard.

With the Card secondary in close Gervais shot a perfect pass to Ausen in the end zone that was taken virtually without interference. The "bat" pass fell incomplete but was dropped on in the end zone for the point, making it 14-7, the game-winning margin.

* * *

The Cards wern't through scrapping, however, They lost the ball on their own 47 by a fumble on their first series of downs after the kickoff. The Tigers couldn't gain, however, and St. Aubins punted into the end zone, Redwood taking the ball on the 20.

Young's pass was knocked down by Christianson, and Senden then mussed up a double lateral attempt with Jorgenson flopping on the ball on the 29, giving the Tigers the ball.

On the second play Cool went all the way to the 13 on an end-around but three tries made nothing. Jorgenson attempted to pass on fourth down, but was rushed, the ball dropping incomplete, Redwood taking over.

Two Card forwards were knocked down. An end-around picked up a first down on the 35, but Cuff's pass on the next play was hit as it left his hands, dropping incomplete. And on the last play of the game Neuschwander was dropped for a 5-yard loss as he fumbled the pass from center.

* * *

Lineup and statistics:

MARSHALL		REDWOOD
Olson	LE	Stensvad
Eatros	LT	Muetzel
Christianson	LG	Hendrickson
Senden	C	Zitzman
Young	RG	Steele
Jacobson	RT	Rote
Ausen	RE	Inglis
Osborne	QB	Cuff
Gervais	LH	Neuschwand'r
St. Aubins	RH	Young
Jorgenson	FB	Otto

Marshall reserves: Cool, Wiener, Samuels; Redwood reserves: Carity, Storts.

Marshall first downs, 13; Redwood first downs, 7.

Marshall net yards by passing and rushing 160; Redwood net yords by passing and rushing 100.

Marshall yards gained by punts 222; Redwood, 264.

Average distance punts: Marshall 36; Redwood, 38.

October 29, 1940

Halloween Program

Thursday, October 31, 1940

Sponsored By

Marshall Civic and Commerce Association and Luther I. Snapp Post, American legion.

1. AFTERNOON MOVIE

Program at the school auditorium at 3.30 in the afternoon for all children in grades 1 through 6, both schools. It is urged that children who attend this program plan to return to their homes before the showing of the evening movie program which will be the same picture. Admission to the afternon program will be by groups, each grade coming with its teacher—no charge.

2. PARADE

Parade will start from the school at 7.30 and will be led by a "little German band." Flares will be provided to light the route.

3. BONFIRE

The bonfire at the Legion Field will be lighted as the parade enters the park.

AT FOOTBALL FIELD

4. GAMES AND RACES

Games for boys and girls of all ages with prizes for each event.

5. LUNCH

Following the program of games at Legion Field the group will go directly to the school house where lunch will be served upon entering the building.

6. STAGE PROGRAM IN AUDITORIUM WITH GAMES, CONTESTS AND PRIZES

An award will be made for the outstanding costumes.

7. MOVIE

A full length feature movie with a review of outstanding games of 1939 football season and comedy. Children who have attended the movie in the afternoon may stay for the evening performance or return to their homes, if directed by their parents.

8. PLEDGE CARDS

Pledge cards must be brought for admission to the school for the eats and evening program immediately following the program at Legion Field.

October 29, 1940

Students View Traffic Films

● All students in the Marshall public schools are being shown motion pictures taken by photographer R. T. Keith of Marshall traffic conditions.

Most of the scenes were taken at two bad traffic spots in Marshall—between the postoffice and library on Lyon street, and the corner of Lyon and Fourth street, where most students cross from and to school.

The pictures were taken on an average day, and they show numerous traffic violations by motorists, particularly double parking at the postoffice and failing to stop at the intersection of Third street. Most cars seen in the scenes of the picture, fail to come to a dead stop at the school intersection at Fourth and Lyon.

Superintendent Wilson gave a running talk with the showing of the pictures, and he pointed out the many cases where children walked or ran kitty-corner across intersections, rode bikes on the wrong side of the street, and rode two on a bike.

Regarding the latter situation, Mr. Wilson particularly stressed the danger of it, and he advised bike owners that city police officers, finding two riders on a bike, will take the bike for a week or more.

The pictures shown to the children will also be presented before adult groups. The Marshall Safety council is sponsoring them.

November 1, 1940

Youths To Appear Over Willmar Station

● A group of Future Farmers and Music students from the Marshall schools will appear in a radio program over station KWLM at Willmar Sunday at 3.00 p. m.

The program opens with the offical opening ceremony of the organization followed by a talk on the program of work of the Marshall Future Farmers by Henry Van Den Broeke.

The musical part of the program will consist of a violin solo by Muriel Nagler and a French horn solo by Doreen Gilbertson. Both will be accompanied on the piano by Eleanor Kugler.

Included in the program are brief interviews with several Future Farmer members.

Officers of the organization are Cecil Kneiff, president, Calvin Mercer, vice president; Laurence Tholen, treasurer; Jack McKigney, secretary; Louis Savoie, reporter, and A. C. Weber advisor.

October 31, 1940

Tiger Gridders Aim For 29th At Canby Friday Night

● The Marshall Tigers go gunning for their 29th consecutive game without a loss Friday night when they travel to Canby to play there for the first time under lights.

The game, originally set for the afternoon, was moved to 8 p. m. when Canby installed a lighting system recently.

For the first time since the encounter with Luverne, the Tigers are doped to emerge from the game the winners without too intense a struggle.

But fans who are inclined to take the game a bit too lightly might be reminded that Canby last week threw a scare into Tracy by almost nipping the Scrappers, 20-19. The week before Canby trampled Madison, 24-0.

Actually, some Canby fans are predicting that the Tigers wil run into a lot of unexpected opposition and will find themselves with a real game on their hands.

Defeated handily by the Tigers last year, with reserves playing a major share of the game, Canby is reported considerably stronger this year than for several seasons. They're larger, faster, and they're more experienced men on the squad, say the reports.

Canby points to two backs this year who have been great performers all season, Johnny Chrisianson and Everett Johnson. They'll carry the running burden against Marshall.

The Tigers are in excellent condition despite their two hard jousts with Montevideo and Redwood Falls, and should be champing at the bit to see action again. Reserves are particularry hopeful this week, since if the straters click in their normal fashion there should be opportunity for a good portion of the squad to take a hand in things.

With the pressure dropping off this week, the Tigers may find themselves playing better football than ever. Loosened up, they may find themselves clicking along in top style. Furthermore, they got back into the right track in the last quarters of indicisive ball—and may be expected to continue at near peak efficiency.

All fans intending to see the game are urged to buy their tickets in Marshall, where they are on sale at the Bulowski drug store. One-half of the receipts from tickets sold here will go to Marshall high school, while the full proceeds of tickets sold at Canby will remain there.

October 31, 1940

Unusual Convocation At School Friday

● A convocation of interest will be presented Friday morning at Marshall high school.

The junior high music department under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson will present songs and various countries.

The junior high English department under the direction of Miss Cooper will complete the program with an English section.

All adults are invited to attend.

November 4, 1940

Reserves Shine In 52-0 Win Over Canby

Play Major Part In 29th Victory

By ED BOLTON

● The Marshall Tigers of 1941 already have a game in the victory column.

Not waiting until next fall, the reserves stepped out at Canby Friday night to look like a first team in assuming the lion's share of a 52-0 victory over a willing but helpless Canby eleven.

Paced by Bob Wiener, who tallied five times, and all underclass eleven went most of the way in staging the parade of touchdowns.

The starters made it 7-0 right off the bat and had gotten down to the 20-yard line after another when out of the game they came. In two plays the reserves scored and then went on to run it to 20-0 within 5 minutes.

The starters then came back in for one more touchdown, after which most of them retired permanently. From then on the game belonged almost exclusuively to an eager gang of lads who couldn't wait until next year to take charge of aball game.

* * *

And take charge of it they did. It was their chance to shine, and they made the most of it.

* * *

Osborne climaxed the opening Tiger drive, carried along by St. Aubin and Jorgenson, with a sneak buck for a touchdown. Marshall rolled back to the Canby 20 a bit later and was obviously heading for another marker.

Then Bernie Cole put in the reserves—to see if THEY could put it over.

On the first play Wiener drove off tackle to go all the way. But Marshall was offside. So the Tigers lined up again, 5 yards back, and sprung Wiener loose on the same play. Again he hit pay dirt, and this time it counted. Wiener's plunge for the point was short. 13-0.

* * *

On the second play after receiving the kickoff, Samuels dropped on a Canby fumble on the Canby 26. The Tigers struck on the first play. Kugler swung around end for another 6 points. Gearvais' place kick split the uprights, 20-0.

* * *

The first team went in again to start the second quarter and went on the offensive shortly as Ausen scooped up a Canby fumble behind the line on the Canby 37. Jorgenson hit for 3 and then St. Aubins drove to the 10-yard marker. Two plays later Osborne, with Young blocking nicely, moved to the 4 at end. Jorgenson picked up 2, and St. Aubins swung to the left to score. Gervais' place kick was wide. 26-0.

* * *

With reserves taking over most of the positions again, the Tigers came right back for another after Osborne picked off a Canby forward on the Marshall 40. Olson raced 34 yards to the Canby 26 on an end-around, and Uecker made 10 through tackle. Wiener spun to the 10. Uecker made a yard on a buck. And then Wiener cracked left end for the score. Gervais' place kick was blocked. 32-0.

* * *

Shortly before the half ended, Marshall racked up another marker, starting from the Canby 32, where Joe Kerkvliet snared a Canby aerial. Uecker picked up 3 yards. Cool made 2 on an end-around but Marshall was offside, going back to the 25. Wiener then riped up the middle to the Canby 5-yard stripe. Uecker made a yard. Cool went to the 2, where he slipped, and then Wiener pounded tackle for the score. Uecker's plunge for the point was short.

* * *

Canby staved off two Tiger drives early in the second half, the first when Christianson intercepted Osborne's forward on the Canby 23. Canby was forced to punt, however, the kick being partially blocked, giving the Tigers the ball on the Canby 35.

Starting from there, Snyder made a yard. Wiener circled end, going to the 19. Wiener's pass, intended for Shourds, failed. Cool went to the 11 on an end-around. Kugler picked up a yard. Wiener drove to the 7.

There Canby, still scrapping, braced. Snyder was dropped for a yard loss. Wiener made 3 and then picked up another. On fourth down he was dropped for a yard loss, and Canby took over.

* * *

Canby then made their first concerted drive of the night. With Johnson and Christianson, a pair of hard driving backs, bending the Tiger forward wall, Canby moved out from their own 5 to the 31. A punt that would have set the Tigers back in their own territory was blocked, however, and Marshall had the ball on the Canby 32.

Kugler skirted end to the 24. Wiener hit to the 20. Gervais plowed through center to the 12. Gervais then was dropped back on the 21 as he attempted to pass. But the Tiger forwards opened a huge gap off tackle for Wiener, with Sovel and Shourds contributing nice open field blocks, and Wiener galloped through for the eighth and final touchdown. 52-0.

* * *

Canby proceeded to stage another last quarter drive after receiving the kickoff. Again Christianson and Johnson did the heavy work, the two accounting for a pair of first downs and moving down to the Marshall 35—the closest Canby came to scoring—before Gervais intercepted an aerial on his own 25.

* * *

Lineups:

MARSHALL		CANBY
Olson	LE	Millard
Eatros	LT	Syltie
Young	LG	Franks
Senden	C	Severson
Christianson	RG	Fluttum
Jacobson	RT	Roske
Ausen	RE	Berger
Osborne	QB	Bengston
Gervais	LH	Christianson
St. Aubin	RH	Dahl
Jorgenson	FB	Johnson

Marshall reserves: Cool, Shourds, Kugler, Wiener, Snyder, Sovell, Ehrreich, Uecker, Samuels, Weingartner, Kerkvliet, Waldorf, Ross, Blanchette.

November 4, 1940

Reserves Defeat Monte Seconds

● The Marshall reserves, taking their cue from the play of the "A" squad Tigers, kept the Marshall gridiron slate clear Saturday afternoon by defeating the Montevideo second team at Monte, 17-6.

Two passes by the same combination, Grogan to Vercoutere, accounted for for two touchdowns. In addition, the reserves picked up 4 points on a pair of safties.

The starting lineup for Marshall:
LE, Charles Carlson.
LT, Lloyd Burmeister.
LG, Bob Weingartner.
C, Isadore Anderjewski.
RG, Alfred Swan.
RT, Marion Schrunk.
RE, Paul Vercoutere.
QB, Dick Hardy.
LH, Harry Grogan.
RH, Murname Maenhout.
FB, Bill Howd.

Replacements wso saw service for Marshall were Robert White, James Gee, Lloyd Blake, and Ted Sliter, ends; Donald Ahmann, Cecil Anderson, Richard Bamford, and John Chandler, tackles; Dale Whitney, center; James Eatros, Francis Giefer, and Joe Templeton, guards; Jack Ullery, Lee Holland, Edwin Dierickx, Ray Ausen, and Dean Haynes, backs. Eloi Kock, another back, was unable to make the squad trip.

November 5, 1940

Through The SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

● Well, folks, here we are, riding the tail of a whirlwind gridiron season that's seen the Tigers catapult to state fame by coming through with 29 straight games without defeat and reach the very brink of all-time state honors—the Tiger goal of 30, which will tie the all-time record held by Glencoe.

And here we are again, about to close another all-too-short season of the great game of football with the traditional Armistice Day wind-up with Tracy.

* * *

The two factors should combine to produce quite a ball game come next Monday.

* * *

Try as you may, you can't look back over Marshall grid schedules of past years without lingering a long time over memories of the Tiger-Scrapper encounters. There are often games on the schedule that have produced better mechanical football. But you won't find many that have produced more color, more will to win, more enthusiasm among fans, and more glee and sorrow—depending upon the outcome.

* * *

Things happen in Marshall-Tracy games that don't happen anywhere else.

* * *

There's always a high percentage of TNT in the air on Armistice Day afternoon.

But this year, with the Tiger's possible tie of an all-time record in the kitty, the atmosphere above Legion Field will be literally crackling with tension.

* * *

Yes, the Tigers are figured to come through with a win. You've got to give them the favorite's spot. But at the same time you can't forget one or two of those games in the past where the Scrappers rose up to raise particular cain with favored Marshall elevens.

Take 1936, for instance. The Tigers were studded with stars, heavily favored. What happened? Marshall was in a fog all afternoon and wound up getting beat 2-0 on a safety.

Or '37, when the Tigers, high scoring team in the state and well on their way in a win streak, nosed out the Scrappers 14-7. Sure, they pushed Tracy all over the field—but it's the touchdowns they pay off on.

* * *

It's a cinch the Scrappers more than live up to their nickname against Marshall. All teams point for the Tigers. But none of them fight like Tracy. And for that reason it will well behoove Bernie Cole's lads if they figure the game for as tough a scrap as they've had all year. Any trace of overconfidence may prove the weakest link in the Tiger chain. For Tracy has a knack of making the most of any such attitude on the part of its opposition, particularly the Tigers.

* * *

For a wild-eyed, thrill-packed football game, how about that 26-25 victory Willmar scored over Glenwood Friday? . . . You don't often see two high school teams each score four times . . . It's becoming more and more apparent that Pipestone actually had the best team the Tigers have faced this year . . . The Arrows took Brookings into camp 14-0 Friday, and Brookings is rated as one of the best . . . From the discussion at last night's Quarterbacks club meting, it's pretty well agreed that Minnesota's ends are in for a mighty busy day next Saturday, when the Gophers tangle with Michigan . . . The Gophers are famous for their ability to smother brilliant individual performers like Tom Harmon . . . but their hard-charging line is considered just the kind of defense Michigan likes to face, since they use a lot of "mousetraps" . . . One play to keep your eye on will be a lateral to Harmon, out quite wide, with three or four interferers directly ahead of him . . . A lot like Nebraska used to score on Minnesota—a variety of screen pass, only on a wide lateral. . .

November 7, 1940

Possible Record Crowd At Tracy Game Monday

600 Additional Seats Are Built

● A crowd of record proportions is expected to view the annual gridiron classic of southwestern Minnesota—the traditional Marshall Tracy Armistice Day clash—here Monday afternoon.

A capacity crowd is practically guaranteed, rain snow, or wind notwithstanding. But if Old Sol decides to shine, Tigers and Scrapper followers are expected to pack into Legion Field in unprecedented numbers and a new attendance mark is considered probable.

Six hundred additional seats are being constructed at Legion Field in preparation for the throng.

Fans have flocked to the three games here so far in larger numbers than ever before and barring the worst in weather should turn out for this highlight of the season in even more enthusiastic fashion.

Every possible means of speeding the entry and departure of fans has been taken. The game has been set for 2 o'clock, also, to enable fans to enjoy the early afternoon warmth. Starting the game later would run it close to sundown before the finish.

There are, of course, two big factors in drawing the spectators in such numbtrs. First of all, Tiger-Scrapper battles almost invariably produce some of the most colorful and exciting football to be seen in these parts. Each game between the two is a scrap right up to the finish.

Starting slowly, Chet Raasch's Tracy lads have strengthened as the season has progressed and should be at their season's peak Monday. Which is the same as saying they will be. Tracy is always at the peak for Marshall and invariably plays more real football against the Tigers than against any other eleven.

Second factor that has the fans agog is the fact that Marshall will be making its bid for a fourth undefeated season in a row and a tie of the all-time state record of 30 straight games without defeat.

You couldn't ask for more on a gridiron menu—and the fans know it. That's why they're going to be on hand in numbers that may run anywhere up to 3,500 for Monday's spectacle—anl it could be more.

November 7, 1940

Business Places Display Statuettes Of Tiger Gridders

● Marshall business men have cooperated to make the Armistice Day football game one of the biggest ever put on at Marshall. Thirty-six windows on Main street carry the orange and black of the Tigers. Each window is decorated by the merchant who sponsors a single squad member, coach, or cheer leader.

Statuettes of squad members have been prepared by Keith's studio and around this the windows are built.

The general theme is, "Tie it in '40, Break it in '41."

This, the last game of the season, gives Marshall the opportunity of tying the all-time state record of consecutive games without a defeat, and, if they win, the opportunity of breaking the record in 1941.

It is worth a trip through Main street to view the distinctive, individual windows of the various business firms.

The firms cooperating, and the squad member in each window, is as follows:

Ausen, Layton—Bulowski's
Blanchette, James—First National bank
Christianson, Virgil — Western State bank
Cool, Donald—Olson and Lowe
Eatros, Alex—Ekberg's
Ehrreich, Albert—Sward Kemp
Gervais, Bernard—Larry's Food Market
Jacobson, Lyle—Gamble's
Jorgenson, Donald—Herman's
Kerkvliet, Joseph—Penney Co.
Kugler, Robert—Marshall Dress Club
Madden, Merlin—Herold's
Olson, Bruce—City Meat Market
Osborne, Billy—Stone's
Ross, Howard—Blair's
St. Aubins, Gerald—Seifert's Variety
Samuels, Harold—Coast-to-Coast
Senden, Tony—Economy grocery
Shourds, Ray—O'Connell Motor Sales
Snyder, Bus—Simons and Gregoire
Sovell, Walter—Wetherbee's
Uecker, Thomas—Rubertus Furniture
Waldorf, Ralph—Dr. Yaeger
Weiner, Bob—Arndt Gunderson
Weingartner, Andrew—Ross Lumber Co.
Young, Stanley—Lorenz Jewelry
Coach Kienholz—Gag's
Coach Cole—Abbott's
Lambert, Lawrence—Red Owl
Grogan, Harry—Henle's
Hackney, Dick—Community Bakery
Marks, Carol—Addison Bros.
Haynes, Dorothy—Solberg's
Deutz, Marcella—Marshall Plumbing and Heating
Hasbrouck, Loraine — Jacobson Hardware
Ahlers, Nola Ruth—Daily Messenger

November 7, 1940

Junior Class Play Set November 19

● "What A Life", a comedy by Clifford Goldsmith has been chosen by the junior class of Marshall high school as their annual play this year, it was announced today.

The play will be presented November 19 in the high school auditorium. It is under the direction of Miss Mary McEniry.

"What a Life," a quick-moving comedy in three acts, is written with sympathy and understanding of the viewpoint of the high school boy and girl, of their parents and teachers, and of the many comic and serious aspects of the life of normal adolescents in the teen age.

Reserved seats will go on sale in the Bulowski drug store on November 15.

The cast, chosen from the junior class, is as follows:

Miss Shea, Marjorie Wetherbee.
Mr. Nelson, James Paul.
Eddie, Glen Bjerke.
Cora, Beth Benson.
Mr. Patterson, Harold Gregoire.
Miss Pike, Marguerite Meade.
Bill, Lee Barnett.
Miss Eggleston, Jose Van Overbecke.
Miss Johnson, Muriel Nagler.
Mr. Vecchitto, Ralph Waldorf.
Henry Aldrich, Bob Weingartner.
Barbara Pearson, Elinor Tholen.
Gertie, Evelyn Dandurand.
Mr. Bradley, Murnane Maenhout.
Miss Wheeler, Ruth Weiner.
George Bigelow, James Eatros.
Mrs. Aldrich, Audrey Johnson.
Mr. Ferguson, Ted Wilson.
Mary, Bernadine Dhoore.
Students, Bernard Juba, Evelyn Evans, Donna Rowe, and Marcella Deutz.

November 8, 1940

School Observes Education Week

● The importance of education for the effective continuance of a democracy will be brought before the people of America during American Education Week, November 10-16, sponsored by the American Legion, United States Office of Education and the National Education Association. American Education Week grew out of the World War, where it was discovered that 25 per cent of the men examined in the draft were illiterate, 20 per cent were physically unfit, and many were foreign born and had little understanding of American life.

"Education for the Common Defense" is the general theme of the Week this year, and the purposes, aims, and achievements of the schools will be presented to the public through the daily themes, Perpetuating Individual Liberties, Strengthening Civic Liberties, Financing Public Education, Developing Human Resources, Safeguarding Natural Resources, and Building Economic Security.

In the Marshall public schools observance has been given to the daily themes of American Education Week since the beginning of the year. These ideals and aims have furnished the basis for junior and senior high school convocation programs tending to emphasize the principles upon which American public education is founded.

During the week of November 11 three special programs will be given to which the public is cordially invited: the Armistice Day program at 10.30 with the main address by Past District Commander M. C. Stanwood, the junior and senior high school convocation Friday the 15th, at 9.30 in the morning in charge of Miss June Perkins, and the annual Parents and Teachers' association open house meeting, starting at 7 o'clock on the evening of Friday, the 15th.

'We've A Good Chance

Say The Game Stacks Up Even

● If you're one of those few Marshall fans who thinks the Tracy Scrappers are going to be licked before they get onto the field in their classic meeting with the Tigers here Monday, just settle back a little deeper into your arm chair and contniue on a bit with this piece.

You'll learn differently.

Before we start, let's understand the Scrappers aren't just blowing off steam in chesty fashion when they say they believe they have a chance to dump the Tigers in the Armistice Day feature. They mean it.

Chet Raasch's lads are really keyed up to take this one and spoil the Marshall undefeated string which will reach thirty and tie the all-time state mark if the Tigers win. They believe fight will do it. And don't think they aren't going to fight

They know that Marshall has a powerful, varied attack. They know Marshall will be the best they've been called upon to face. They know, too, that on a basis of comparative scores, the Tigers are favored to win. But all that means nothing to them except that they'll have to scrap that much harder.

Now, then, let's get down to the business at hand. Let's get in on some interviews conducted by the Tracy Headlight-Herald with members of the Scrapper eleven.

Here they are:

From Left End Vogel: "I know that I will be in there fighting for all I'm worth, and if the other fellows do the same, we have a chance to win."

From Left Tackle McKenna: "I feel that we are the underdogs, therefore I feel that we have the advantage. It will be the longest game of the year but I hope to win. The weight of the two teams is about the same so that helps some. We will try our best, and that is the most that we can do."

From Left Guard Curry: "I think that the game will be very close, and Marshall may win by one touchdown, but there may be an upset. Marshall may have the advantage but we hope to win."

From Captain Donaldson, center: "The game is just about a toss-up, because we have just as much chance as they do of winning the game."

From Right Guard Bicek: "The game is going to be decided by one touchdown either way. And, since it is my last high school game, I will be in there fighting for all I'm worth. I hope we win."

From Right Tackle Steinberg: "I won't know the score before anyone else does, but I hope we are on top when the final goes off."

From Right End LeMoine: "If all the boys play heads-up ball we have a god chance of winning."

Thilgas, quarterback: "I think we will win by one point, and that will be by the educated toe of Wachs."

Garvey, left half: "I really think that we stand a chance and might be able to knock them off their high perch. If everyone plays to the best of their ability we should win."

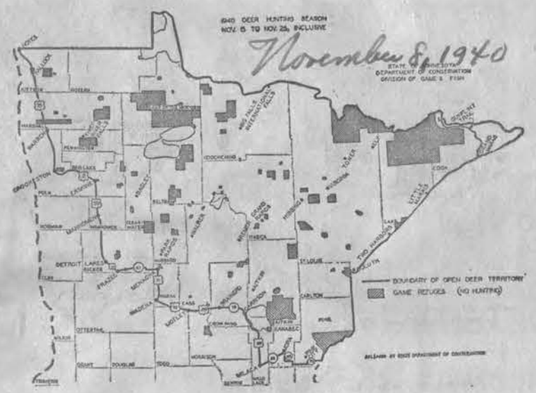
Wachs, right half: "I agree with Donaldson. The game is pretty much of a toss-up, and we stand a fairly good chance of winning."

Brown, fullback: "This is a 50-50 fair, because we seniors are just as anxious for a victory as are the Marshall fellows."

Even the reserves chipped in. Steffen, an end, had this to add: "From what I hear Marshall doesn't have a very good line but their backfield is speedy. I think if we can get in there and get the backs

(Continued on Page Six)

HERE'S DEER TERRITORY



St. Paul—Territory open to deer hunting for the 11 day season from November 15 to 25 is outlined in the above map released by the department of conservation. Shooting in the open portion of Wadena county is limited to bow and arrow or shotguns containing a single slug. Game refuges are closed with the exception of a three mile strip on each side of the Gun Flint Trail where it passes through the Superior Game Refuge.

Cottonwood Juniors To Give Class Play

By DORIS REISHUS

● Cottonwood—The Junior Class of the Cottonwood High School will present their class play Friday evening, November 15, beginning at 8 p. m. The play they have chosen is "New Fires," a three act comedy by Charles Quimby Burdette.

Harold Voth as Stephed Santry is an author who inherits a small farm in the Missouri Ozarks where he has gone in an effort to woo the writing muse which his troubles in Chicago have frightened away.

The family arrive on the farm for a visit but when Stephen issues the ultimatum that he who wants food and raiment must work for it, consternation reigns.

Jean, Helen Rewerts, the oldest daughter, wants to return to Chicago at once and feigns illness. The very capable young Dr. Lynn Gray, Alfred Julian, is called in. He discovers the sham but announces that Jean does have a heart ailment which requires healthful living. She rebels to the dictation of the doctor.

A friend of the two younger Santrys comes to visit and breaks out with scarlet fever, with the result the family is quarantined for a month and thrown on their own resources the servants, Lucinda An-

SOC

FERBUYT—WYFF

● Ghent—Miss Em Ferbuyt of Ghent a fels of Grandview united in marriage church wedding so St. Eloi Church Wednesday morni Reverend Father J. ciated at the Nuptia which a large nu and relatives were boys at the ceremo Ferbuyt, brother of Robert Shourds.

Miss Ferbuyt is t ter of Mrs. Louis Ghent, and is a po in this locality hav Agnes School here years and also ha from the Marshal School with the cl is local operator at fice, being employe Consolidated Teleph

Mr. Wyffels, you and Mrs. Edward shall, graduated f Trinity School in the Marshall Publ with the class of the University of year.

Miss Mary Sende delssohn's Wedding procession slowly church. Battman's sung by the mem Eloi choir and also Lambilotte. As church Lohengrin's was played.

The bride wore ankle length white taffeta with a scal sweetheart neckline tured short puffed fitted bodice, and a She wore a finger place with a crown ley with buds of in the veil. To co fit, the bride wore strand pearl neckl to match. Her sli coresponding with

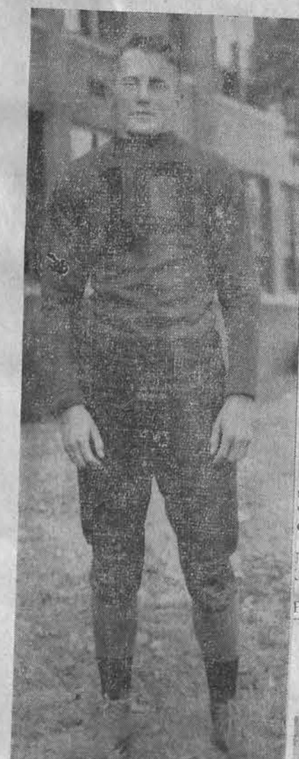
The bride carrie quet of white car white satin shower

The bridesmaid, buyt, sister of the tired in a floor leng rose brocaded moi full gored skirt. neckline was trim and gathered acros

Its Coaches!

IT 30!

feat---A Victory Over Tracy Will Tie The Record!



November 15, 1940

'What A Life' Tuesday Night

Junior Class Gives High Class Comedy

● One of the best comedies ever to be presented at Marshall high school will delight Marshall folks tomorrow night, Tuesday, with the production of "What A Life," for which reserved seat tickets are on sale at Bulowski's drug store.

The intensely serious problems of modern youth which later in life are not nearly so serious give rise to the many humorous incidents of the play. The universal problems of adjustment in the lives of many boys and girls are here presented.

Henry just can't get through his head the book learning that he is supposed to absorb, and this is what involves him in scrapes both serious and amusing and on one occasion makes it look as though he had actually stolen the school band instruments, to the consternation of the distracted music teacher who with the help of a really amusing detective finally discovers who has pawned the instruments and who is trying to throw the blame on Henry.

"What A Life" is under the direction of Miss Mary McEniry, who states it is one of the best comedies she has ever worked with. It played for a year on Broadway and has only recently been released for high school production.

Setting of the play is a high school principal's office, of the type in vogue 30 or 40 years ago. High ceilings, many dbors with transoms over them, a secretary's desk, filing cabinets, pictures of graduating classes, diplomas, and a number of chairs for students waiting to see the principal are some of the prominent stage properties.

Richard Hallen and a capable crew have charge of the staging and have done their usual capable job of constructing a realistic setting. The stage crew is composed of the following: Dick Hardy, Vernon Bohlman, Andrew Weingartner, Ed Traxler, Dick O'Connell, Dick Hackney, Jack McKigney, James Gee, Harold Gregoire, Lee Barnett, Bob Weingartner, Bill Farrell, Bob Kugler, and Dale Whitney.

Game DEFINITELY Thanksgiving Day

● Rumors that the postponed Marshall-Tracy football game was to be played tonight were halted today by an announcement by Marshall high school authorities that the game definitely will be played on Thursday afternoon, Thanksgiving Day. The game will be played at Legion Field here, the kickoff scheduled for 2 p. m.

SPORTS

FOOTBALL - - - -

(Continued from Page Three)

before they get up to the line of scrimmage, we have a good chance of winning."

Gempler, a half back: "If the boys play their best, we have as good a chance as does Marshall."

Bob Brown, the water boy: "We have just as good a chance as they have. If everyone turns out and gives a lot of support, we might be the winners."

Finally, from Chet Raase himself: "If things run true to form, Marshall is supposed to win by from 20 to 33 points. However, this game is not one that ever runs true to form. I frankly believe that we have a wonderful chance to win."

There, Tigers, is a neat outline of the job that's cut out for you Monday!

By the way, we might point out that the kickoff is set for 2 p. m. instead of the customary 2.30, and that the gates to Legion Field will open at 12.30. And add that very likely the largest crowd from Tracy ever to attend an out-of-town game is expected to be here.

OUT ON A LIMB

By I. HOPE

● Last week's average: .773 (41 out of 53).

Season average: .780 (259 out of 332).

This week's dope:

HIGH SCHOOLS:

Marshall over Tracy
Montevideo over Willmar

COLLEGES:

Minnesota over Michigan
Northwestern over Illinois
Indiana over Michigan State
Nebraska over Iowa
Purdue over Fordham
Wisconsin over Columbia
Detroit over TCU
Oklahoma over Kansas
Missouri over Colorado
Oklahoma A and M over Washburn

Gophers In Last Drill For Michigan

● Minneapolis —(AP)— The Gopher footballers again incurred the displeasure of Bernie Bierman as they wound up hard practice for Michigan yesterday by thoroughly going through their own repertoire and that of the Wolverines on Northrop field.

The Gophers spent a lot of time working on their kickoff play which has proved so effective when the opposition has seen fit to feed them a decent kick, but execution was not so good for the most part and this brought Bierman's highly vocal wrath down on the heads of the gridders. Several kickoffs were bobbled and even when the play seemed to move smoothly enough to the sidelines the Minnesota head man had criticism to make.

Yesterday's drill was a complete review of all the squad has been working on this week.

Following the kickoff session the work turned to placekicking for a time and both Gordon Paschka and Joe Mernik booted a couple between the uprights from around the 25-yard line.

Then the varsity, in charge of Mr. George Hauser, went on defense against Michigan plays as demonstrated by the Bombers, while Bierman handled the seconds on offense against the third eleven. Later the units changed over and the drill finished with an intensive review of the Gopher attack.

The first team remained unchanged again, Helge Pukema continuing to alternate with Paschka at guard and Bill Daley with Bob Sweig at fullback. Dick Wildung still was at left tackle and is certain to start there against Michigan.

The rest of the starting lineup Saturday undoubtedly will be the same as in the Northwestern game which found Bob Fitch and Bill Johnson at the ends; Urban Odson at right tackle; Bill Kuusisto and Paschka at the guards; Bob Bjorklund at center; Bob Paffrath at

LYLE JACOBSON

November 15, 1940

'What A Life' Tuesday Night

Junior Class Gives High Class Comedy

● One of the best comedies ever to be presented at Marshall high school will delight Marshall folks tomorrow night, Tuesday, with the production of "What A Life," for which reserved seat tickets are on sale at Bulowski's drug store.

The intensely serious problems of modern youth which later in life are not nearly so serious give rise to the many humorous incidents of the play. The universal problems of adjustment in the lives of many boys and girls are here presented.

Henry just can't get through his head the book learning that he is supposed to absorb, and this is what involves him in scrapes both serious and amusing and on one occasion makes it look as though he had actually stolen the school band instruments, to the consternation of the distracted music teacher who with the help of a really amusing detective finally discovers who has pawned the instruments and who is trying to throw the blame on Henry.

"What A Life" is under the direction of Miss Mary McEniry, who states it is one of the best comedies she has ever worked with. It played for a year on Broadway and has only recently been released for high school production.

Setting of the play is a high school principal's office, of the type in vogue 30 or 40 years ago. High ceilings, many doors with transoms over them, a secretary's desk, filing cabinets, pictures of graduating classes, diplomas, and a number of chairs for students waiting to see the principal are some of the prominent stage properties.

Richard Hallen and a capable crew have charge of the staging and have done their usual capable job of constructing a realistic setting. The stage crew is composed of the following: Dick Hardy, Vernon Bohlman, Andrew Weingartner, Ed Traxler, Dick O'Connell, Dick Hackney, Jack McKigney, James Gee, Harold Gregoire, Lee Barnett, Bob Weingartner, Bill Farrell, Bob Kugler, and Dale Whitney.

Game DEFINITELY Thanksgiving Day

● Rumors that the postponed Marshall-Tracy football game was to be played tonight were halted today by an announcement by Marshall high school authorities that the game definitely will be played on Thursday afternoon, Thanksgiving Day. The game will be played at Legion Field here, the kickoff scheduled for 2 p. m.

November 15, 1940

Final Game Set For Thanksgiving

Students Join To Clear Legion Field

● What was to have been the Armistice day football game is now the Thanksgiving Day game.

It is definitely decided today that the Tigers and the Tracy Scrappers will meet here in the season's final gridiron encounter next Thursday afternoon, Thanksgiving Day.

The game will thus retain the holiday atmosphere which has been attached to it, and also will be played at a time when everyone will have the opportunity of viewing it.

A big crew of Marshall high school students, including members of the Tiger squad, went to work on the Legion Field gridiron this afternoon, acting as a snow removal corps.

Barring further disastrous weather, the field should thus be in good shape next Thursday. The mercury has begun a climb back to normalcy after the week's cold wave and with forecasts calling for warmer weather next week, chances the game will be played under favorable conditions are excellent.

The Tigers went through a practice session last night, and with the snow removed today will have an opportunity for drills next week.

The snow removal brigade this afternoon is made up of almost the entire senior high school. Even the girls are joining in. The boys brought their shovels to school, and the girls pulled their sleds to school. They'll team up—the boys will load the sleds, the girls will help haul the loaded sleds away. Several hundred of them are out there.

All of which gives you some idea of the spirit that the school has. Not only the team, but the entire school.

November 15, 1940

PTA Open House Program To Be Presented Tonight

● The public is cordially invited to the Marshall PTA Open House program tonight starting at 7 o'clock.

The program will be divided into two parts, as follows:

1—Visits of inspection to the various school rooms to see actual class practice and procedure.

2—Program later in the auditorium during which junior high school students of Miss Alsaker's home room 210, and senior high school students of Miss Biebl's home room 204 will present convocation programs, the themes of which are "strengthening of Civic Loyalties" and "Appreciation of America."

Richard Hardy, president of the student council, is general chairman in charge.

Students participating in the junior high program will be: Shirley Langan, Joyce Coequyt, Charles Volk, the Girls' Sextette, Donald Lanoue, Claude Lien, Forrest Wilde, and Colleen Meade.

Senior high school students who will take part tonight will be: Eileen Ford, Eugene Adler, Harold Baert, Anita Myhrvold, Howard Johnson, Mederece Musch, Joyce Nyhus, Bud McGuiggan, Helen Steffin, and Marcella Thul.

While the above program culminates the observance of the week set aside nationally and in the schools at Marshall as American Education Week, we like to think of every week of the school year as an American Education Week. Parents and patrons of the school are cordially invited to visit any and all school programs and are particularly invited to come during the regular sessions on any school day and visit classes and grades in which they are particularly interested.

November 15, 1940

Cage Schedule Is Announced

● Announcements of the basketball schedule for Marshall high school for the coming season and of the addition of Willmar to the football schedule for 1941 and 1942 were made today by Athletic Director Merril W. Olson.

The basketball schedule is as follows:

Dec. 6, Tyler here.
Dec. 10, Minneota there.
Dec. 13, Ivanhoe here.
Dec. 19, Redwood Falls here.
Jan. 3, Granite Falls there.
Jan. 10, Pipestone here.
Jan. 17, Hendricks there.
Jan. 24, Tracy there.
Jan. 28, Minneota here.
Jan. 31, Balaton here.
Feb. 4, Clarkfield here.
Feb. 7, Pipestone there.
Feb. 14, Tracy here.
Feb. 18, Balaton there.
Feb. 21, Hendricks here.
Mar. 4, Luverne there.

Games may be added to that schedule.

Willmar was signed to a 2-year contract on the gridiron, the first game to be played here September 26, 1941, and the second to be played there September 26, 1942.

The football schedule as it now stands for the fall of 1941 is as follows:

Sept. 26, Willmar here.
Oct. 2, Pipestone there.
Oct. 10, Luverne here.
Oct. 17, Montevideo here.
October 24, Redwood Falls there.
Nov. 11, Tracy there.

Junior Class Play Presented Tonight

November 19, 1940

● To night the juniors of Marshall high school present "What a Life," a comedy in three acts which will prove to be one of the best comedies ever produced in the high school. It is an evening of fine entertainment for both children and adults.

Indicating the serious problems that youth confronts and which later prove not to be nearly so serious. The cast has done an immense amount of work in preparation of this years play and the perfection which they will indicate tonight will indeed be a credit to this group of boys and girls.

"What a Life" is under the direction of Mary E. McEniry, of the high school faculty. Richard Hallen has complete charge of the staging, and Donald Sites the music.

The cast of the junior class play is as follows:

Miss Shea, ---Marjorie Wetherbee.
Mr. Nelson,----------James Paul
Cora Mary Banks,---Beth Benson.
Eddie,----------Glen Bjerke.
Mr. Patterson,----Harold Gregoire.
Miss Pike,-----Margarite Meade.
Bill,----------Lee Barnett.
Miss Eggleston,----------
----------Jose Van Overbecke.
Miss Johnson,-----Marcella Deutz.
Mr. Vecchitto,-----Ralph Waldorf.
Henry Aldrich,----------
----------Robert Weingartner.
Barbara Pearson,---Elinor Tholen.
Gertie,---------Evelyn Dandurand.
Mr. Bradley,---Murnane Maenhout.
Miss Wheeler,-------Ruth Weiner.
George Bigelow,-----James Eotros.
Mrs. Aldrich-----Audrey Johnson.
Mr. Ferguson,-------Ted Wilson.
Mary Deeter,---Bernadine Dhoore.

Students; Evelyn Evans, Donna Rowe, Bernard Juba, Curtis Lunde, Loraine Hasbrouck, and William Rohlin.

The stage crew is as follows: Dick Hardy, Dick O'Connell, Dick Hackney, James Gee, Harold Gregoire, Lee Barnett, Jack McKigney, Ed Traxler, Andrew Weingartner, Bob Kugler, and Vernon Bohlman.

12 Tigers Play Last Game Here Thanksgiving

November 14, 1940

Seek To Tie State Record In Finale

● Twelve members of the Marshall Tigers will bid goodbye to prep school gridirons here Thursday afternoon when Marshall meets the challenging Tracy eleven in the traditional season's finale at Legion Field, set for 2 p. m.

Veterans of three and four seasons, they have been mighty factors in building the Marshall undefeated string and will be sorely missed when another season rolls around.

Of the 12, seven have been starters for the Orange and Black this year: Gerald St. Aubins, Don Jorgenson, Tony Senden, Virg Christianson, Lyle Jacobson, Bruce Olson, and Alex Eatros.

The other graduating seniors who have added much to the Tiger cause are Albert Ehrreich, Bob Kugler, Merlin Madden, Bud Snyder, and Andy Weingartner. All of these lads have seen a great lead of service this year, and some in seasons past have seen a lot of action.

St. Aubins, who not only has won letters for four years but also has had a big part in making those four years undefeated ones for Marshall, wil lead these seniors Thursday in their final gridiron appearance.

Donald Jorgenson and Tony Senden, both three-year men, have also had a big part in the Tiger record. Tony in his quiet way has been a main-stay in the line each year and probably has done as much as any individual to put the Tigers where they are. The same holds true for Jorgenson, who has truly been a brilliant back and leader as co-captain with St. Aubins.

Virg Christianson came into his own this year, reaching heights he hadn't touched in his two previous seasons as a Tiger.

Lyle Jacobson, the mite in the line, has played the most football for his size of anyone seen this season and his efforts this year and last have been mighty important.

Bruce Olson and Alex Eatros found themselvts as seniors and became very valuable men in the Tiger machine. Both will be sorely missed, Olson as an end, Eatros as a tackle.

Kugler, Weingartner, Snyder, Madden, and Ehrreich all have contributed no small amount to Marshall successes on the gridiron.

Playing their last game, against Tracy, Marshall fans will have the oportunity of watching these seniors, who have led the Tigers through a major part of four unbeaten seasons, climax their play on their home ground Thursday.

Under the circumstances, with a tie with the all-time state record for consecutive games without defeat in the balance, these lads may be expected to put every effort into coming through with a win, to make it 30 straight and thus close their prep careers in a blaze of glory.

Despite darkening skies today, every hope is still held that Thursday's Thanksgiving Day encounter will be played under favorable conditions. The field right now is in excellent shape, having been completely cleared of snow before the thaw set in by a spirited gang of Marshall students. The turf is neither frozen nor muddy and barring heavy rain or a wet snowfall should remain that way. Temperatures may not be quite as favorable, with the possibility of a drop in the mercury by Thursday. There's still no reason to expect anything other than good playing conditions.

While the kickoff is scheduled for 2 p. m., gates to Legion Field will open at 12.30.

Good Crowd Enjoys Junior Class Play

November 21, 1940

● An appreciative audience that nearly filled the high school auditorium enjoyed the Junior class play, the comedy "What A Life," presented last night under the direction of Miss Mary McEniry.

Based upon the trials to both students and faculty of a "typical" high school, with the case of Henry Aldrich (Robert Weingartner) as the case in point, the production inspired a continual round of laughter.

A major factor in the success of the production was the unusually good fitting of the actors to the roles which they carried and as a result, some outstanding characters were produced; characters which lifted the play above the level of the average high school comedy that depends too much upon the dialogue for its humor.

For example, Ruth Wiener's interpretation of Miss Wheeler, the lorgnette-bearing music teacher; Ralph Waldorf's able characterization of Mr. Vecchitto, Italian junk dealer; and Ted Wilson's portrayal of the sprawling, cynical detective, Mr. Ferguson—all furnished comic relief par excellence. Their roles depended entirely upon what they put into them, else they would have fallen flat. That those characters were outstanding speaks for the manner in which they were done.

The plot evolved around the gradual involvement of Master Aldrich, plagued with a strong disinterest in books and a Phi Beta Kappa—PTA president father, in scrapes with the faculty and with Mr. Bradley, the principal, (Murnane Maenhout) in particular. Added to his woes were his inability to raise $2 to take Barbara Pearson (Elinor Tholen) to the school dance; his rivalry with athletic George Bigelow (James Eatros); his failing for drawing caricatures of the teachers, especially of Mr. Patterson (Harold Gregoire), tyrannical Roman history teacher; and his final and most serious trouble as the accused thief of instruments from the school band's brass section.

Because his mother (Audrey Johnson) insisted he get the highest mark in an examination before she would give him the money for the dance, Henry cheated and was found out. For this he was suspended from school.

And because his cap had been found in the pawnshop where the stolen instruments were discovered, and the pawn ticket found in his locker, Henry was considered guilty of stealing them.

The detective discovered Henry's name had been forged on the pawn ticket, however, and came up with the real culprit, none other than George Bigelew, Henry's overbearing and pugnacious rival. So Henry was cleared of that.

The suspension from school for cheating still stuck, however, and Henry still couldn't go to the dance. Here the counsel of the realistic and unscholarly assistant principal, Mr. Nelson (James Paul) proves of aid. Mr. Nelson persuades him to utilize the time during the suspension by studying at an art school to develop his knack for drawing and also furnishes him with dance tickets when his own romance with the office secretary, Miss Shea (Marjorie Wetherbee) falls through.

So all was well.

In addition to the outstanding characterizations of Miss Wheeler, Mr. Vecchilto, and the detective, there were others that caught particular attention.

Lee Barnett as Bill, forever frustrated in his efforts to tell the principal what he thinks he knows about the case of the missing instruments, turned in a good job as a comical, winsome, easily-excited lad whose imagination runs away with him, probably from reading too many books: He saw the thieves, all right, but it finally turns out he was "riding his bicycle too fast" to recognize them.

Murnane Maenhout as the iron-handed principal, James Paul as his assistant, Marjorie Wetherbee as the

secretary, Harold Gregoire as the history teacher, Jose Van Overbecke as Miss Eggleston, Marcella Deutz as Miss Johnson, and Margarite Meade as Miss Pike, the last three being teachers, all gave an excellent comedy stage version of school authorities.

Beth Benson and Evelyn Dandurand as Cora Mary Banks and Gertie, the first a rattle-brained and likewise spoiled student and the latter a lover of chocolates; Bernadine Dhoore as Mary Deeter, the colored girl; and Glen Bjerke, the Bazooka-playing swing music fan, Eddie gave much added comedy to the production.

Evelyn Evans, Donna Rowe, Bernard Juba, Curtis Lunde, Loraine Hasbrouck, and William Rohlin did a good job of rounding out the cast and prep school atmosphere in the roles of students flowing in and out of the principal's office.

Production staff for the play was as follows: Blanch Storck, prompter; Phyllis Johnson and Irene Sheets, costumes; Miss Benson and Miss Erickson, make-up assistants; Merril W. Olson, business manager; Miss Bracht, class adviser.

The stage crew was as folows, under the direction of Mr. Hallen: Dick Hardy, Dick O'Conell, Dick Hackney, James Gee, Harold Gregoire, Lee Barnett, Jack McKigney, Ed Traxler, Andrew Weingartner, Bob Kugler, and Vernon Bohlman.

The high school orchestra, directed by Mr. Sites, played several numbers preceding the play and between acts.

Tigers Try For Record In Thanksgiving Day Game

November 26, 1940

Shown above are the Marshall Tigers of 1940, who will climax their season here Thursday afternoon in a battle with the Tracy Scrappers, traditional gridiron foes. Bob Weingartner, Marion Maenhout, Jack Ullery, Lee Holland, Alfred Schwan, Dale Whitney, Paul Vercoutere, Bill Houd, Lloyd Burmeister.

Fifth row, left to right: James Gee, Bob Weingartner, Marion Schrunk, John Chandler, Harry Grogan, Curtis Lunde, Donald Ferbuyt, Cecil Anderson.

Of that group, Gerald St. Aubins, injury list for tomorrow and thus out of the game), Bob Kugler, Bud Snyder, and Lyle Jacobson will be wearing the Orange and Black for the last time on a football field tomorrow.

Don Jorgenson, Alex Eatros, Virg Christianson, Andy Weingartner, Bruce Olson, Tony Senden, Albert Ehrreich, Merlin Madden (on the

It will be the final game of the year for both teams.

The Tigers in this Thanksgiving Day classic will be seeking their 30th straight game without a loss and a tie with the all-time state record in that department.

Tracy, on the other hand, will be keyed for an upset, which if it should come would be one of the most stunning in all local football history. The Scrappers are determined to give everything in the attempt to dump the Tigers. Improving throughout the season, and victors in their last four games, Chet Raasch's lads, well known for the trouble they have often caused Marshall, are a definite threat.

Tomorrow's game, given a boost today by clearing skies and the appearance of Old Sol, is expected to draw a huge crowd. It will get under way at 2 o'clock. Legion Field gates will open at 12.30.

In the picture above are the following:

First row, left to right: Richard Bamford, Dean Haynes, Joe Templeton, Francis Giefer, Cahrles Carlson, Ray Ausen, Bill Mannion, Eli Koch, Edwin Dirckx, James Eatros, Lloyd Blake.

Second row, left to right: Donald Cool, Lyle Jacobson, Layton Ausen, Alex Eatros, Stanley Young, Tony Senden, Virgil Christianson, Donald Jorgenson, Bill Osborne, Bernard Gervais, Gerald St. Aubins, Bruce Olson, Andrew Weingartner.

Third row, left to right: Coach Bernie Cole, James Blanchette, Joseph Kerkvliet, Howard Ross, Ralph Waldorf, Bob Kugler, Bud Snyder, Walt Sovell, Bob Weiner, Harold Samuels, Ray Shourds, Thomas Uecker, Merlin Madden, Albert Ehrreich. Standing above the third row at the right is Coach Lorence Kienholz.

Fourth row, left to right: Dick Hardy, Bob White, Donald Ahman, Isadore Andrezejewski, Murnane

November 25, 1940

Adult Evening School To Open Here January 9th

● The system of night school classes for adults will be instituted again this year in Marshall, Superintendent of Schools Paul S. Wilson announced today.

If started, evening school will begin on January 9, and registration will be completed December 17.

In the event registrations exceed the maximum membership decided upon, preference will go to those individuals whose registration blanks are received first.

Classes will meet for periods of two hours each Thursday evening for 15 weeks starting January 9, except in physical education and recreation where the times will probably be an hour and a quarter each session because of the difficulty in scheduling the use of the gymnasiums.

The time of meeting for courses other than in the field of physical education and recreation will be from 7.30 p. m. to 9.40 p. m., with 10-minute intermissions at 8.30.

Cost of each course, except physical education, will be $4.50 for the 15 two-hour lessons. Tuition for courses listed under physical education will be $2.

No classes will be organized with an enrollment of less than the minimum indicated. Tuition fees will be payable in advance, and there will be no refunds in case an individual should withdraw.

If there are any persons who want to take a course but find is impossible to raise the money for tuition, arrangements may be made with the administration for part-time work to earn the money necessary.

A list of the courses follows:

Public speaking, business arithmetic, beginning typing, advanced typing, office practice, bookkeeping, advanced bookeeping or beginning accounting, business law.

Shop work for men, industrial education for women, men's basketball, men's volleyball, recreational games for women, golf for men or women.

Graphis art, discussion groups on current problems, landscape gardening and horticulture, salesmanship, and mixed choral group.

November 26, 1940

Tigers Hold First Basketball Practic

5 Lettermen On Hand For Drill

● Forsaking the turf for the shining hardwood ,the Marshall Tigers last night opened preparations for the 1940-41 basketball season by going through their initial workout.

With the opening game set for the high school gym here the night of December 6, with Tyler furnishing the opposition, the Tigers will have but nine practice sessions in which to prepare.

Tyler will bring an all-veteran quintet, the same that put the Tigers to a good test in last season's opener . That gives Bernie Cole's lads that much more of a job in the next two weeks.

Five lettermen are on hand, plus four or five lads who had some action last year. A squad of 15 has been chosen by Coach Cole as his "A" squad. Other candidates, numbering 35, have been placed on the Cub squad, under the tutelage of Jim O'Gara. During the course of the season, players may advance from the Cub squad to the "A," or Tiger, squad.

Lettermen reporting last night were Don Cool, Virg Christianson, Barney Gervais, Billy Osborne, and Jack Hiller. Other members of the "A" squad are Layton Ausen, Harry Grogan, Murnane Maenhout, Howard Ross Harold Samuels, Ray Shourds, Tom Uecker, Paul Vercoutere, Bob Weiner, and Stan Young. Samuels, Shourds, Uecker, Wiener, and Young saw action with the squad last year.

November 26, 1940

To Give Details Of All Night School Courses

● Explanatory details of the first two of the 19 courses in the adult education program, which will be started here on January 9, and will continue one night a week for 15 weeks, will be found at the end of this article.

Daily for the next six issues of the Messenger, three classes will be explained for the information of those desiring to take up one of these classes.

Starting January 9, the classes with the exception of physical education and recreation, will be held each Thursday night for periods of two hours during the next 15 weeks. The classes will be from 7.30 to 9.-40 with 10-minute intermissions at 8.30.

The cost of each course will be $4.50 payable in advance.

The physical education and recreation courses differ from other courses in several respects, as follows: cost of these latter courses will be $2. Duration of each class will probably be an hour and a quarter because of difficulty in scheduling the use of the gymnasiums.

Entry blanks may be secured at the office of Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, who heads the committee in charge of the organization of the porgram. Applications must be handed in by December 17.

Two of the courses are explained more in detail as follows, and the others will be presented in the same way for the next several issues of the paper:

I. English.

Public Speaking: A course designed to develop poise and assurance before an audience by means of a minimum of theory and a maximum of practice. Teacher, Miss Mary McEniry. Minimum enrollment for class, 26; maximum, 30.

Gecause of the intense popularity of this course last year it is reasonable to assume that more than the maximum number will register this year. Registrations will be accepted in the order received, and if the number is large enough, a second class will be organized, taught by Miss Cooper.

II. Mathematics.

Business Arithmetic: Principles of business arithmetic with the special methods in rapid calculation, short cuts and time saving devices. Teacher, Mr. Smith. Minimum enrollment, 17; maximum, 25.

November 27, 1940

Commercial Courses Part Of Night School

● Here are six more of the 19 courses offered in the evening adult education program which opens January 9 and continues once a week for the next 15 weeks. All courses cost $4.50 each, except the recreation and physical education courses which are $2.

Applications may be secured from the office of Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, who is chairman of a committee in charge of the program. Applications must be made out and submitted before December 17. Other courses will be outlined tomorrow.

III. Commercial.

Beginning Typing: Principles and practice in learning the use of the typewriter. In this class it would be an advantage but not a necessity for the student to have access to a typewriter for practice out of class. Teacher, Miss Schaaf. Minimum enrollment, 17; maximum, 30.

Advanced Typing: Principles and practices in developing speed and accuracy. Concentration and accuracy exercises, tabulation, legal forms and acceleration exercises will be stressed. This course is intended for those who have taken a course in Beginning typing. Teacher, Miss Schaaf. Minimum enrollment, 17; maximum, 30.

Office Practice: This course will include subjects such as business etiquette, business machines, including mimeograph, hectograph, adding machine, comptometer, addressograph, etc., filing, keeping records and business English. Persons taking this course must have had at least one year's training in typing. Teacher, Miss Schaaf. Minimum enrollment, 17; maximum, 30.

Bookkeeping: Principles of bookkeeping applied to a business organization. Teacher, Mr. Smith. Minimum enrollment, 17; maximum, 25.

Advanced Bookkeeping or Beginning Accounting: Teacher, Mr. Smith. Minimum enrollment, 15; maximum, 25.

Business Law: The fundamentals and principles involved in contracts and negotiable instruments will be studied during the course of the first year. If the interest is present, the course will be continued a second year in other fields , perhaps including sales, taxation or real property. Teacher, Jack Gold. Minimum enrollment, 15; maximum, 25.

November 28, 1940

Industrial Arts Courses Included In Night School

● Here are two more of the 19 courses offered in the evening adult education program which opens January 9 and continues once a week for the next 15 weeks. All courses cost $4.50 each, except the recreation and physical education courses which are $2.

Aplications may be secured from the office of Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, who is chairman of a committee in charge of the program. Applications must be made out and submitted before December 17. Other courses will be outlined tomorrow.

IV. Industrial Education

9. Shop Work for Men. The Industrial Training shop will be thrown open for the use of the members of the class under the direction of the instructor. Assistance will be given in the type of woodworking desired by the members of the class. If the group requests, instruction will be given in care and use of hand-machine tools. Teacher, Mr. Kienholz. Minimum enrollment, 17; maximum, 20.

10. Industrial Education for Women. Major emphasis will be placed on elementary art metal work. Work with leather, plastics, moulding, etching can be given if the members so desire. Instructions in household mechanics will be given to those who care to take this type of work in addition to other shop work. Projects to be made will include desk sets, copper trays, envelope openers, bud vases, lamps and bookends. No time will be devoted to woodwork unless it is requested. Teacher, Mr. O'Gara. Minimum enrollment, 15; maximum, 20.

November 28, 1940

High School To Honor Tigers With Banquet

½ The Marshall high school annual football dinner will be held in the main auditorium on Tuesday, December 3, at 6.30 p. m.

The football boys and the coaches will be honored guests. The season marks the fourth season that the Tigers have gone without a defeat—one game from tying the all-state record.

Twelve seniors will make their final appearance as members of the Tiger skuad, receiving letters at the dinner.

As in the past the Home Economics department will have charge of the serving of the dinner, under Miss Pond. Miss Alsaker and Mr. Waller will have charge of the decorations and Miss Goldsmith and Miss Gray of service.

Speakers at the dinner include squad members, coaches and fans.

Tickets are available and will be delivered by calling the high school and leaving the order. Only about 70 are available.

The complete program is as follows:

Toastmistress, Betty Jefferson.

Welcome, Paul S. Wilson.

"Champions - Champions - Champions - Chapions—We Will Always Remember," Virgil Christianson.

"Finished, But Confident for1941," Bruce Olson.

"We Carry On," Bernard Gervais.

"Student Thrills," Florence Kerkvliet.

"We, the Football Public," Harry Simons.

"Our School and Championship," Dorothy Haynes.

"Bucking Other Lines," the Rev. H. R. Gregerson.

"Rewards," Merril W. Olson.

Talks by the "Makers of Champions," Coaches Bernie Cole and Larry Kienholz.

November 28, 1940

H.S. Music Groups In Convocation

● A special music convocation, to which all Marshall parents and friends are invited, will be presented in the main auditorium of the high school at 9.30 Friday morning.

The convocation will mark the first appearance of the Marshall high school mixed chorus, an organization of 72 boys and girls, believed to be one of the finest musical groups ever organized at the school.

The organization is well balanced and gives every indication of a fine program.

To complete the program, 150 junior and senior high voices will join in two numbers.

The program is as follows:

Two numbers by the senior high boys' glee club: "On the Road to Mandalay," by Speaks (Bruce Olson and Bud Snyder, solo); and "Pale Moon," by Logan.

Five numbers by the senior high choir: "Old Ark's A-Hovering," Negro spiritual arranged by Nobel Cain; "Hespoke Pomilui (Lord Have Mercy)," by Lvovsky; "Hosanna," by Christiansen; "Carol of the Russian Children," by Gaul; and "O Thou, from Whom All Blessings Come," by Tschaikowsky."

Two number by the combined junior and senior high choirs: "Now The Day is Over," by Barnaby; and "America," by Carey.

November 29, 1940

Physical Ed Not Neglected In Night School

● Here are four more of the 19 courses offered in the evening adult education program which opens January 9 and continues once a week for the next 15 weeks. All courses cost $4.50 each, except the recreation and physical education courses which are $2.

Applications may be secured from the office of Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, who is chairman of a committee in charge of the program. Applications must be made out and submitted before December 17.

Other courses will be outlined Monday.

Physical Education and recreation: Due to difficulty in scheduling gymnasium time these classes may be limited to one hour or one hour and fifteen minutes or possibly some may be scheduled for the gymnasium in the grade building.

Men's Basketball: Teacher, Mr. Nowotny. Minimum enrollment, 20; maximum, 30.

Men's Volleyball: Teacher:, Mr. Nowotny. Minimum enrollment, 20; maximum, 30.

Recreation Games for Women: This will be more of a recreational period. Such games as mass badminton, shuffle-board, volleyball and basketball will be played depending on the group. Find a group who are interested in some sport and sign as a team for the class. They will play together all season. Individuals may sign and will be put on teams. Teacher, Miss Baer. Minimum enrollment, 20; maximum, 40.

Golf for Men or Women: Principles and practices on the indoor net in the auditorium of the gymnasium of the old building. Teacher, Mr. MacMaster. Minimum enrollment, 15; maximum, 25.

November 31, 1940

Rain Forces Changes In Halloween Program

Nov.

● Students are advised that because of the rainy weather, the bonfire scheduled for the Halloween party tonight had to be cancelled, and the games which were to have been played at Legion field, instead will be held in the high school gymnasium.

All pupils will assemble in school at 7.30 tonight as previously planned. If the weather had sufficiently cleared, the torchlight parade through the business section, led by the fire truck, will take place as planned.

In case of continued rain, games will start in the gymnasium without the parade.

There will be games and contests in the gymnasium all evening, and a dance in the Little Theatre for those of the junior and senior high schools who care to attend.

The first part of the evening program in the gymnasium the games will be played on the floor similar to those which would have been played on Legion field.

Following the series of games for both boys and girls there will be eats served by the American Legion post.

The next part of the program will be carried out on the stage, with contests such as pie eating, apple bobbing, and so forth.

Following this part of the program there will be movies shown in the main auditorium.

Upon entering the building at the rear entrance all those who expect to take part in the gymnasium games are to go directly to the dressing rooms and put on their tennis shoes. Girls from grades one through six will change their shoes in the exercise room. Boys, grades one through six, in the boys" dressing room. Those who do not wish to take part in the gymnasium games are to go to the bleachers or from there to the dance in the Little Theatre.

The section of the school band which was to have played at approximately 8.45 will report in time to appear on the program at 7.30.

All girls (captains and referees) helping run off Haloween program are to meet at 4 o'clock in room 103.

December 2, 1940

To Honor Tigers, Coaches At Banquet Tuesday Night

● Fifty-eight members of the 1940 football squad and their coaches, Bernie Cole and Larry Kienholz, will be honored by their school with a banquet tomorrow night, Tuesday, in the main auditorium of the high school.

Dinner will be served promptly at 6.30, and will consist of fruit cup, baked ham, browned potatoes, gelatin salad, green beans, parker house rolls, celery, pickles, ice cream cookies, and coffee.

Coaches Cole and Kienholz will discuss various phases of the season and individual players.

Other member of the faculty who will participate will be Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, who will extend the welcome to the players and other guests, and Principal Merril W. Olson, who will bestow the rewards to the players.

Speaking on behalf of their fellow players will be Virgil Christianson, Bruce Olson, and Bernard Gervais.

Fiorence Kerkvliet and Dorothy Haynes will represent the student body, and Betty Jefferson will act as toastmistress.

The Rev: Harry R. Gregerson, pastor of the First English Lutheran church, and H. S. Simons will speak for the general public.

The 1940 team, defeating Slayton, Willmar, Pipestone, Luverne, Montevideo, Redwood Falls, and Canby, and amassing 200 points to their opponents' 13, is champion of the Southwestern conference, with Worthington second, and Jackson, Tracy, and Pipestone tying for third place.

The team completed the season with the longest win record in Minnesota, having a string of 29 games played without a defeat. This record extends back to 1937.

Players who will receive letters this year, are as follows:

Layton Ausen, Virgil Christianson, Donald Cool, Alex Eatros, Albert Ehrreich, Bernard Gervais, Richard Hardy, Lyle Jacobson, Donald Jorgenson, Joseph Kerkvliet, Robert Kugler, Merlin Madden, Bruce Olson, Billy Osborne, Gerald St. Aubins, Harold Samuels, Tony Senden, Ray Shourds, Bud Snyder, Walter Sovell, Thomas Uecker, Ralph Waldorf, Bob Wiener, Andrew Weingartner, Stanley Young.

Other members of the squad were: Donald Ahmann, Cecil Anderson, Isadore Andrezjewski, Ray Ausen, Richard Bamford, Lloyd Blake, James Blanchette, Lloyd Burmeister, Charles Carlson, John Chandler, Edwin Direkx, James Eatros, Donald Ferbuyt, James Gee, Frances Giefer, Harry Grogan, Dean Haynes, Leland Holland, Bill Houd, Eli Koch, Murnane Maenhout, Howard Ross, Marion Schrunk, Alfred Schwan, Ted Sliter, Joe Templeton, Jack Ullery, Paul Vercoutere, Bob Weingartner, Robert White. Curtis Lunde and Billy Mannion were student managers.

The food preparation for the banquet will be by the home economics class under the direction of Miss Pond; table decoration under Miss Alsaker and Mr. Waller, and tables and serving under Miss Gray and Miss Goldsmith.

There are still a few football banquet tickets available for adults, said Principal Merril Olson today, and they will be sold to the first ones who ask for them.

December 2, 1940

Final Group Of Courses At Night School Is Listed

● Here are the final group of the 19 courses offered in the evening adult education program which opens January 9 and continues once a week for the next 15 weeks. All courses cost $4.50 each, except the recreation and physical education courses which are $2.

Applications may be secured from the office of Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, who is chairman of a committee in charge of the program. Applications must be made out and submitted before December 17. Other courses will be outlined tomorrow.

Miscellaneous:

Graphic Art: In this course the students may make a choice of the medium in which they prefer to work. Oil painting, water color, pastels, linoleum block printing and lettering have been suggested. There is a possibility of work in the Plastic Arts, such as sculptor work in clay, and other art fields in which there may be interest. Teacher, Mr. Waller. Minimum enrollment, 15; maximum, 20.

Discussion Group on Current Problems. The problems to be discussed will be selected by the group as a whole two weeks before the first meeting. Two or three members from the group will be appointed as discussion leaders several weeks in advance.

The discussion will be informal and open to the entire group in accordance with regulations adopted by the class. The instructor will serve as librarian to assemble necessary current reading material and as assistant and director for the discussion leaders. Teacher, Mr. Hallen. Minimum enrollment, 15; maximum, 30.

Landscape Gardening and Horticulture: This course is planned for men and women interested in home beautification and growing of plants. It will include the elements of landscape planning, lawn care, disease and insect control in flowering plants as well as propagation care of plants, shrubs and trees. Practical gardening problems selected by the group will make up part of the course. Teacher, Mr. Weber. Minimum enrollment, 17; maximum, 30.

Mixed Choral Group: The group will organize two weeks before the first session to select the type of music preferred and lay plans for fifteen sessions, including possibly one or two concerts. There are several posibilities for interesting musical experiences to supplement the time actually spent in choral singing. If the group desires, some of the time will be spent on the subject of music appreciation, including the playing and studying of good records or perhaps a series of short studies of the lives and works of compopsers in whom we are all interested, such as Victor Herbert and Stephen Foster.

December 3, 1940

Football Banquet At School Tonight

59

● All tickets for the football banquet tonight in the school auditorium were sold out this morning, it was reported this afternoon.

Speakers at the dinner will be Bernie Cole, Larry Kienholz, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, Principal Merril W. Olson, H. S. Simons, the Rev. Harry Gregerson, Virgil Christianson, Bruce Olson, Bernard Gervais, Florence Kerkvliet, and Dorothy Haynes. Betty Jefferson will preside as toastmistress.

December 4, 1940

180 Attend Dinner For Tigers, Coaches

● One hundred-eighty parents, friends, and followers of the Marshall high school football team of 1940 paid tribute to the 56 members of the squad and their coaches in the annual football dinner at the high school last night.

At the dinner 25 members of the squad, including 13 seniors, received their letter awards.

Main speaker of the evening was the Rev. H. R. Gregerson, who spoke on the topic, "Bucking Other Lines." His theme was that the lessons of hard, clean play will serve the senior members of the squad well once they have graduated. He also praised the Marshall school system for succeeding so well in developing "sound minds in sound bodies," as well as the Tigers for their remarkable record.

Harry Simons also spoke, congratulating the squad and coaches and pointing out the fine spirit of cooperation between fans and the school as well as the esteem in which fans of other towns hold Marshall football. His topic was, "We, the Football Public." He praised the high school band and cheerleaders as an integral part of football enjoyment.

Coaches Bernie Cole and Larry Kienholz, "Makers of Champions," praised the senior members of the team individually for their spirit and

ed that with the same spirit and effort next year's squad will bid fair to continue the unbeaten string that has been extended to 29 games without defeat.

Toastmistress Betty Jefferson introduced the speakers of the evening, first of whom was Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, who gave the welcome to the squad and coaches and to parents and fans.

Virgil Christianson and Bruce Olson then spoke for the senior members of the team, Virgil reviewing some of the memories of the season in his talk, "We Will Always Remember," and Bruce expressing the confidence of the seniors that those who are to follow will do their utmost to continue the record. His topic was, "Finished But Confident for 1941."

Bernard Gervais, with the topic, "We Carry On," pledged underclass members of the squad to the goal

December 4, 1940

To Hold Program At High School

● Santa Claus will again make his annual visit to Marshall with good things for the children—this year on December 14.

The Marshall Civic and Commerce association and the Marshall Junior Chamber of Commerce have made all arrangements for his visit, insuring plenty of fun for all the young folks.

Every boy and girl from throughout this territory is invited to be in Marshall for Santa's visit starting at 2 p. m., Saturday, December 14, a week from this coming Saturday in the high school auditorium.

The annual event is being held somewhat earlier this year than usual so that the program can be presented before schools close for the holiday vacation.

Santa will have a gift for every boy and girl coming to this annual Christmas Party on December 14, and in addition there will be a good program, with the Marshall High School band playing, that every child will enjoy.

The Civic and Commerce association is supplying the gifts and the program will be arranged by the Junior Chamber. Of course Santa Claus will be there in person, with a jolly greeting for all.

So plan your visit to Marshall now, boys and girls—be in town on December 14 for the big party at the Marshall high school auditorium!

of following in the unbeaten foot steps of the seniors, accepting for them the responsibility of carrying on.

Florence Kerkvliet cited "Student Thrills" from the game of football as the Tigers have played it, while Dorothy Haynes, one of this year's cheerleaders, spoke on "Our School and Championships," pointing out what it has meant and means to the school to have a championship team.

Principal Merril W. Olson then awarded the letters and also praised the entire squad for their contributions to the season and record. He pointed out that silver footballs engraved wih the jersey numerals worn by letterwinners will be awarded this year in addition to the letters. Each letterman also was given his statuette likeness, taken from the displays in downtown business places this fall. He also thanked those in charge of the banquet for their work.

Preceding the program a delicious ham dinner was served by members of Miss Pond's home economics class. Table decorations were in charge of Miss Alsaker and Mr. Waller, and Miss Gray and Miss Goldsmith had charge of the tables and serving.

Those who received letters included Virgil Christianson, Gerald St. Aubins, Alex Eatros, Albert Ehrreich, Lyle Jacobson, Donald Jorgenson, Robert Kugler, Merlin Madden, Bruce Olson, Tony Senden, Bud Snyder, Andrew Weigartner, and Richard Hardy, seniors; Layton Ausen, Don Cool, Bernard Gervais, Joseph Kerkvliet, Billy Osborne, Harold Samuels, Ray Shourds, Thomas Uecker, Ralph Waldorf, Bob Weiner, and Stanley Young, juniors; and Walter Sovell, freshman.

Curtis Lunde and Billy Mannion, student managers, also received letters.

December 9, 1941

Night School Entry Deadline Friday

Dec 9

● Although December 17 (next Tuesday) is the last day for registering for the adult evening classes which start next month, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson, director of the program urges that prospective students sign and hand in their entry blanks immediately so that organization can be perfected in ample time.

An entry blank will be printed for several days starting tomorrow in the Daily Messenger, and those who desire may fill these out and send or mail to the superintendent's office. Or they may call their names to that office; dial 3127.

December 5, 1940

5 Lettermen To Start In Cage Opener Friday Night

Will Face Tyler Here; Cubs Play

Dec 5

● Basketball, the nation's favorite indoor game, ascends to the local sports throne here Friday night when Bernie Cole's Tigers and Jim O'Gara's Cubs usher in the cage season against the Tyler Danes.

The lineup of the Tigers in tomorrow night's tilt will be much like that which graced the auditorium hardwood last season for the locals.

An all-veteran team will start against the Danes, all five remaining lettermen from last year's squad having been worked into the lineup.

Under the Tigers' style of play, positions mean little, since the boys shift around a lot. But here's the way the starting five will look at the tip-off:

Forwards, Jackie Hiller and Don Cool.

Center, Virg Christianson.

Guards, Billy Osborne and Barney Gervais.

Osborne, Gervais, and Hiller were starters throughout last season, while Christianson started several games and Cool took part in nearly every skirmish.

The Tigers thus will present a fairly well balanced quint to the Tyler five, which has been hit by ineligibility and injuries after things looked set for an all-veteran Dane five at the start of the year.

Whereas the Danes will be playing their third tiff of the season, having won one and lost one so far, the Tigers will be making their initial bow.

A squad of 14 players will dress for Marshall, and it's certain there'll be a lot of experimenting on Cole's part unless it looks imperative that the game will either ride or wall with the starting five.

Filling reserve ranks will be Layton Ausen, Bob Weiner, Stan Young, Tom Uecker, Paul Vercoutere, Harry Grogan, Howard Ross, Murnane Maenhout, and Ray Shourds.

Preceding the Tiger-Dane tussle, the Cubs will take the floor against the Tyler seconds. That will be at 7.30. The regular game should go on about 8.45.

December 6, 1940

Tigers, Cubs Open With Tyler On Local Court Tonight

● A doubleheader will introduce local fans to the 1940-41 cage season here tonight when the Marshall Tigers and Cubs engage in tilts with Tyler quints.

The first game is set to get under way at 7.30, with the Tiger-Dane scrap set for about 8.45, following right after the first game.

Tyler will bring an experienced quint, although one hit last week by ineligibility and injuries. The Danes started the year with an all-veteran team, one predicted to have plenty to say in local basketball circles, but now is a question mark. They have defeated Russell and lost to Lynd—the last game 26-24—so far.

It will be the initial appearance of the Tigers and Cubs. Starting for the Tigers will be Jack Hiller, Barney Gervais, Don Cool, Bill Osborne, and Virg Christianson, all lettermen from last year.

December 9, 1941

PTA To Meet Tuesday night

Dec 9

● An interesting program has been arranged for the December meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers association, to be held Tuesday night in the Little Theatre starting at 8 p. m., Harry S. Simons, president, said today.

One part of the program will consist of a reading by Mrs. A. H. Enersen from Robert Sherwood's current Broadway play, starring Alfred Lunt and Lynn Fontaine, titled "There Shall Be No Night."

The second part of the program will consist of a concert of sacred songs by the English Lutheran church choir directed by the Rev. Harry R. Gregerson.

Refreshments will be served before the meeting adjourns.

Tigers Top Danes, 25-24; At Minneota Tuesday

Cubs Drop First Game By 32-17

By ED BOLTON

Dec 9

● The Marshall Tiger cagers, on the strength of a last-minute bucket by Jackie Hiller, eked out a 25-24 win over a strong Tyler quint here Friday night in the opening encounter of the season.

The Cubs dropped their preliminary game, 32-17, to a torrid Tyler reserve outfit that dropped in the baskets from every angle.

* * *

The Tigers, showing the effects of a short practice season, lacked timing and an eye for the basket on shots close in. They were hard-pressed all the way by the scrappy Danes, playing their third tilt of the year.

* * *

Tyler, led by sharpshooting Larsen, who put 18 of their 24 points whistling through the hoop, maintained a scoring pace only slightly behind that of the Tigers throughout the first half, which ended at 12-10, Marshall.

They pulled up even at 12-12 as the second half opened, dropped behind at 17-12, fought back and finally came up even again at 19-19 at the three-quarter mark.

* * *

Christianson opened the fourth quarter scoring for Marshall by sinking a rebound shot, but Larsen tied it again, at 21-21, with a shot from the side and F. Schnell put the Danes in the lead for the first time since the opening seconds by sinking a gift shot.

Hiller then reversed the lead, giving the Tigers a 1-point edge with his shot from the side. That made it 23-22. But again Larsen connected for the Danes by batting in a rebound, giving them a 24-23 margin with 4 minutes of play remaining.

The floor pace got hot then, but the scoring pace dropped off as 3 scoreless minutes went by, during the last minute of which the Tigers poured fruitless shots at the hoop in a vain effort to regain the lead. With a minute left, Tyler took time out.

* * *

When action resumed, Marshall had control of the ball, hung onto it, and 52 seconds left, Hiller produced the game-winning points with his swisher from fairly well out, bringing the crowd to its feet. The game ended with the Tigers still in control of the ball, breaking up a Tyler drive and hanging onto the ball to the final gun.

Hiller led the Tiger scoring, accounting for 10 points. Christianson popped in 5 points, Gervais 4, Osborne 4, and Wiener 2.

Coach Cole used 14 men in the game, with the second and third teams playing part of the first and second quarters.

* * *

The game as a whole was a not-too-well-played affair. Play of the Tigers was ragged much of the time. But they did give promise, and with a lot of work will no doubt improve considerably. It's to be noted they were up against anything but a set-up in the all-veteran Danes Friday night. But lots of rough edges remain for Cole to work on, as he undoubdetly will. It will be interesting to see how much different their play will be against the Minneota Vikes at Minneota on Tuesday night.

* * *

Jim O'Gara's Cubs, most of whom were playing their first game of basketball, couldn't cope with the hot shooting of the Tyler reserves as they lost 32-17. At one point they pulled up to within 6 points, but then fell behind again. Nevertheless, indications were that they'll develop fast.

The box score:

TIGERS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hiller	5	0	2	10
Cool	0	0	2	0
Osborne	2	0	1	4
Gervais	2	0	1	4
Christianson	2	1	3	5
Wiener	1	0	1	2
Maenhout	0	0	0	0
Grogan	0	0	0	0
Uecker	0	0	0	0
Ausen	0	0	0	0
Young	0	0	0	0
Vercoutere	0	0	0	0
Shourds	0	0	0	0
Ross	0	0	1	0
Totals	12	1	11	25

TYLER	FG	FT	PF	TP
Christensen	1	0	0	2
F. Schnell	0	1	1	1
Jacobsen	0	1	0	1
Larsen	7	4	1	18
C. Schnell	1	0	0	2
L. Schnell	0	0	0	0
Burnett	0	0	0	0
Totals	9	6	2	24

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Gamm	3	0	0	6
Ullery	0	0	0	0
R. Ausen	3	1	2	7
White	1	0	0	2
Johnson	0	0	1	0
Bailey	0	0	0	0
Torgerson	0	1	0	1
Hummel	0	1	0	1
McaGndy	0	0	0	0
Ponwith	0	0	0	0
Whitney	0	0	0	0
Sovell	0	0	0	0
Carlson	0	0	0	0
Totals	7	3	3	17

TYLER	FG	FT	PF	TP
Schnell	6	0	1	12
Christensen	0	0	1	0
Moon	0	0	3	0
Burnett	5	2	0	12
Nielsen	1	0	3	2
Boisen	0	0	1	0
Rasmussen	2	0	1	4
Johansen	0	0	1	0
Haspersen	1	0	0	2
Totals	15	2	11	32

School To Present Christmas Operetta

Dec 9

● On December 20, the Marshall junior high school mixed chorus and Drama club presents "The Magi's Gift," an operetta in two acts by Clare M. Grubb.

Marshall parents and friends are invited to attend and enjoy this, the annual high school Christmas presentation. Due to the tremendous activity at Christmas time, the junior high has been entrusted with the presentation of the annual Christmas program.

The operetta will be staged at 9.30 a. m. o'clock in a darkened auditorium to produce the same effects that would be possible in the evening.

The scene of the story is laid in England on Christmas Eve and throughout the entire story the spirit of Christmas is in evidence.

The music is under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson; dramatics by Miss Catherine Cooper; dances by Miss Catherine Baer and staging by Mr. Richard Hallen.

On Friday, December 20, "The Magi's Gift" will be presented to the Marshall student body and to parents and friends who care to attend.

December 10, 1940

Tigers Defeat Minneota, 33-28, In Overtime Period

Score 6 Points In Extra Period

● Overcoming a 5-point lead in the last two-minutes of the basketball game played at Minneota last night, the Marshall Tigers tied the score in the regular time against a strong Viking team and went on to win, 33-28, in the overtime.

The Cubs won the curtain raiser, 16-10.

* * *

Both the Vikes and the Tigers set up solid defenses, against which neither did much scoring in the first quarter, which ended in a 5-5 deadlock.

In the second quarter Marshall moved ahead to what was at one time a 4-point edge, only to have the gap closed by Don Christianson's free throw and field goal, which tottered on the rim and finally dropped through as the gun ended the half. Score, 13-12, Marshall.

Some hot shooting by Haugejorde soon put he Vikes ahead in the third period, and they held the lead until the last few seconds of the game, when Hiller tied the count with a successful free throw attempt.

* * *

Virg Christianson scored in the opening seconds of the overtime to put the Tigers into the lead. Minnota's heretofor impregnable defense split wide open as the Vikes tried to rush play, and the Tigers scored two more goals while holding Minneota to a free throw. The final score thus was 33-28.

* * *

Offensively Marshall's strength was well distributed, with six players involved in the scoring. Hiller led with 11 points, while Christianson scored 8 points, Osborne 5, Grogan and Gervais 4, and Wiener 1.

Minneota's scoring punch was wrapped up in two valuable men, Haugejorde and Don Christianson, both stars of last year's team. Wigness, third veteran from last year's District finalists, did not break into the scoring but his ball handling and floor play set up many of his team's scoring shots.

Big Red Johnson, although not scoring, made his presence felt by his stellar defensive work. Covering the center, of the floor, he effectively bottled the Tiger attack by preventing shots over the defense and passes into the center lane.

Minneota fans went away from the game with the conviction that this year's Vikes have potentially all the strength of last year's and that they will again play an important part in the District tourney. Marshall fans, and there was a good number of them present, concurred in that opinion.

* * *

At the same time, the Tigers served notice they are to be contended with to no small degree this season as they racked up their second win. They showed improved form over that displayed in last week's opener. Particularly impressive was the way they came through under the pressure of the overtime period, where their superior poise meant a great deal in hanging up the victory.

* * *

The box score:

TIGERS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Osborne	2	1	1	5
Grogan	2	0	0	4
Gervais	1	2	4	4
Young	0	0	0	0
Christianson	4	0	1	8
Wiener	0	1	3	1
Cool	0	0	0	0
Maenhout	0	0	0	0
Hiller	5	1	2	11
Ausen	0	0	1	0
Totals	14	5	12	33

MINNEOTA	FG	FT	PF	TP
Haugejorde	7	2	2	16
Johnson	0	0	2	0
Fier	0	0	0	0
Christianson	4	4	2	12
Wigness	0	0	0	0
Hammerlinck	0	0	1	0
Totals	11	6	7	28

Free throws missed: Gervais 1; Young 1, V. Christianson 1, Hiller 1, Haugejorde 2, Johnson 3, D. Christianson 1, Wigness 1.

Referees: Nourse and Wood, Clarkfield.

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Torgerson	2	1	1	5
Johnson	0	0	0	0
Ausen	1	0	2	2
Hummel	1	0	3	2
White	2	0	0	4
Whitney	0	0	0	0
Ullery	1	0	1	2
Carlson	0	1	0	1
Gamm	0	0	1	0
Bailey	0	0	1	0
Totals	7	2	9	16

MINNEOTA 2NDS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Fier	2	0	0	4
Eastvold	0	0	0	0
Tillemans	0	0	1	0
Lund	0	0	0	0
Sumption	0	0	2	0
Ahern	0	0	0	0
R. Christianson	1	1	0	3
Paxton	0	0	0	0
Guttormsson	1	1	2	3
Totals	4	2	5	10

December 10, 1940

21 Answer Call For Tiger Hockey Squad

7 Lettermen Are Included In Squad

● Answering Coach Joe Nowotny's first call for hockey yesterday were 21 puckster's eager to start the Marshall Tigers' season on the ice.

This was the largest turn-out in the history of Tiger hockey, and with 13 experienced pucksters, seven of them lettermen, the outlook for the season is bright.

A possible schedule of eight games is in sight against four spirited teams: Montevideo, Granite Falls, Pipestone, and Tracy in home and home series. If Dawson can be added a schedule of 10 games would be set. A possible post-season playoff has been suggested, but nothing definite in this line has been done.

Tiger lettermen include Don Jorgenson, Jerome Juba, Mac Henderson, Glenn Bjerke, Andy Weingartner, Bruce Olson, and Bob Weingartner.

New men and reserves are Gene Blair, Ed Traxler, Dick O'Connell, Jim Eatros, Cecil Anderson, Bill Houd, Bob Kugler, Alex Eatros, Gordon Grandpre, Tom Klipstein, LeRoy Stegner, Alfred Schwan, Marlo Larson, Jim Blanchette, Harold Baert, Donald DeBaets and Ronald DeBaets.

December 10, 1940

PTA To Present Unusual Program

● The interested public is invited to the December meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers association tonight starting at 8 o'clock in the Little Theatre.

The two main parts of the program will be a reading from a current Broadway play by Mrs. A. H. Enerson, and a program of sacred music by the First English Lutheran church choir led by the Rev. Harry R. Gregerson.

Refreshments will be served.

December 11, 1940

Good Crowd At Meeting Of PTA

● A good crowd was present last night at the December meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers association, the program of which consisted of two fine sections of entertainment.

One was a reading from Robert Sherwood's latest play, "There Shall Be No Night" by Mrs. A. H. Enersen, who gave a very fine interpretation to the lines.

The second part of the program was a beautiful concert of sacred songs by the English Lutheran church choir, directed by the Rev. Harry R. Gregerson.

Mrs. Arthur Hardy, chairman of the lunch committee, slipped and fell and fractured a hip bone as she was preparing food for the audience.

December 11, 1940

Yuletide Operetta Friday, Dec. 20

● On Friday, December 20, the Marshall Junior high school mixed chorus and Drama club presents "The Magi's Gift," an operetta in two acts by Clare M. Grubb.

Marshall parents and friends are invited to attend and enjoy this, the annual high school Christmas presentation. Due to the tremendous activity at Christmas time, the junior high has been entrusted with the presentation of the annual Christmas program.

The operetta will be staged at 9.30 o'colck in a darkened auditorium to produce the same effects that would be possible in the evening.

The scene of the story is laid in England on Christmas Eve and through-out the entire story, the spirit of Christmas is in evidence.

The music is under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson; dramatics by Miss Catherine Cooper; dances by Miss Catherine Baer and staging by Mr. Richard Hallen.

On Friday, December 20, "The Magi's Gift" will be presented to the Marshall student body and to parents and friends who care to attend.

The scene of the operetta is medieval England on Christmas Eve. In the cathedral there is a shrine believed by many to contain the crown and scarlet robe worn by Caspar, one of the three Wise Men. Tradition says that once each year at the Christmas season, Caspar appears again on earth, wearing his scarlet robe and jewelled crown and walks up and down the highways giving a gift of gold and a heavenly blessing to all who chance to meet him.

Elsbeth, the little girl who lives in the inn, believes with all her heart in this legend. Her life is not a very happy one as she is living with the innkeeper, old Thomas Moreley, whom she calls her uncle. Elsbeth has only faint recollections of her father and mother, and Morley will not allow her to speak of them.

On Christmas Eve, Sir Arthur Hertford, a Crusader but recently returned from Palestine, comes to visit the rich people of the Manor House. He has been away from England for over five years, during which time he has learned of the death of his father and mother and little sister. The news of Sir Arthur's arrival frightens Moreley so he plans to send Elsbeth to another part of England. However, before he can do so, Elsbeth meets Sir Arthur, whom she takes to be the Magi.

Sir Arthur on talking to the little girl, discovers that she is his sister and later recognizes Moreley as the old coachman who was with the family for many years. Moreley is forced to confess that he was tempted by the sight of so much gold left by Elsbeth's father and mother who were killed in an accident and reports that Elsbeth too was killed and disappeared with the child and the money.

The carol singers, peasants chorus, the Morris Dancers, the Skater's Chorus, the staging of "The Nativity" b ythe Strolling players, and the Angel's chorus add a great deal to the beauty as well as merriment of the operetta.

December 12, 1940

Tiger Cagers Host To Ivanhoe Eagles Friday Night

Tigers Gun For Third Victory

● With victories in the two opening tilts racked up, 25-24 over Tyler and 33-28 over Minneota, the Marshall Tigers will seek their third win of the season here Friday night against the Ivanhoe Eagles.

The Eagles are considered a dangerous foe. They opened the season with a blaze of buckets against Verdi, winning 58-8, with Curtis at center accumulating 28 points. Things looked rosy over Ivanhoe-way after that, but the Eagles suddenly fell off their game, losing to Cottonwood by a small edge and then losing to Canby 27-21 early this week.

On the face of things, that isn't a record with which to throw terror into the hearts of opponents. But John Kozlowski's boys are as apt to get hot again tomorrow night as not—and if this Curtis gets his sights trained and isn't too closely watched he's likely to prove a severe thorn in the Tiger's side.

Last year a not-to-strong Eagle quint extended the Tigers to the limit in their early season game on the local floor, Marshall finally winding up on top, 13-12, in a battle of missed baskets—the low-scoring epic of the year.

Everything indicates Bernie Cole will start the same combination that started in the opener a week ago and at Minneota last Tuesday night: Christianson, Hiller, Gervais, Osborne, and Cool.

The Cubs will again see action, meeting the Eagle reserves in the 7.30 preliminary tussle. They'll be seeking to better their .500 record of one win and one defeat. The main game will follow at about 8.30.

December 13, 1940

Intramural Gridders, Dads Enjoy Banquet

● The intramural football season ended officially when a superb banquet was prepared and eaten by I-M players and their Dads last month. The banquet was served in the Little Theatre and really radiated a high class atmosphere (sauer kraut).

On the eats committee were Bud McGuiggan, Leroy Stegner, and Duane Serlet. The menu consisted of a steaming plate of sauer kraut, delicious baked beans, two hot dogs, two bottle of chocolate milk, and a double pie ala mode. The eats committee really gained some educational experience in heating the kraut and beans and in keeping the food warm until banquet time.

Howard Johnson, Tom Traxler, and Bob Rogne, the movie committee, through the splendid cooperation of Dr. B. C. Ford, showed movies of California travel and the Southern Califronia football team taken during Dr. Ford's trip to the Coast to attend the American Legion convention in Los Angeles.

Speakers of the evening were: Dr. McGuiggan, who reminisced about his days of active baseball and encouraged the boys to persevere in their efforts toward clean living and training and to always be a good competitor even when it seems the other fellow is much better than you are; and Barney Gervais, Billy Osborne, and Layton Ausen, who were invited guests because they came up from intramural ranks to become stars in varsity sports.

Barney talked about the all-around benefits of intramural play in laying the ground work for sound ball handling, conditioning, and learning to run properly.

Billy Osborne, too, talked of the value of intramural football in giving a boy his first sound football fundamentals and cited the long list of boys on this year's varsity who had gotten their start in intramural play. Some of those he mentioned were: Bob Wiener, Bruce Olson, Bob Kugler, Ray McGandy, Andy Weingartner, Alex Eatros, Don Jorgenson, Stan Young, Tom Uecker, Don Cool, Virg Christianson, Harry Grogan, Lyle Jacobson, Jack Ullery, Howard Ross, Harold Samuels, and others.

Other speakers were the captains of the I-M teams. Bob Rogne talked about blocking, Chuck Ausen covered the running game, Vinny Buysse talked about tackling, and Ted Sovell's topic was passing.

Joe Nowotny, I-M director, was toastmaster.

Tigers Host To Ivanhoe Tonight; Cubs Also Play

● The Marshall Tigers and Cubs return to their home floor tonight to play host to the Ivanhoe Eagles and Eagle reserves in a double bill scheduled to get under way at 7.30.

The Tigers will be shooting for their third straight win, while the Eagles will be seeking to regain the form with which they started the season but which suddenly deserted them in their last two games with Cottonwood and Canby, both close defeats.

The Eagles will bring a veteran team, nearly every member of which went through last season. Curtis, the hot-shot so far, Jerzak, Faulds, Captain Popoyski, and Widmark, will probably start for Coach Kozlowski. Curtis thus far has poured in 42 points in three games, while Jerzak and Popowski have also been strong scoring cogs.

Christianson, Gervais, Hiller, Osborne and Cool are expected to start for Marshall.

December 13, 1940

Q-Back Banquet Monday Evening

● The Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks club will honor the 1940 Marshall high school football squad and coaches at a banquet to be held in the Little Theatre of the high school at 6.45 Monday night.

Captains and coaches of the teams on the Tiger schedule this fall have been invited, and a good representation from those ranks is expected to attend.

A highlight of the evening will be the showing of the 1940 Minnesota football movies, the official University films taken by Phil Brain, who will show them. They cover the full Gopher season.

Speaker of the evening will be Sheldon Beise, former Minnesota gridiron great and at present backfield coach at the Gopher institution.

There is a possibility two or three of the Gophers of this year will also be on hand, but this is not definite.

The Rev. W. H. Wiener will be toastmaster and speakers will include E. A. Seifert and Pat Rogers. Gerald St. Aubins and Billy Osborne will speak for the squad members.

A roast beef dinner will be served. Some 150 persons are expected to attend.

John Bulowski is chairman of the Quarterbacks committee making arrangements for the evening.

December 16, 1940

Tuesday Deadline For Adult Classes

● Tomorrow (Tuesday) is that last day for registering for evening adult classes, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson reminded the public today.

Registration blanks may be found in any edition of the Daily Messenger last week, or they may be had at Mr. Wilson's office at the school.

Enrollments are coming in, but as yet to date there is not a sufficient number to warrant starting the classes, said Mr. Wilson.

A list of the classes follows:

Public speaking, business arithmetic, beginning typing, advanced typing, office practice, bookkeeping, advanced bookkeeping, or beginning accounting, business law, shop work for men, industrial education for women, men's basketball, men's volleyball, recreation games for women, golf for men or women, graphic arts, discussion group on current problems, landscape gardening and horticulture, salesmanship, and the mixed choral group.

December 16, 1940

Tigers Win Third, Defeat Ivanhoe Eagles 37 - 33

Cubs Rally To Win Preliminary

By ED BOLTON

● Showing much improved ball handling and floor work over their initial appearances, the Marshall Tigers won their third basketball game of the season here Friday night by defeating the Ivanhoe Eagles 37-33.

The Cubs made it two wins out of three by squeezing through over the Eagle reserves, 18-17.

* * *

Utilizing a fast break and putting more snap and speed into their efforts than in previous encounters, the Tiger starting five established their superiority from the very first and built up a 12-2 lead before relinquishing the floor to the reserves for the remainder of the half.

Against the reserves the Eagles out-manned by the Tiger starters, came into their own and with Faulds and Captain Popowski showing the way broke down the Marshall lead bit by bit until at the half Ivanhoe led, 20-19.

* * *

Early in the second half the Eagles played the returned Tiger starters almost dead even, then began to drop behind again as the Tigers' superior ball handling and teamwork began to exert itself again. At the three-quarter mark Marshall led, 29-24. Midway in the final period the Tiger lead was up to 35-26. With two minutes left Ivanhoe pulled up to 35-32 but then could add only a free throw the rest of the way while the Tigers were tacking on another bucket, to make the final 37-33.

* * *

Once again Marshall scoring punch was well distributed, with each of the regulars contributing to the total points column. Osborne racked up 10 points, being on the shooting end of several fast breaks and long tosses down the floor. Closely following him was Jackie Hiller, with 8 points. Barney Gervais kicked in with 6 points, Virg Christianson with 3, and Bob Wiener with 3.

Curtis, the Eagles' hot shot in previous games, was held to a minimum of 2 points, due mainly to the defensive work of Christianson, but Faulds, the other bespectacled member of the Eagles, turned in 14 points, being high man for the night. Faulds' marksmanship on free throws was uncanny; eight of his nine tosses went through the hoop.

Popowski, in addition to notching up 9 points, was outstanding on defense and in his ball handling and floor work. Aggressive and fast, he was Ivanhoe's key man.

* * *

Once again 14 men took the floor for Marshall, reserves seeing even more extended service than in the two former games, playing part of the first quarter and all of the second. There was a marked drop, however, when the reserves took over, indicating the need for plenty of work before the reserves can be depended upon to carry any real burden.

* * *

With both teams driving hard, there was plenty of whistle blowing on the part of the officials, Len Plotnik and Withum of Benson. Thirty-nine fouls were called during the game, 22 against Marshall and 17 against Ivanhoe. Nelson and Jerzak of the Eagles had to leave the game on personals, while Cool had to drop out for the Tigers.

* * *

While showing marked improvement, the Tigers left room for a lot more, particularly on rebounds, before they'll be ready to cope with the powerful Redwood Falls quint which plays here Thursday night.

* * *

The Cubs, vastly better than in their first showing on the local floor, scored a one-point victory over the Ivanhoe reserves in a battle right up to the finish. A 7-3 Cub lead at the quarter was reversed to 9-8, Ivanhoe, at the half and 12-10, Ivanhoe, at the opening of the final quarter.

The score was tied at 12-12, then at 14-14, and again at 16-16 until finally the Cubs went ahead at 18-17 with 45 seconds left, and managed to keep it there.

December 17, 1940

Quarterbacks Honor Tigers And Coaches

● The Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks' Club honored the 1940 Marshall Tiger football squad and coaches at a banquet in the Little Theatre of the high school last evening.

Attending the banquet in addition to the Quarterbacks, squad members, coaches, and speakers were the coaches and captains of three teams on the Marshall schedule this fall: Coach Chet Raasch and Captain Donaldson of Tracy, Coach Jack Campbell and Captain Christianson of Slayton, and Coach Perry Sandell and Captain Hicks of Pipestone. Coaches and captains of all opponents had been invited and planned to attend but were unable to be present because of weather conditions.

A big roast beef banquet was served, with the Tigers and visiting players on the "heavy" end of the food, receiving it with their customary enthusiasm.

Highlight of the evening was the talk by Sheldon Biese, Minnesota backfield coach, and his showing of the 1940 Minnesota football movies.

In his talk, he praised the Marshall record and congratulated the Quarterbacks for their interest in the Marshall players, and Coaches Bernie Cole and Larry Kienholz for their work with the team.

He pointed out the importance of athletics in developing the qualities of leadership and courage in the nation's young men.

In discussing the past season of the Gophers he attributed their success to their spirit and will to win, stressing the leadership in developing that spirit of Bill Johnson and Bob Bjorklund, co-captains, and Bob Paffrath.

The Rev. W. H. Wiener was toastmaster and introduced the speakers. E. A. Seifert gave the welcome to the Tigers, coaches, and visitors and extended the Quarterbacks' congratulations for the Marshall season and record. Pat Rogers described the activities of the Quarterbacks and pledged their continued support in the future, "win, lose, or draw."

The visiting coaches and captains were introduced to the gathering.

Gerald St. Aubins, senior Tiger, described his "Four Years of Championships," and Billy Osborne talked for the Tigers who will return, promising that it "will take an awfully good team to beat us."

Coach Larry Kienholz declared that with the spirit shown this year and in the past, next year's team will be a good team, a fighting team, and one of which everyone may be proud, regardless of wins or defeats.

Coach Bernie Cole praised the fine spirit and sportsmanship of opposing teams this fall as well as the great brand of ball they played and said he hoped that when Marshall's turn to be on the losing end comes, defeat will be taken as well as opponents this year took it, on and off the field.

Showing of the movies wound up the program.

December 17, 1940

Bookkeeping Classes Further Described

● Several inquiries have come in reference to the content of the proposed beginning and advanced bookkeeping courses in the adult night school. The beginning course is a study of the fundamentals of bookkeeping and the application of these principles to the keeping of records for the ordinary business.

Those who have never had a bookkeeping course, those who wish for a "refresher," and those who while doing some practical bookkeeping wish to enlarge their knowledge of the principles, are invited to enroll in this course. Individual problems will be stressed, and the work will be made as helpful as possible to each enrollee.

Some desire has been expressed for an advanced bookkeeping course which will be of value to bookkeepers at present employed in Marshall offices or to those who have had bookkeeping training either in school or in practical experience. The individual and his own record keeping problems will be of primary importance. Part of every period will be devoted to class questions and the course will be fitted to the needs of the enrollees.

Some of the subjects which may be considered, depending upon the desires of the class, are: an understanding of why's and wherefore's of record keeping principles, income and federal security tax procedure, depreciation, accruals, interpretation of financial records, manufacturing cost records, etc. Anyone who has any questions in reference to the bookkeeping courses should get in touch with either Mr. Wilson or Mr. Smith at the high school.

December 17, 1940

6th Grade Operetta Thursday Afternoon

● A Christmas operetta, "Santa Claus," will be presented by the Marshall public school sixth grades under the direction of Miss Lammi at 3 p. m. Thursday in the Little Theatre of the high school.

The operetta tells the story of Betty and Kimmy, who fall asleep and dream they are in toyland. All the toys come to life.

Betty is played by Janet Robson, Jimmy by Tommy Ryan, Rag Doll by Tommy Bladholm, Tin Soldier by Lloyd Tack, Santa Claus by Bob Hammel, and Fairy Fay by Joyce Ramlo. Other characters are fairies, dixie dolls, chorus, and French dolls.

December 17, 1940

The Marshall Tigers fame is spreading . . . Arch Ward, in his Chicago Tribune and syndicated column "In the Wake of the News," published in papers throughout the country, made this notation the other day: "And still the list of high schools with outstanding football records grows . . . Today's candidate is Marshall, (Minn.) high, which has a string of 29 games without defeat, one game short of the state record . . . The 30th contest, scheduled for Armistice Day, was snowed out." . . . Incidentally, Tommy Flinn, former Redwood Falls star, sent Bernie Cole a copy of the column from Cleveland along with his congratualtions.

* * *

The Tigers, weren't officially champions of any league this past grid season, you know, since they didn't get in the required number of games in any one circuit . . . So instead of miniature watch-chain footballs for conference championship, the Tiger lettermen last Friday were awarded silver footballs with the number they wore on their jersey engraved on them . . . Coaches Cole and Kienholz were presented with sterling silver footballs from the squad, too—a fine tribute from the boys . . . Student Managers Billy Mannion and Curtis Lunde received their footballs, too . . . 26 gridders got the emblems.

December 18, 1940

Redwood Cards Clash With Tigers Here Thursday

Toughest Foe Yet On Tigers' Schedule

● With three victories chalked up on the record book, the Marshall Tigers run into a mighty challenge to their unbeaten mark here Thursday night when the powerful Redwood Falls Cardinals meet them in the standout cage episode of the season so far.

The game will be the supreme early season test for the locals, who as yet haven't established themselves on any particular level of play. Despite their three wins, the Tigers as yet have shown only possibilities and haven't settled down. Indications are that after Thursday night fans will have a much better idea as to just how things stand with Bernie Cole's lads.

In either victory or defeat, however, there may be room for a good share of optimism. The Tigers are a team that's still in the developing process. If they show continued improvement against the favord Cards, outlook for a good season is in order.

Wally Zimmerman's Cards, an all-veteran crew, possess everything that makes for a good outfit, and have waded through everything but White Bear Lake, a close defeat. They have height, ruggedness, ball handling, shooting ability, and experience. They're very apt to be the biggest team Marshall faces this season, and certainly one of the top two or three.

Probable starters for Marshall will be Gervais, Christianson, Osborne, Hiller, and Wiener.

The Cubs will see action again in the preliminary at 7.30, with the main game following.

December 18, 1940

50 Enroll In Adult School But More Members Needed

● Enrollments in the night school courses offered to the public by the school now total approximately 50. The selection of courses, however, is such that up to the present time not enough have enrolled to justify final plans for any single course.

The most popular courses are Public Speaking, Advanced Bookkeeping or Beginning Accounting, Shop Work for Men, Shop Work for Women, and the Mixed Choral group. If the interest in these classes continues to increase, plans will be made for starting on January 9. The school is offering the facilities of the building and the instructors, but if the class enrollments are to reach the minimum set by the Committee on Adult Education, it is up to the prospective members of the class, who are interested, to secure additional enrollments. It appears now that none of the courses mentioned in the original bulletin, except the ones listed above, can be offered.

A preliminary meeting of the entire group will be held in the Little Theatre, January 7; if the attendance is adequate to justify classes, the work will actually begin on Thursday, January 9. Those interested in any one of the five classes mentioned above are urged to come and bring their friends with them if they are interested in seeing the instruction offered.

December 16, 1940

Quarterbacks Banquet Tigers, Coaches Tonight

● The annual Downtown Quarterbacks' Club banquet for members of the Marshall high football squad and coaches will be held at 6.45 tonight in the Little Theatre of the high school.

Coaches and captains of the teams on this fall's Tiger schedule have been invited and many or all of them will be present.

Program features will be the showing of the 1940 University of Minnesota football pictures by Phil Brain; a talk by Sheldon Beise, Gopher backfield coach; the appearance of Bob Paffrath, Gopher gridder of this year and possibly of one or two other Gophers; talks by E. A. Seifert and Pat Rogers—and, of course, a fine roast beef dinner. The Rev. W. H. Wiener will be toastmaster. Coaches Bernie Cole and Larry Kienholz will be called upon, as will Gerald St. Aubins and Billy Osborne, speaking for the squad.

December 19, 1940

? vs. Tournament Favorite Here Tonight

● A question mark against the early-season Regional favorite.

That's the setup in tonight's cage program on the high school gym floor.

The question mark half of the situation is supplied by the Marshall Tigers, who as yet haven't proved themselves or given any real indication of just what they con do with a basketball.

The other half of the situation is met by the highly-rated Redwood Falls Cardinals, manned by very nearly the same assortment of adept performers that was doped for State tourney play last year until running into the inspired Tracy Scrappers in the Regional finals.

On paper there can be no doubt the Cards experienced, rangy and with lots of manpower, and hard-driving, rule as pre-game favorites tonight.

But there's a battle in prospect. Of that you can be sure. While the Tigers, a team built mostly around juniors, have been rather slow in developing, they have shown steady improvement in their three victories to date. With the promise evinced thus far, they may suddenly burst out tonight as quite an outfit.

Oftentimes a blossoming team will "find itself" against superior opposition.

That happened last year against the Cards, in fact. After a mediocre begining, the Tigers found themselves in somewhat the same situation as tonight—facing the heavily favored Cards.

The Cards won, 18-12, but only after a thrilling last half rally by the Tigers that almost upset the applecart in a nip-and-tuck scramble. From then on the locals were a much-improved club.

Something like that MAY happen tonight.

The Cubs take the floor in the 7.30 preliminary against the Card reserves.

Music by the high school band will again be a feature of the evening's entertainment.

December 19, 1940

Junior High Presents Yule Operetta Friday

● The Junior High mixed chorus and Drama club presents "The Magi's Gift" to Marshall students at convocation Friday, December 20, starting at 9.30 a. m.

A beautiful Christmas story in song and speaking parts, "The Magi's Gift" will be the highlight of the Christmas season in the local high school.

Elsebeth, a little girl living in an inn with old Thomas Noreley, whom she calls her uncle, having only faint recollections of her father and mother, Elsebeth's life is anything but a happy one. Thomas Moreley is her cruel guardian.

With the coming of Christmas and the return of Elsebeth's brother, a happy Christmas results.

The carol singers, Morris Dancers, the Skaters' Chorus, and the Angels' Chorus are all important parts of the beautiful Christmas operetta.

The Cast of characters is as follows:

The Watchman, Douglas Peterson.

Mary, Nancy Molle.

Harold, Donald Bailey.

Ann, Delores Hunter.

Margaret, Norma Gilbertson (She, Mary, Harold, and Ann are rich children of the Manor House.)

The Good Dame, the children's nurse, Louisa Wetherbee.

Elsbeth, the little girl who lives in the Inn, Donna Jean Johnson.

Thomas Moreley, the Innkeeper, John Molle.

Tom, Joseph Heinis.

Sir Arthur Hertford, a crusader, Douglas Peterson.

Shepherds, Orval Beis, Duane Miller, and Donald Lanoue.

Morris Dancers, Patricia Neilsen, Kathryn Rogne, Nyla Steege, Robert Christensen, Betty Daugherty, and Shirley Walsh.

Carolers, John Applen, Maxine Castle, Eileen Carrow, Dean Haynes, Shirley Holland, Gerladine Kelly, John Klippstein, Phyllis Kugler, Peggy McCready, Gloria Martin, Marcene McLoughlin, Candance Neuse, Geraldine Nichols, Gloria Papineau, Janet Peterson, Jeanne Preston, Katherine Thul, Thomas Traxler, Howard Weiner, and Bob White.

Angel: Joyce Peterson.

Virgin Mary; Jean Le Beau.

Wise Men; Melvin Fishman, Charles Volk, and Forest Wilde.

Skaters' Chorus; Kathleen Osborne, Rosalia Grogan, Cheryl Booth, Bonnie Baer, Rosemary Henle, Ardys Marks, Phyllis Coequyt, and Shirley Langan.

Angels' Chrous, Shirley Adler, La Vonne Kjenslee, Gloria Papineau, Patricia Nielsen, and Rosalie Robson.

Accompanist; Katherine Shrader.

Prompter; Shirley Langan.

Time; England in the Middle Ages.

Place; In front of the inn and the cathedral.

Prolouge; Act I, Christmas Eve; Act II, Christmas Day.

December 20, 1940

Cardinals Defeat Tigers, 29-25, In Brilliant Battle

Last Quarter Rally Gives Redwood Edge

By ED BOLTON

● For three quarters the Marshall Tiger cagers led the favored Redwood Falls Cardinals in a terrific exhibition of high grade basketball here last night, only to drop behind in the final period and end up on the short end of a 29-25 count.

The Cubs took it on the chin, 29-12, from the Card reserves in the preliminary.

* * *

Last night's game, staged before a thrill-socked crowd, brought out some of the best basketball seen here in quite a while, and when fans left the auditorium they left it buzzing. You could tell they'd seen a ding-dong battle.

At the same time that they saw a crackling display of hardwood fireworks, they also saw the Tigers, a hitherto unknown quantity, establish themselves on a high level of play which indicated they'll be a potent force the remainder of the season. In defeat, they gave great promise.

* * *

The Cardinals lived up to expectations of a rangy, powerful outfit geared for scoring from any spot on the floor and proved their right to their high rating. Yet the difference between them and the Tigers last night was even smaller than the score would indicate. Probably for the first time this year, the Cardinal's floor game and under-the-basket attack ran into a surprisingly strong defense and it can safely be said that the Zimmermen's margin of victory lay in the fact they had in the person of Otto a boy who was smoking on his shots from fairly well out. That and the fact that the winning final period splurge came with two of the Tiger starters out of the game on fouls. That, of course, is no detraction from the play of the Cards; rather it was an indication the locals still haven't found sufficient reserve strength defensively. But it does show how close were these two starting teams.

* * *

It was hard to pick any individual performances as standing out; in the kind of ball played last night every man turns in a Grade A job. But for the Cards it was the aggressiveness and all-around play of Stensvad and Otto's eye for the bucket on his long shot sniping that seemed most vital.

And for the Tigers it was the grand defensive performances of Christianson and Osborne and Osborne's scoring punch on fast-breaking drives that particularly caught the eye. Big Chris did a whale of a job under the backboard holding Lang scoreless from that location and snagging more than his share of rebounds, while Osborne's forte was breaking up the Cards' floor game in mid-court, where he created havoc all night. High scorer for the Cards was Otto, with 14 points, followed by Stensvad with 7. Osborne led the scoring for the Tigers with 10 points, with Wiener, Gervais, and Christianson each getting 4 and Hiller 3.

* * *

The first quarter was all Marshall as the Tigers put up a defense that harassed the Cards no end and that completely dominated the play. Otto opened with a bucket but Osborne came back with one for Marshall on a fast break and Gervais batted in a rebound. Osborne took the ball away from the Cards and dribbled down for another Tiger counter and repeated his performance a bit later for another bucket. Finally Cuff tallied for Redwood, making it 8-3, Marshall, at the quarter.

* * *

Cuff opened the second period with a neat pivot shot for 2 points and Otto added a side shot for 2 more before Wiener counted for the Tigers on a rebound, making it 9-7. Otto dropped another from fairly well out on the side, but Wiener came through with a 2-pointer, making it 12-9. Otto put in a pair of free throws but Christianson meshed one from out-court to give the Tigers a 14-11 edge at the half.

* * *

Otto and Lang tied the score at 14-14 in the third quarter with a bucket and gift toss respectively. Hiller replied with a gift toss, and Stensvad put in a free throw, making it 15-15. Stensvad then broke up a Tiger play and dribbled down to put the Cards in the lead 17-15. Young made 19-15 with a long swisher before Osborne came through with a hook shot that dropped to make it 19-17. Young popped in a 2-pointer and Osborne came back with a field goal, to make it 21-19, Redwood leading. Wiener left the game at this point, Cool taking his place. Otto then caged a gift toss. But Christianson and Gervais came through with fast buckets to put the Tigers back in the lead at the three-quarter mark, 23-22.

* * *

Stensvad opened the last period by netting a rebound, the Cards taking a 24-23 lead. Christianson went to the showers here on personals, being replaced by Ausen. Otto made it 25-23 with his free throw, and Stensvad ran it to 27-23 by batting in a rebound. Hiller pulled the Tigers up to 25 by notching a pair of free throws, with 3 minutes remaining in the game. Otto came back into the scoring, however, with another swisher from far out, making it 29-25, where it stayed the final 2 minutes despite at least two Tiger opportunities to score again, which missed fire.

* * *

The box score:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hiller	0	3	2	3
Christianson	2	0	4	4
Gervais	2	0	0	4
Osborne	5	0	1	10
Wiener	2	0	4	4
Cool	0	0	0	0
Ausen	0	0	0	0
Totals	11	3	11	25

REDWOOD	FG	FT	PF	TP
Stensvad	3	1	1	7
Hustad	0	0	1	0
Lang	0	1	1	1
Otto	5	4	3	14
Young		0	1	1
Zitzman	0	0	0	0
Englis	0	0	0	0
Cuff	1	1	2	3
Totals	11	7	9	29

December 20, 1940

Good Crowd At School Operetta

● A good sized audience enjoyed "The Magi's Gift," the operetta presented by the Junior High chorus and Drama club in the auditorium here this morning. The operetta was well-played, well-staged, and the singing of Christmas music was unusually good.

Costumes and setting were appropriate to the time of the Middle Ages in England, and to the telling of the Christmas story. The youthful principals carried their roles in fine manner, while the chorus did exceptionally well in singing the Christmas carols.

Miss Vivian Erickson directed the music; Miss Catherine Cooper, the dramatics; Miss Catherine Baer, the dances; and Richard Hellen, the staging.

The operetta was presented twice this morning, once for the high school and the public, and later for the grade children.

School closed for the Christmas vacation this afternoon following Christmas parties in the various rooms.

December 26, 1940

New Men Supply Added Strength

● The Marshall hockey club swings into action in the season's opener here at 3 p. m., Sunday against the smooth Worthington sextet, with a lively game in prospect.

Last season these two clubs met twice, with the local puckmen winning once and being held to a tie in the other match.

Marshall's rink has been whipped into the best of shape and with the aid of the improved lighting system and enlarged game surface, continued improvement in the type of hockey played here may be expected this season.

The rink is located to the rear of Schrunk's garage off East Main street, and is well-protected and conveniently located.

The Marshall club, sponsored by the Junior Chamber of Commerce, will open with last year's squad nearly intact, with the additional strength of Kenny Smith, last year with the fast Mankato sextet, and Doug Juhl, member of last year's stellar Marshall high pucksters.

Starting lineup for Marshall will have Everett Palmer at center and Pat Denno and Bud Johnson at the two wings, Art Palmer and Bernard Bisbee will be at the defense posts. Announcement as to who will be in the nets as goalie has not been made—with rumors of a "surprise" candidate.

The alternate forward wall will have Ralph Smart and Melvin Fifield at the wings and Bob White playing center. Leonard Dandurand is also certain to see service. The alternate defense duo has not been worked out as yet, but it is certain that Kenny Smith and Bill Van Hee will have claims on the jobs.

Coach of the team is the veteran Louie Robinson, whose experience is certain to smooth down the rough spots on the club.

December 27, 1940

SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

● While basketball in local circles takes a pause for the holiday vacation, let's run over the situation a bit in regard to the Tigers and this season's cage situation throughout the district as a whole:

* * *

First of all, it can be said that the Tigers are a good club. That's not exactly a startling statement to make, but it may seem less innocuous when you realize that only after last Thursday night's showing against the Redwood Falls Cards could anyone say that and be sure of anything except that it was a good game. In their 29-25 defeat by the Cards, the Tigers showed reams of promise.

Their first three games, although victories, were a bit hazy. In the first place, Bernie Cole chose to work on reserve strength as much as possible and didn't leave the starters in enough to give a true slant on their capabilities. In the second place, while every one of the first three opponents was a fine quint, there was a certain lack of sufficient rivalry between them and the Tigers to bring out the most in the local lads. In the third place, the Tigers weren't by any means the outfit then that they are today, or were last Thursday, to be more accurate. They're a team that's developing, and were at that stage of the season more than ever.

* * *

Now it is apparent the Tigers are on the right track. In coming as close to knocking off the powerful Cards as they did—and the rather amazing manner in which they did it—they established that point.

The question is, of course, how far along that track these lads are going to go. We don't mean in the matter of games won and lost, necessarily, but chiefly in the matter of playing a top calibre of basketball.

* * *

As we see it, there are potentialities for playing some great ball in that outfit—by mid-season, perhaps, or along toward the end. Understand we said "potentialities." For there are, as we see it, certain handicaps and certain problems to be worked out that can be overcome only by a lot of hard work and determination on the part of Cole's lads, and even then may not be overcome.

* * *

In the first place, the Tigers can't boast of their size. Christianson is right up there and Wiener isn't so far behind. Beyond that, whatever physical advantage the Tigers might have over most opponents would have to consist of speed, agility, and endurance.

Too, the Tigers aren't very deep in the matter of high grade reserves—to our minds the biggest problem of them all. There's no question but what there is a marked drop-off in effectiveness at the present time when even one starter leaves the game. That's not to say reserve strength won't be forthcoming a little bit farther along the way. But right now, the fate of any game rests almost solely in the hands of the starting five.

That means those five are going to have to learn to pace themselves, if such a thing is possible in the high-pressure game of basketball where opportunities for pausing for breath are ordinarily all too rare.

Also, the Tigers are going to have to work out something more in the way of scoring poison. Individually, they have it already as far as skill is concerned. The problem now is to harness it into a designed attack and make it work.

* * *

But even this early it seems safe to say that no team, either within this district or the region, for that matter, can afford to spot the Tigers anything if they're near normal—and that every opponent will have a battle on its hands.

* * *

Now, then, what of the situation around the district?

Every indication this year is that the calibre of ball throughout the district is higher than it was a year ago. There are lots of good teams around, several of which are bound to be tourney calibre if early season form means anything.

Tracy appears to have come up with a mighty strong successor to last year's regional titlists and state contenders. Although several of last year's Scrappers were lost, Chet Raasch seems to have come up with some strong replacements and his boys have given every reason to believe they'll be at or near the top come March.

* * *

Likewise, Minneota's Vikes are strong again this season. Hendricks has given every indication of having a mighty potent crew; their latest go was a 1-point defeat by Tracy—their only loss, we believe. Balaton, led by the whirlwind Dean and Don Ttate, has served notice already on the rest of the district, and is highly rated. Wood Lake appears stronger than last year, as do Tyler and Ivanhoe, the last two of which are both all-veteran quints and gave the Tigers a good run in their games here. Lynd may be stronger, too. All of those teams except Lynd were in the District meet last year and all have given indication they're going to have a lot to say about being in it again.

December 31, 1940

Will Take Part In Music Clinic

● Marshall high school student musicians who will participate in the National Music clinic at the University of Minnesota January 2, 3 and 4 have been named by Donald Sites, high school music director, and have been accepted by the clinic.

Those who will participate are:

Band and orchestra: Harold Samuels, trombone; Eileen Ford, clarinet; Eleanor Kugler, oboe; Robert Kugler and Dorine Gilbertson, French horn; and Muriel Nagler, violin.

Chorus: Marjorie Wetherbee, soprano; Ruth Wiener, alto; Lee Barnett, tenor; Dick Hardy, bass.

Guest conductors of national prominence will teach and conduct these students at the clinic, which is being sponsored by the Minnesota Music Educators association.

The final program of the musical groups will be broadcast over radio station WLB at the University, 760 kilocycles, Saturday afternoon, January 4, at 1.30.

Mr. Sites and Mrs. Rowe Wetherbee will chaperone the group from Marshall.

January 3, 1941

Preliminary Evening School Meeting Tuesday

● Enrollments in the night school courses offered to the public by the school now total approximately 50. The selection of courses, however, is such that up to the present time not enough have enrolled to justify final plans for any single course.

The most popular courses are public speaking, advanced bookkeeping or beginning accounting, shop work for men, industrial education for women, and the mixed choral group. If the interest in these classes continues to increase, plans will be made for starting on January 9.

The school is offering the facilities of the building and the instructors, but if the class enrollments are to reach the minimum set by the Committee on Adult Education, it is up to the prospective members of the classes, who are interested to secure additional enrollments. It appears now that none of the courses mentioned in the original bulletin, except the ones listed above, can be offered.

A preliminary meeting of the entire group will be held in the Little Theatre Tuesday, January 7, at 7.30 p. m. If the attendance is adequate to justify classes, the work will actually begin on Thursday, January 9. Those interested in any one of the five classes mentioned above are urged to come and bring their friends with them.

January 3, 1941

Tigers Resume Action At Granite Falls Friday Night

Question As To Effects Of Layoff

● After a two-week's respite from the hardwood, the Marshall high cagers open the 1941 portion of the basketball season Friday night when they meet the Granite Falls five at Granite.

The Tigers open 1941 with a record of three wins and one defeat, their last appearance having been a 29-25 loss to Redwood Falls.

The question concerning tomorrow's tilt for the Marshall quintet is how Cole-men will continue the rapid improvement that made itself evident shortly before school closed for the holidays. In losing to Redwood December 19 the Tigers made tremendous steps toward what may be considered normal mid-season form and proved they're capable of playing a mighty potent brand of the hoop sport.

Tomorrow night will show whether the layoff since then has set them back any great extent or has merely been a lull with the Tigers taking up where they left off.

On a basis of records the Granite crew hasn't the strength of the Redwood Cardinals by some margin. Yet they are reported stronger than last year, when the Tigers won 48-30, and all defeats they've suffered have been close ones—outstanding of which was a close loss to the very strong Morrisville quintet.

Expected to start for Marshall is the usual five of Osborne, Hillers, Wiener, Gervais, and Christianson.

The Cubs will engage in a preliminary tiff with the Granite reserves, set for 7.30.

January 3, 1941

Tigers, Cubs In Doubleheader At Granite Tonight

● Marshall high cage teams swing back onto the basketball trail in a doubleheader with Granite Falls quints at Granite tonight.

The Tigers and the Cubs will both see action in this the first tilt after the holiday payoff. The Cubs are due to take the floor at 7.30 against the Granite reserves.

The Tigers rate the edge in their game, having hit their stride against Redwood Falls in their last appearance, but are not immune from an upset at the hands of the scrappy Granite five. A let-down is possible.

Too, the Granite crew may carry more dynamite than is expected. It's considered they have more punch than last year, when the Tigers won 48-30, and may possess enough to make the outcome a toss-up.

January 6, 1941

Tigers Down Granite, 46-32, Friday; Cubs Lose

Late Drive Gets Substantial Lead

● The Marshall Tigers won a spirited game of basketball from the Granite Falls team at Granite Friday night, 46-32, after the Cubs had dropped the opening encounter 29-12.

Not until the final quarter, when the terrific pace set by the Tigers began to tell on the Granite squad, lacking in reserve srength, were the locals able to pull away to a substantial lead.

Up to the last period the game had been a thrilling battle between two teams that threw caution to the winds and risked everyhing to score.

Osborne and Hiller continued their harrying defensive tactics and raised havoc with Granite's efforts to set up a consistent offense for advancing the ball down court. Calvin Nelson and John Lundquist, both regular floor men for Granite, were out-of-town vacationing and their replacements had difficulty adjusting themselves to these tactics.

As a result, Granite's offense was limited to fast breaks. Nevertheless, With Rye leading the attack, they stuck dangerously close until the last quarter.

On the other hand, Marshall's set attack, when the Tigers slowed down to it, worked beautifully, with every man on the strating five scoring a least once on easy lay-in shots.

Don Cool, recovering from the case of fumblitis that has plagued him, likewise scored twice and looks like he is on his way back into the starting lineup.

Tiger scoring was well distributed, with Osborne and Hiller leading with 13 and 10 points respectively Rye netted 12 points for Granite while Rebstock accounted for 8 points.

The box scores:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Osborne	5	3	3	13
Grogan	0	0	2	0
Gervais	4	0	2	8
Ausen	0	0	0	0
Christianson	2	2	2	6
Maenhout	0	0	0	0
Wiener	2	1	4	5
Cool	2	0	0	4
Hiller	5	0	1	10
Ross	0	0	0	0
Young	0	0	0	0
Totals	20	6	14	46

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Dalton	3	1	3	7
Rye	6	0	3	12
Muehlenberg	0	2	4	2
Baker	0	0	0	0
Chadwick	1	1	0	3
Rebstock	3	2	3	8
Hasche	0	0	0	0
Totals	13	6	13	32

Free throws missed: Christianson 4, Maenhout 1, Hiller 1, Dalton 2, Rye 1, Muehlenberg 4, Rebstock 2.

Referees: Stalzwedel and Tonn, Redwood Falls.

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Torgerson	0	0	1	0
Hummel	0	1	1	1
Ausen	0	0	2	0
Carlson	0	2	2	2
Ullery	1	0	2	2
Whitney	0	0	0	0
White	2	0	1	4
Haynes	0	1	0	1
Johnson	0	0	1	0
C. Ausen	1	0	0	2
Totals	4	4	10	12

GRANITE 2nds	FG	FT	PF	TP
Chadwick	3	1	0	7
Mortenson	0	0	0	0
V. Blindt	1	0	2	2
Johnson	0	0	0	0
D. Blindt	1	4	2	6
Rebstock	0	0	0	0
Hasche	1	0	0	2
Swenson	0	0	0	0
Hemmingson	1	1	3	3
Jacobson	0	0	0	0
	7	5	7	20

January 6, 1941

Final Adult Classes Enrollment Tuesday

● The final date for enrollment in any one of the five adult evening classes will be Tuesday of this week.

The classes to be offered are public speaking, advanced bookkeeping, shop work for men, shop work for women, and mixed choral group.

On Tuesday evening of this week there will be a breif meeting in the Little Theater at 7.30. The purpose of this meeting is to complete the enrollments and plan the work for the courses in which there are enough members to justify the organization of the classes. All who are interested are urged to attend and bring their friends to this preliminary meeting.

Regular classes will start Thursday at 7.30. One change has been made in the tuition fees. It has been found that by using the music already available in the libraries of the school and churches, the enrollment fee in the mixed choral group can be reduced to $2.

January 7, 1941

Night School Meeting At 7.30 Tonight

● Those interested in attending any one of the night school courses to be offered this year are reminded that the initial meeting is to be held tonight at 7.30 in the Little Theatre. This will be a short 15 or 20-minute meeting only for the purpose of organizing enrollments and planning the work in the courses to suit the needs of the individuals concerned. Regular work will start on Thursday of this week.

January 7, 1941

Englund To Speak At PTA January 14

● At the regular meeting of the Parent-Teachers association on Tuesday, January 14, Walter E. Englund will be the guest speaker. He will talk to the parents and teachers on the subject, "Our Common Responsibilities in the Education of Youth."

Mr. Englund has served for several years in a highly satisfactory manner as secretary of the state teachers' association. He is a forceful speaker who can always be relied upon to deliver a message of interest to his audience. His time is very much in demand, particularly during the days when the legislature is in session. Parents and teachers of Marshall are fortunate in having this opportunity to hear him.

January 9, 1941

Pipestone Here Friday Night In '41 Home Opener

Arrows Have Big Crew Of Veterans

● A husky crew of Pipestone Arrows will oppose the Marshall Tiger cagers in their bid for a victory in the first home game of the 1941 portion of the season on the local floor Friday night.

Included in the Arrows' roster are such lads as George Hicks, Duane Raph, Bob Stout, Frank McQuoid, Fritz Gehrels, and Oris Barnes, most of whom have become familiar to local sport fans through past exploits both on the gridiron and the hardwood.

With many of those boys veterans of floor play, one of the top games of the season thus far is expected—in fact, it will probably run second only to the rousing Tiger-Redwood battle that closed the home season before the holidays.

Last year the first time the two teams met the Tigers squeezed out a 20-18 win in a low-scoring epic that was fought on near even terms throughout. With much the same team on hand the Arrows are doped to be stronger than last season—despite their 49-27 bow to Worthington Tuesday night.

The Arrows will very likely enjoy a definite edge in the matter of physical superiority, with several rangy stalwarts available and every position well-manned in regard to size.

The Tiger starting lineup is again expected to include Christianson, Gervais, Osborne, Hiller, and Wiener. Cool, who began hitting his stride in last week's 46-32 win over Granite, will probably see a lot of action and may even break into the starting array.

Officials for the game will be Len Plotnik and James Withow, both of Benson.

The Cubs, having a bit of trouble in developing scoring punch, will face the Pipestone reserves in the preliminary game at 7.30.

Pipestone is coached by Eric Strom, a member, like Chet Raasch of Tracy, of the famous Carleton "Victory Five" a few years back.

January 9, 1941

Recreation Cage Meeting Tonight

● A meeting to organize recreation adult basketball teams and program will be held in the old public school gym at 7.30 tonight.

Arrangements have been made between the local recreation committee and school authorities for use of the grade school gym for such purpose.

All men who have signed up for recreation basketball and all others interested are asked to attend the meeting tonight to complete organization and make team selections.

Captains will be selected and teams drawn up with an eye toward as near equal strength as possible. Either six or eight teams will participate, depending upon the number of participants. Some 35 persons have already signed.

Everyone is urged to attend so as to get the program under way at once. Shower facilities will be available tonight as well as for other evenings when teams play, so any who wish to work out tonight after the meeting may do so.

Entrance to the grade school gym may be made through the tunnel from the high school building.

January 9, 1941

Both Skating Rinks In Good Shape

● Both skating rinks, the city rink on East Main and the school rink on the school grounds, are in top shape for skaters again, having been flooded last night.

The public is invited to make use of either rink any time except during hockey practice or game hours. The JCC hockey team has the use of the city rink Tuesday and Thursday nights from 7 until approximately 9 o'clock, while all hockey activities on the school rink are in the afternoon.

January 10, 1941

Pipestone, Local Quints In Action On Local Floor

● The Pipestone Arrows make their bid for victory over the Marshall Tiger cagers in the second game of a double bill on the Marshall high school floor here tonight.

In the first game the Pipestone reserves will meet the Marshall Cubs. That will be at 7.30, with the Tiger-Arrow game following immediately.

Barnes, Gehrels, G. Hicks, Raph, and Stout are expected to take the floor for the Arrows, with Winters, McQuoid, Roberts, and S. Hicks in reserve roles and no doubt due for considerable action.

For the Tigers, Christianson, Osborne, Hiller, Gervais and Wiener are likely starters, with the possibility Cool may be included.

Barnes and Hicks of the Arrows have been recent scoring leaders for Coach Strom's quint. The squad as a whole is rangy and big and is expected to cause plenty of trouble for the locals tonight.

January 11, 1941

First Adult Class Session Is Held

● The first session of the regular winter night school for adults started last night with enrollments in three regular classes. The course being offered are public speaking, with Miss Mary McEniry as the teacher; advanced bookkeeping under Cecil C. Smith; and shop work for men and women under Lorence H. Kienholz.

There seems to be considerable interest in a mixed choral group, which will get under way next Tuesday under the direction of Donald Sites.

For any individual interested in joining any one of these groups it may be stated that there is still time to enroll. However, such persons should plan to attend at the next regular meeting, which is Tuesday for the mixed choral group and Thursday for the other groups.

January 13, 1941

Walter Englund Is PTA Speaker Thursday

● Walter E. Englund, executive secretary of the Minnesota Education association, will be the main speaker at the regular January meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teacher association Tuesday night.

Mr. Englund is an outstanding speaker in the state on subjects pertaining to education. With the legislature now in session and with continued emphasis on education and defense, it is certain that his address will be interesting and inspiring.

The talk will be preceded and followed by entertaining music.

The regular monthly business session will be conducted by the president, Harry S. Simons, after which lunch will be served with A. L. Soucy as chairman of the men's committee.

January 13, 1941

Senior High Choir To Give Public Concert Next Sunday

1— CONCERT— FRONT—

● On Sunday, January 19, the Marshall high school senior choir will present to the Marshall public a 45-minute concert in the high school auditorium. The choir is under the direction of Donald Sites, of the high school faculty.

In the early part of December the choir put on a convocation for the high school student body and was enthusiastically received. It was decided at that time to give the concert to the Marshall public at a time when they all could attend.

It seems the general consensus of opinion is that the choir is an excellent well-balanced organization, one of the best ever organized in the local school.

Seventy-nine voices are included in the organization out of a senior high school enrollment of about 300.

No charge of any kind will be made and the public is invited to attend. The concert will begin at 5 o'clock and will be forty-five minutes in length.

The personnel of the choir is as follows:

Sopranos:

Dorothy Haynes, Marjorie Rose Wetherbee, Ethel Jones, Marcella Deutz, Carol Marks, Doreen Gilbertson, Donna Rowe, Antoinette Deutz, Marjean Carrow, Shirley Christianson, Jacqueline Kelley, Muriel Nagler, Helen Steffins.

Kathleen Pierse, Donna Holland, Veronica McKay, Jose Van Overbeke, Shirley McFarland, Vivian Osweiler, Zona Killius, Eileen Ford, Delores Deutz, Mederice Musch, Beatrice Goltz, Deloris Ahman, Elinor Tholen, Eileen McKigney, and Marilyn Hess.

Altos:

Donna Feyereisen, Florence Kerkvliet, Eleanor Kugler, Erna Gilbertson, Evelyn Evans, Pat Reber, Eleanor Gag, Virginia Herman, Dorothy Thompson, Carol Bisbee, Ruth Wiener, Bernice Club, Mary C. Johlfs, Francis Peterson.

Lorraine Hasbrouck, Joyce Nyhus, Kathleen Klein, Marguerite Meade, Pat Ford, Belle M. Paulson, Marion Buysse, Betty Jefferson, Marjorie McGuire, Agnes Zupfer, and Beth Benson.

Tenors:

Leroy Stegner, Lee Barnett, Marvin Muhl, Roger Anderson, Fred Bailey, Robert Kugler, Kem Woodgate, Edgar Gamm, and Tom Klippstein.

Baritones and Basses:

Bruce Olson, Harold Samuels, Ed Traxler, Stanley Young, Ed Langan, Dale Whitney, Chandler Hackney, Paul Bailey, Jack Ullery.

Tony Senden, Dick Hardy, Gerald St. Aubins, Andrew Weingartner, Bud Snyder, Dick Hackney, James Blanchette, and Harry Grogan.

January 13, 1941

Tigers' Speed Brings 37-23 Win Over Pipestone

Harrying Defense Is Prime Factor

By ED BOLTON

● Speed triumphed over size here Friday night as the fast-moving Marshall Tigers won, 37-23, over a Pipestone Arrow quint that simply couldn't cope with the locals' agility afoot, either on offense or on defense.

It was the fifth win in six starts for the still-improving Tigers.

The Marshall Cubs took it on the chin, 34-23, from the Pipestone B. squad, doing a fade-out in the final quarter after barely leading, 12-11, at the half.

A fast-breaking offense and an attack that clicked the best it has so far this season had a lot to do with the win, but an even greater part was played by the harrying, alert defense that the Tigers sicced onto the Arrows. At times minutes went by without an Arrow shot at the hoop as Osborne and Hiller upset plays out on mid-court or Gervais, Christianson and Wiener broke them up under the backboard. Surprisingly enough, the Tigers snagged a majority in rebounds also.

This defense limited the Arrows to but two field goals the entire last half, both of which came in the fore-part of the third quarter.

Once more Marshall scoring was well distributed, Christianson racking up 10 points, Hiller 9, Osborne 6, Wiener, 3, Gervais, Cool, Maenhout, and Grogan 2, and Uecker 1. Thirteen men saw action for the locals.

Arrow punch was well distributed, too, with Barnes heading the list with 6 points, Hicks, Stout, and Roberts following with 4, Raph with 3, and Gehrels with 2. Raph was the floor leader for the Arrows, while Hicks was a defensive standout.

* * *

Marshall got off to a brisk beginning. Christianson hit for a bucket. Gehrles came back with a dandy long shot. Gervais and Osborne replied with a two-pointer each before Raph scored, making it 6-4, Marshall. Christianson netted a pair of free throws and Hiller sank a bucket, to bring it to 10-4. Barnes and Stout narrowed it to 10-8, at which point the Tiger second five went in. Grogan potted one, and after Raph had sunk a gift toss for the Arrows, Cool dropped a field goal through. That made it 14-9 at the quarter.

Barnes opened the second period with a free throw and Roberts counted with another a minute later, making it 14-11. The Tiger starters returned at this juncture, and clicked for three buckets in a row, Hiller, Wiener and Osborne hitting the groove. Hicks potted a brace of charity tries and then Osborne came through with a two-pointer. That was all the scoring for the half—which ended at 21-13 Marshall.

* * *

Hiller popped a long one to raise the scoring curtain on the second half, which was answered by Hick's swisher. Christianson and Hiller stepped out to rack up a pair of field goals. Stout put the Arrows back in the scoring by dropping a field goal, making it 27-17. Wiener made it 29-19 a moment later, just before four of the Marshall seconds again took the floor. Free throws by Barnes and Winters punctuated a Pipestone scoring drouth the balance of the third period. In the meantime Maenhout was counting with a field goal and Hiller with a gift toss, bringing it to 32-19 at the three-quarter mark.

Tiger starters opened the last stanza. A pair of buckets propelled by Christianson built the Marshall total to 36 while two free throws by Roberts and one by Barnes extended the Arrow total to 22 with about two minutes remaining in the game. Marshall reserves came in to finish. Roberts netted another field goal, and Uecker replied in kind before the game ended at 37-23.

* * *

The box scores:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Christianson	4	2	0	10
Osborne	3	0	0	6
Hiller	4	1	3	9
Gervais	1	0	3	2
Wiener	1	1	4	3
Maenhout	1	0	2	2
Cool	1	0	1	2
Ausen	0	0	2	0
Grogan	1	0	1	2
Uecker	0	1	0	1
Young	0	0	2	0
Shourds	0	0	0	0
Ross	0	0	0	0
Totals	16	5	18	37

PIPESTONE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Barnes	1	4	2	6
Hicks	1	2	2	4
Gehrles	1	0	0	2
Raph	1	1	2	3
Stout	2	0	4	4
Winters	0	0	0	0
Roberts	0	4	0	4
McQuoid	0	0	0	0
Totals	6	11	10	[illegible]

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Ullery	0	1	2	1
White	1	0	0	2
Johnson	3	0	3	6
McGandy	0	0	1	0
Hummel	2	3	4	7
Carlson	0	0	1	0
Torgerson	2	0	1	4
Haynes	1	0	0	2
C. Ausen	0	0	0	0
Whitney	0	0	0	0
Ponwith	0	0	0	0
R. Ausen	0	1	0	1
Totals	9	5	12	23

ARROW 2nds	FG	FT	PF	TP
Harmsen	2	5	1	9
Burrows	6	2	1	14
Finklenberg	1	2	1	4
Hallahan	1	2	0	4
Dressen	1	0	1	2
Erickson	0	0	1	0
Johnson	0	0	0	0
Carlson	0	0	0	0
Moe	0	0	0	0
Grove	0	1	0	1
Totals	11	12	5	34

January 14, 1941

Announce Program For School Choir Concert Here Sunday

● The program for the concert to be presented Sunday at 5 p. m. in the high school auditorium by the senior high school choir was announced today.

Directed by Donald Sites, the 79-voice group will present a 45-minute concert as follows:

I. "Hosanna," Christiansen; "O Thou from Whom All Blessings Flow," Tschaikowsky; "Watchers of the Stars," Cain; "Hospodi Pomiliu," Lvovsky.

II. "The Holy Hour," Nevin, Lee Barnett, Robert Kugler, Bud Snyder and Dick Hardy.

III. "Ole Ark's A-Moverin'," Cain; "Carol of the Russian Children," Gaul; "Beautiful Sacior," Christiansen;; "Now the Day is Over," Kalatby.

The choir is considered a very well balanced group and capable of presenting an unusually fine program. Parents and friends are invited to attend. There will be no charge of any kind.

January 14, 1941

Englund Talks Tonight At Meeting of P T A

● Walter Englund, executive secretary of the Minnesota Education association, will have as the topic of his talk tonight at the January meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers association, "Education's Contribution to Defense."

Walter E. Englund

An able and forceful speaker, Mr. Englund's talk is expected to be a highlight of this year's PTA programs. With the legislature now in session and the nation's interest focused on national defense, his talk will be particularly timely.

The balance of the program will consist of vocal solos by Mrs. Edwin Bolton and numbers by a male quartet composed of Arthur, Ronald, and Walter Raine, and Bill White.

PTA President Harry Simons will conduct the meeting. The business session will follow the program, and it in turn will be followed by lunch served by the men's committee, A. L. Soucy, chairman.

The meeting will open promptly at 8 o'clock.

● Ellsworth, Wis.—(AP) — Three peace officers escaped death at midnight when their car broke through the ice in Lake St. Croix near Prescott.

January 16, 1941

Strong Hendricks Five Host To Tigers Friday Night

● In search of their sixth win as against one defeat, the Marshall high hoopsters pop out of town Friday night to meet the Hendricks Midgets at Hendricks in what looms as a stiff contest.

Hendricks has come up with a very strong quintet this year and has been moving along at a swift pace, one that almost swept the Tracy Scrappers before it recently, the Midgets missing by one bucket their bid for an upset over the Scrappers, who are plenty potent in their own rights.

The Cubs will also see action at Hendricks, meeting the Midget reserves in the first game of the evening's doubleheader.

Hendricks is expected to put the Tigers to a real test and there is a possibility of an upset. On the other hand, the Tigers are still improving, with their attack only now taking on a little polish. Providing they maintain their present level of play or show more improvement, they are to be considered favorites in Friday night's tussle. If there is a drop in the calibre of their play they may be bumped off.

Coach Bernie Cole has been working the reserves hard this past week in an effort to close the gap between the starters and the second five.

January 16, 1941

MHS Carnival January 25

● On Saturday, January 25, the annual High School Carnival will be held at the high school auditorium. Fun for all, the name of the carnival is truly indicative of the time one and all will have. Games of skill—bowling, a shooting gallery, free throws, and throwing games together with fortune telling, the hall of fame, beauty shop, traffic court, and Believe-It-or-Not, will all have a prominent place in the auditorium. There will be hats and horns and, of course, the carnival would not be complete without confetti.

For the youngsters, a big puppet show will be especially prepared, and when we say especially prepared, we mean that the puppets are being made for the smaller children, and the show will be a fairy tale which they will all enjoy.

In addition, a one-act play will be staged for the older students and adults. A food sale by the members of the home economics class and tea room by the same group.

Doors will be open at 7 o'clock to give the smaller children a chance to attend.

For a swell time at a small cost, save the date, January 25 for the High School Carnival. It really will be lots of fun and it will help five or six organization in schoo

January 16, 1941

Hamline Choir Will Sing Here February 3

● The Hamline university a capella choir will appear in a concert of sacred classical music in the Marshall high school auditorium, Monday February 3, at 8 p. m. The choir will also sing before the high school assembly on Monday afternoon.

Under the direction of John Marinus Kuypers, the choir has become one of the nation's outstanding musical organizations in the presentation of sacred choral masterpieces. The group and director attempt to recreate music with a reverence and humility for the great religious ideas which prompted its writing.

Sixty singers were selected for the choir from 200 applicants. The students have studied intensively through group rehearsals and individual voice lessons and practice since the beginning of the school year last September. No composition is performed until each singer has mastered the technical intricacies of his part.

The choir will sing in Marshall during the course of a 10-day tour through southern Minnesota. Frances Hayes, choir manager, announced that the choir will not visit this territory again for three years, under a plan which will give members an opportunity to travel in different areas of the Northwest in successive years.

January 16, 1941

Who Says Athletes Can't Carry Tune?

● An interesting sidelight on make-up of the senior high school mixed chorus which will give a concert this Sunday, January 19, starting at 5 p. m., is that many schools maintain that if they are to be strong in athletics they must be weak in music or the other way around.

The present chorus of the local high school refutes this as indicated by the number of familiar names in athletics and in music. Bob Kugler, Bruce Olson, Harold Samuels, Stanley Young, Tony Senden, Dick Hardy, Geraald St. Aubins, Andy Weingartner, Bud Snyder, James Blanchette, and Marvin Muhl are names associated with Marshall athletics. They all are chorus members.

January 14, 1941

Mixed Choral Group Will Meet Tonight

● The first meeting of the mixed choral group, planned under the adult evening school classes, will be held in the Little Theatre at 7.30 this evening. If the group is large enough to justify the organization of the class, the members will adjourn to another room of the building for the first regular practice.

January 12, 1941

Face JCC Club In Standout Tiff

● The JCC hockey club, having finally found itself in a 4-3 overtime victory at Granite Falls Sunday, runs into much sterner opposition here tonight when it faces the powerful Sioux Falls Blackhawks.

The game will get under way at 9 p. m. on the East Main street ice.

The Blackhawks are known to be a smooth-functioning outfit carrying a lot of scoring punch and are certain to turn out a high grade of hockey.

The JCCs and the Hawks met four times last season, each club taking two of the games, so tonight's fracas is something in the nature of a "rubber" match.

Slow to get started, the local finally broke into the win column last Sunday and apparently are rounding into shape. They are expected to be at their peak thus far in tonight's encounter.

January 17, 1941

Tiger Cagers At Hendricks Tonight; JCC Six, Blackhawks On Local Ice

Weather May Force Puck Postponement

● Basketball and hockey fans have the opportunity of viewing either sport as played by local teams tonight as the Marshall Tigers meet the Hendricks cagers at Hendricks and the JCC hockey club meets the Sioux Falls Blackhawks on the local ice.

That is, they will if weather permits.

Weather will be a bigger factor in regard to playing the hockey game here, of course, than in regard to the basketball game.

The Tigers are expected to run into stern opposition at Hendricks tonight, the Midgets having developed into a formidable crew with an impresive record that lists only one defeat, that a close one to Tracy.

The Cubs will meet the Hendricks reserves in the preliminary game.

Likewise, the Jaycee's puck opposition is expected to be tough, the Hawks being given a slight edge in pre-game dope.

The hockey game is set for 9 o'clock at the East Main rink.

Last Minute Bucket Defeats Hendricks,

● Coming from behind in the last minute of play, the Marshall Tigers defeated a scrappy and sharpshooting Hendricks quint at Hendricks Friday night, 34-32.

The Cubs dropped another close one, 17-15, to the Hendricks reserves.

* * *

Some excellent long-range sniping by Johnson kept the Tigers in hot water the first quarter, which ended in an 8-8 tie.

Both teams continued to fire away when given the slightest chance, but Hendricks cooled off from its first quarter accuracy during the second period and Tigers moved ahead 19-14 at the half.

* * *

Although the pace was stepped up in the second half, the margin remained relatively the same, the third period ending with Marshall still leading, 24-20.

The second five, which had replaced the Tiger starters near the end of the third quarter, remained in the lineup to start the final quarter. They quickly dissipated the four-point edge and were replaced by the starters, who entered the game with the score again knotted, this time at 24-all.

* * *

Rested and eager to go, they picked up 6 points in rapid fashion to give the locals the biggest margin enjoyed during the entire game.

* * *

But the scrappy Hendricks team refused to admit defeat and in a bewildering rally they not only tied the score, but also went ahead, 32-30, with little more than a minute of play remaining.

Osborne stole the ball out front and dribbled in for the tying basket with but 40 seconds remaining.

Then, with something like 30 seconds to go, Hiller swished one in from the center of the floor to knock the customers for a loop—and give the Tigers a well-earned victory over a well-coached, smooth ball-handling, and dead-eye club.

* * *

Aside from Hiller's 17 points, which gave him scoring honors for the evening, the most important factor in the Marshall victory was the rebound work of Christianson and Gervais.

The fast break again accounted for a number of Tiger baskets, with Hiller and Osborne on the shooting end.

Hendricks relied mainly on good ball handling and set shots. Had they had one tall man on the team to give them a better chance on rebounds the result might very easily have been different.

Failure to score from the free throw line, where the Hendricks lads missed 6 gift shots as compared with the 2 misses for the Tigers was another important factor.

* * *

The box scores:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hiller	8	1	1	17
Ausen	0	0	0	0
Wiener	0	2	3	2
Cool	0	0	0	0
Christianson	3	1	1	7
Maenhout	0	0	0	0
Gervais	0	0	0	0
Young	0	0	0	0
Osborne	4	0	2	8
Vercoutere	0	0	0	0
Totals	15	4	7	34

HENDRICKS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Aune	3	2	1	8
Holian	2	0	1	4
Johnson	4	0	1	8
Fjeseth	1	0	0	2
Buseth	0	0	0	0
Digre	4	2	1	10
Totals	14	4	4	32

Free throws missed: Christianson 2, Aune 2, Holian 3, Johnson 1.

Referee: Doc Henry.

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
McGandy	1	1	1	3
Torgerson	0	0	0	0
Johnson	0	0	0	0
Hummel	1	1	0	3
White	0	1	0	1
Haynes	0	1	0	1
Ullery	1	1	2	3
Carlson	0	0	0	0
R. Ausen	2	0	1	4
C. Ausen	0	0	1	0
Totals	5	5	5	15

HENDRICKS 2NDS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hexstrum	1	0	0	2
Buseth	4	2	0	10
Knutson	1	0	0	2
Ronning	0	0	1	0
Ekse	1	1	1	3
Eggen	0	0	2	0
Totals	7	3	4	17

Large Crowd Hears School Choir Sing

January 20, 1941

● The 79-voice senior high school choir, singing a cappella, presented its vesper service to a large and enthusiastic audience in the Marshall high school auditorium yesterday afternoon.

Directed by Donald Sites, the group proved deserving of the praise that had been given it by those who had heard previous concerts at the school and ful-filled every prediction that its concert would be a musical high spot of the year for the Marshall public.

Listeners were unanimous in declaring it perhaps the finest choral group that has been developed at the high school.

The program sung covered a wide range of themes and likewise displayed a wide range of musical talents and achievements.

Selections were as follows:

I. "Hosanna," Christiansen; "O Thou from Whom All Blessings Flow," Tschaikowsky; "Watchers of the Stars," Cain; "Hospodi Pomiliu," Lvovsky.

II. "The Holy Hour," Nevin, Lee Barnett, Robert Kugler, Bud Snyder and Dick Hardy.

III. "Ole Ark's A-Moverin'," Cain; "Carol of the Russian Children," Gaul; "Beautiful Savior," Christiansen; "Now the Day is Over," Kalatby.

January 22, 1941

Tiger Hockey Team Loses To Granite In 3-2 Skirmish

By ANDY WEINGARTNER

● Dropping their schedule opener, the Tiger hockey sextet met defeat at the hands of a fast, hard-fighting Granite Falls squad in a tilt that ended at 3-2.

J. Juba and Bill Houd scored for the Tigers, with Moe, Nelson, and Johnson counting for Granite.

Pushing two quick shots past Goalie Bjerke, the Falls sextet swung into an early 2-point lead. Keeping the Tigers well in their own territory, the Granite boys warded off all thrusts until late in the period, when Houd smashed through on a solo and chalked up the first Tiger tally.

Scoring in the second stanza was nil as a result of steadier, tighter defenses and alert work on the part of goalies of both teams.

Early in the final period Granite again broke through the Tiger defense, Nelson doing the scoring. Playing with only three forwards and a goalie, the Tigers skimmed through Granite's defense a bit later and Juba, on an assist from Houd, lifted the puck into the nets, making it 3-2. Further attempts to knot the count were fruitless.

Seeing service for the Tigers were Jorgenson, Juba, Blair, Henderson, O'Connell, Schwan, Houd, A. Weingartner, Olson, Traxler, and Bjerke.

Friday the Tigers meet the Tracy Scrapper six at Tracy in the afternoon.

January 22, 1941

High School Plans Carnival Saturday

● The high school fun-for-all carnival will be held Saturday, January 25, at the local auditorium and promises to be an exciting time for adults and children alike. The carnival will start at 7 o'clock so the smaller children will have the opportunity of attending. Prepared especially for the smaller children, but something the adults will like as well, is the puppet show, a fairy tale. This show will be given three times during the evening. Then the movies will include football thrills of 1940 and a one reel short on famous women athletes.

In the auditorium there are games of skill such as free throws, shooting galleries, and there are throwing games. Then no carnival would be complete without carnival dress and this may be secured at one of the stands as you enter. Something new in the carnival will be a food sale. Fresh baked goods, baked by the home economic girls, will be sold there.

Sammy and his orchestra will produce the music for the big event. Save the date. It looks like a big event for a small amount. Remember the date, Saturday, January 25.

January 15, 1941

Recreation Basketball League Play Opens

● Last night's opening round of the City Recreation Basketball league found the Daily Messenger, Coca-Cola, and Stassen's quints emerging with victories.

The scores:

Daily Mesenger 18, Ross Lumber 14.

Coca-Cola 24, Co-Op. Creamery 23.

Stassen's 48, Larry's 19.

The Stassen five looked like the team to beat the rest of the season in steamrolling the Larry's five in the night's wind-up game. They presented a flashy offense and determined defense and looked like a team that had been playing together all winter instead of for one night.

The second game of the evening between Coca-Cola and the Co-Ops was the thriller of the three contests with the Co-Ops leading up until the last three minutes of play. The Coca-Colas then forged ahead with three free throws and a flurry of buckets to take their single point verdict.

The opener between the Messenger and Ross Lumber was close all the way, with both teams having trouble hitting the basket for any real scoring. Both missed numerous scoring opportunities. The Messengers more or less found themselves in the list period, however, and moved out in front by enough points to win 18-14.

On the whole the teams showed up better than was expected, as most of the players had been out of competition and practice for some time. Games were interesting from the spectator standpoint because of this. About a dozen spectators viewed the proceedings.

The schedule for Thursday night is as follows:

7 o'clock: Coca-Cola vs. Larry's; 8.00: Daily Messenger vs. Co-Op Creamery; 9:00: Stassen's vs. Ross Lumber.

Anyone who cares to drop around to see the games is welcome. There is no admission charge. Games are played each Tuesday and Thursday night in the grade school gym, entrance to which is made through the tunnel from the high school building.

Members of teams are urged to bring their 35 cents for purchase of new basketballs to Ed Bolton at the Messenger at once, so that balls may be ordered as soon as possible.

January 23, 1941

Tigers Face Undefeated Scrappers At Tracy Friday

Capacity Crowd Is Expected For Tilt

● One of the standout games of the season's schedule—without a doubt the top-notch contest to thus far appear on the Tigers' schedule—is in store for local and Tracy fans Friday night when the Marshall Tigers meet the Tracy Scrappers on the Tracy floor.

The Tracy gym should be packed to the rafters.

And it probably will be.

From no matter where you stand or how you look at it, tomorrow night's affair should be tops in every respect.

Both clubs have everything it takes to produce an A-1 contest. They both have the personnel that makes for corking good basketball, they both have very impressive records, both are ably coached—and between them is a keen rivalry that's bound to inspire every player to the best basketball of which he's capable.

Fans know that Marshall-Tracy court meetings are almost invariably battles right down to the final gun, and that they usually have that added oomph that makes for hair-raising moments and hardwood thrills wholesale. For that reason a capacity throng is expected to pile into the Tracy gym tomorrow night.

Tracy goes into the game with a seven-game undefeated record at stake. That's not only a guarantee of a real ball game; it's also evidence that Chet Raasch has come up with a mighty fine outfit again.

The Scrappers are led by Captain Wachs, who 'tis said is way ahead of his last year's form, when he was a standout in anybody's ball game.

Making up the probable starting five for Tracy, in addition to Wachs are Garvey and Merrill at forwards and Donaldson and Moline at guard, with Johnson, Steffin, LeMoine, Manke, and Vogel in top reserve slots. While all those likely starters were not regulars last year, they all are veterans in that they saw considerable action last season.

Wachs has been the consistent high scorer for Tracy, averaging 10 points a game. Donaldson seems to have been the next potent in scoring. Wachs has been accounting for most of his points on tip-ins under the basket, while Donaldson is a threat from far out.

The once-defeated Tigers will present the usual lineup of Christianson, Hiller, Osborne, Gervais, and Wiener. In all likelihood, Christianson will be the lad called upon to cover Mr. Wachs—and if so, you've got something right there that should be worth the price of admission.

Cool, Ausen, Grogan, Uecker and Maenhout will form the first reserve contingent for the Tigers.

The Marshall Cubs and the Tracy Bees will tangle in the preliminary, probably set for 7.30.

January 24, 1941

Tigers, Scrappers Tiff on Tracy Floor Tonight

● That a packed house is expected to witness the Tracy-Marshall cage classic at Tracy tonight is evidenced by the fact Tracy officials are planning to construct extra bleachers, to be set up on the stage, to handle the heavy turn-out looked for.

The Tigers and the Scrappers, you know, meet there tonight for the first time this season in a game which looks from all angles like one of those super-super affairs that are twice as hard on the spectators as on the players. When there's a game like that on tap, fans aren't going to be slow in getting to it.

It's hard to rig up much pre-game dope on tonight's battle that points to anything but a dead-even proposition. Perhaps Tracy has a slight edge, due to that undefeated record and the fact that a team that got into state tourney play the year year before is usually hard to beat if it has anything at all in the way of remaining talent. This year's Scrappers aren't the can be "parked on a dime."

same combination of last year—but it's more than likely that a good measure of the same spirit has been carried over, and that's a factor.

Whatever edge Tracy may have is small, however, as far as pre-game calculations are concerned. Only the figures on the scoreborad at the end of the tussle can tell the story. A victory either way would hardly justify the title of an upset .

The Marshall Cubs and the Tracy Bees will meet in a preliminary game tonight, due to get under way at 7.15.

Marshall fans are advised to get into the family bus and on their way early. Seats are apt to be at a premium for those who arrive just in time for the games to strat.

January 27, 1941

Tigers Take Scrappers 42-29;

Locals 'Hot' To Take Early Lead, Keep It

By ED BOLTON

● A smoking hot gang of Marshall Tigers snapped the Tracy Scrappers' win streak at Tracy Friday night, 42-29, with an amazing exhibition of plain and fancy shooting that simply couldn't be beaten—and that electrified a pop-eyed overflow crowd that had turned out in expectation of seeing a classic.

They saw one.

It was the startling barrage of buckets the Tigers cut loose with that stole the show—shooting that's seldom matched, and that gave them an unlooked-for margin of victory.

But not far behind was the stubborn defense that the Tigers set up against the strong Scrapper five, featured, of course, by the brilliant personal duel between Marshall's Christianson and Tracy's Wachs, two great performers.

The Marshall victory was hardly an upset, for neither team went into the game sporting any claim to a win. It wasn't the fact that Marshall won that stunned the crowd. It was the way they did it. Fans had gotten used to seeing Tiger-Scrapper affairs edtermined by 1, 2, or 3 points—and here out of a clear sky was one of these teams unleashing a withering fire of field goals to establish its superiority for the night from the very outset and maintaining a clear margin all the way!

It was a situation hardly familiar to recent annals of Marshall-Tracy court meetings and it was, to Mr. Fan, pretty hard to believe.

It is no wonder he and his fellows felt like they'd just gone 15 fast rounds with an octopus when they left the gym.

* * *

Although the Tigers held the cards all night, it was no lead-pipe cinch, this victory. Rabid Tiger fan though you may be, you've got to admit the local lads were hotter than a country store stove—hotter than a team can expect to be, even one that has been shooting well all season as the Tigers have.

At the same time it was obvious the Scrappers were off their game—not a great deal, perhaps, but enough so that they got demoralized when the Tigers turned on the heat, and they never recovered.

That is not to detract from the Marshall victory, decisively earned. It is rather to point out that the story on a different occasion could possibly have had a diffferent ending—perhaps not one with a reversal of the outcome but likely one where the outcome was considerably more in doubt.

Yes, the Tigers had an eye for the bucket Friday night. They had something more, however, and that was superior speed and alertness—a Evenly distributed punch. Defensively.

The Tigers possessed that combination as a unit, not as individuals. Look at the scoring column, for instance: Gervais, 10 points; Christianson, 10 points; Hiller, 9 points; Osborne, 8 points; Wiener, 4 points in the half of the game he played. Evenily distributed punch. Defensively? Hiller and Osborne made things miserable in fore-courts. Christianson did a beautiful job of covering Wachs, Gervais and Wiener snagged more than their share of rebounds and broke things up in the back-court.

Tracy, on the other hand,, found its fortunes too wrapped up in the person of Wachs, as fine a cager as you'll find anywhere. He got 13 points — only two buckets while Christianson was in the game, however—but he couldn't do it alone. His mates were a bit off in their marksmanship and definitely outspeeded and out-maneuvered. Only Steffin, who entered the game as a reserve, seemed capable of following Wach's example, notching 7 points while on the floor.

* * *

It didn't take Marshall long to get under way. Wiener opened with a bucket. Wachs replied with a free throw. Osborne then broke down the middle for a neat bucket and Christianson plopped one from the side, making it 6-1. Merrill counted a free throw but Gervais tipped in a rebound and Wiener sank a rebound off Hiller's fast break shot that didn't quite go in. That made it 10-2, Garvey sank a two-pointer and Christianson put in a gift toss, bringing it to 11-4 at the quarter.

* * *

Osborne opened the second period with a side plunker aid Gervais followed with one from well out, running it to 15-4 before Garvey and Steffin each contributed a gift shot. From there, Christianson popped in a rebound, then added a free throw, and Hiller dropped a one-hander from the side, sending the scoreboard to 20-7. Garvey's free throw made it 20-8 at the half.

* * *

Wiener went out on fouls a minute after the second half opened, Cool replacing him. Wachs scored his first field goal of the night. Both teams then started trading buckets as the pace rose. Gervais swished a long one. Steffin hit the groove. Osborne netted a long one. Donaldson put in a pair of free throws. Gervais again connected. Steffin was good for a charity toss before Osborne again scored, this time on a one-handed shot from the side. The score was up to 28-15 by this time, with 2 minutes left in the quarter.

The Marshall reserves came in to finish the quarter. And in less time than it takes to tell about it Wachs had a pair of field goals to his credit. That made it 28-19 at the three-quarter mark.

* * *

The Tiger starters came back in for the final period, and Christianson opened up with a bucket off a rebound. Wachs answered with one in kind. Hiller then connected. Wachs and Hiller converted free throws and then Christianson scored as he got the ball while alone under the hoop. That made it 35-22. Moline's free throw, Steffin's bucket, and Cool's gift shot brought it to 36-25. At this point Wachs had to retire from the game temporarily with a knee injury. When play resumed Hiller scored twice, once from the side corner and again on a fast break, making it 40-25.

Wachs came back into the game and immediately dropped in a rebound off a free throw. Christianson left the game on personals, being replaced by Maenhout. There were about 2 minutes left. Wachs dropped a free throw. Osborne then broke up a play in mid-floor and dribbled down for a bucket. Three reserves came in for Marshall. Donaldson tacked on the final point of the game with his free throw, making the final tally 42-39.

* * *

The Box score:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hiller	4	1	2	9
Wiener	2	0	4	4
Osborne	4	0	3	8
Gervais	5	0	0	10
Christianson	4	2	4	10
Cool	0	1	3	1
Ausen	0	0	0	0
Maenhout	0	0	0	0
Grogan	0	0	2	0
Ross	0	0	0	0
Vercoutere	0	0	0	0

TRACY	FG	FT	PF	TP
Garvey	1	2	1	4
Merrill	0	1	3	1
Wachs	5	3	2	13
Moline	0	1	2	1
Donaldson	0	3	1	3
Steffin	3	1	0	7
Johnson	0	0	0	0
	9	11	9	29

* * *

The Marshall Cubs dropped a close battle to the Tracy Bees, 14-12, in a low scoring struggle just a bit on the ragged side. The count stood at 2-2 at the end of the first quarter; 9-6, Tracy, at the half; 10-8, Tracy, at the end of the third period. The Cubs muffed a couple of opportunities to tie or possibly go ahead in the last minute or so and wound up on the wrong end, 14-12.

The box score:

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Gamm	0	0	2	0
Johnson	1	2	2	4
White	2	1	2	5
Ullery	1	0	4	2
R. Ausen	0	1	1	1
Carlson	0	0	0	0
Torgerson	0	0	0	0
Haynes	0	0	0	0
McGandy	0	0	0	0
C. Ausen	0	0	0	0
	4	4	11	12

TRACY BEES	FG	FT	PF	TP
Eberl	0	0	2	0
Flatequal	2	2	2	6
LeMoine	2	1	4	5
Vogel	0	0	3	0
Carey	1	1	2	3
Brecht	0	0	0	0
Gempler	0	0	2	0
Fudge	0	0	0	0

January 27, 1941

Minneota To Give Tigers Real Battle

● In the season's first return engagement, the Minneota Vikes and the Marshall Tigers will meet on the local floor Tuesday night, the Vikes bent on reversing the outcome of the first meeting December 10, the Tigers aiming at making the result more decisive this time.

Their first meeting resulted in a 33-28 Tiger win — scored on the basis of an overtime period after battling fairly even the regulation distance. The locals whipped in three field boals in the overtime while holding Minneota to a free throw.

Likewise, the Tigers had to overcome a 5 point deficit in the last few minutes in order to earn the tie and the resulting overtime period.

It's obvious, thus, that Coach Gilbertson's purple-clad lads will make things tough for the Tigers tomorrow night. With three stars from last year's District finalists on hand, Haugejorde, Christianson, and Wigess, the Vikes pack plenty of punch and feature one of the best defenses in these parts. Johnson and probably Hammerlinck round out the likely starting five for Minneota.

The Marshall lineup will include the usual starters, Gervais, Osborne, Hiller, Christianson, and Wiener.

In the 7.30 preliminary tussle the Cubs will meet the Minneota reserves, whom they defeated 16-10, for their only victory thus far, in their meeting on the Minneota floor.

January 27, 1941

Tiger Six Tops Tracy By 1-0

● The Marshall Tiger hockey club brought home the bacon in a battle with the Tracy high puckmen at Tracy Friday afternoon, winning 1-0 in a dandy exhibition.

Marshall high's lone tally came on a solo dash by Bill Houd midway in the second period. Tiger defensemen were unusually effective Friday and managed to beat off all Tracy attempts at erasing that slim margin.

Both clubs were in good form, the Tigers looking their best this season.

January 27, 1941

Minneota Vikes, Reserves Here For Two Games Tonight

● A mighty tough crew of Minneota Vikings will oppose the Marshall Tiger cagers on the local floor tonight and seek to even the score for the reversal they took from Bernie Cole's lads in their first meeting this season.

That first tilt was a nip and tuck affair that was won the hard way—with an overtime period—Marshall winning 33-28.

A staunch defense and plenty of scoring punch in the persons of Christianson and Haugejorde very nearly gave Vikes a win that night.

While that defense was particularly tight on the smaller floor at Minneota, it is expected to prove hard to crack here tonight also.

On the other hand, the Tigers showed new eyes for the bucket from long range in defeating Tracy last Friday, and it may well be that they'll be content to pepper away from a distance for many of their points.

Wigness, Johnson, Haugejorde, Christianson, and Hammerlinck are the likely Minneota starters.

The Marshall Cubs and the Vike reserves will engage in the 7.30 preliminary tussle.

January 29, 1941

Minneota Breaks Tigers' Winning Streak, 29-24

Vikings Present Powerful Defense

By ED BOLTON

● The Tigers may have been ho last Friday night at Tracy but the were colder than left-over must here last night as they dropped a hard-fought battle to the Minneota Vikings 29-24.

The Cubs also did an about-face from their usual form by defeating the Vike reserves, 17-11, for their first win of the year on the local court and their second of the season.

The Tigers dropped from champions to also-rans over the weekend, and the only encouraging thing about last night's appearance was that they must have hit bottom and are due to bounce up again.

On the other hand, the Vikings proved themselves powerful contenders in anybody's ball game. Rugged, big, fast, and aggressive, the Vikes last night were clearly superior. They consistently took the play away from the Tigers. Their zone defense was practically impenetrable; with the Tigers way, way off in their shots from outside the free-throw circle the Vikes could set up their defense in close, wait for the break and then cover it.

Too, Minneota had the size and speed to take advantage of the Tigers' defensive looseness last night. Marshall was off defensively as well as offensively. The high-geared Vikes are no team for anyone to be substandard defensively against. Last night they grabbed a majority of the rebounds. Not only that, they somehow managed to take the ball away time and again when the Tigers did snare rebounds.

Although scoring went in spurts on the part of both teams, the floor pace was terrific all the way through and kept a good-sized crowd howling. There was hardly a let-down in the action as both teams showed a willingness to mix things up.

The two Christiansons were high scorers for their respective teams, Marshal's Virg geting 10 points, Minneota's Don getting 11. Haugejorde was next for the Vikes, with 10 points, while Hiller's 9 was next high for Marshall. Wigness came through with a brilliant floor game for Minneota and also snared 5 points.

* * *

Marshall opened the game in good fashion but at once gave evidence they were off on their shooting by missing several tries. After 4 minutes of play Minneota's Christianson tallied twice in short order, one from each side, before Marshall's Christianson finally sank one to make it 4-2. Followed several minutes of unusually fast but ragged play by both clubs, until finally Christianson brought Marshall into a 4-4 tie with his overhead shot under the basket. That's where the score stood at the quarter.

* * *

Ausen and Grogan replaced Hiller and Osborne as the second quarter opened. Grogan opened by dropping a long shot down the middle. Haugejorde grabed a Marshall pass a bit later and dribbled down to score making it 6-6. Wiener made a free throw, matched by D. Christianson's gift toss. Gervais then counted, making it 9-7, Marshall, as Osborne and Hiller returned. D. Christianson tied the score on a pivot shot. Hiller picked up a loose ball under the bucket and dropped it in, but D. Christianson came right back to tie it at 11-11 on a fast break. Wigness put the Vikes in the lead, 13-11, as he dribbled the length of the floor and scored. Hiller evened things with a pair of free throws. In rapid fire order Haugejorde, Wigness, and Haugejorde again connected for buckets to run it to 19-13 before Hiller dropped a free throw, making it 19-14, as the half ended.

* * *

Johnson broke into the scoring for Minneota with a bucket to open the second half. Virg Christianson then hit twice in a row, once from the side and once on a long pass, to close the gap to 21-18. But Haugejorde came through with a two-pointer and a pair of free throws to run it to 25-18 at the three-quarter mark.

* * *

Four scoreless minutes went by in the last period before Wigness dropped in a free throw. A bit later Johnson netted another, making is 27-18. Virg Chrisctianson then hit the hoop from the side and Hiller tallied on a fast break as a rally seemed under way. It was 27-22 with 4 minutes left. D. Christianson put it at 29-22, however, and then 2 scoreless minutes went by with the Tigers frantically trying to get control of the ball. Finally, with less than a minute remaining, Hiller scored on a fast break, making it 29-24, where it stood as the gun banged.

* * *

The box scores:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Wiener	0	1	2	1
Gervais	1	0	1	2
Christianson	5	0	0	10
Hiller	3	3	3	9
Osborne	0	0	2	0
Grogan	1	0	3	2
Ausen	0	0	2	0
Cool	0	0	0	0
	10	4	13	24

MINNEOTA	FG	FT	PF	TP
Haugejorde	4	2	2	10
Johnson	1	1	0	3
Christianson	5	1	2	11
Wigness	2	1	0	3
Hammerlinck	0	0	0	0
Fier	0	0	0	0
R. Christianson	0	0	0	0
	12	5	4	29

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Gamm	0	0	0	0
Carlson	0	0	0	0
Johnson	4	1	0	9
Torgerson	0	1	0	1
White	1	0	0	2
Haynes	1	0	2	2
Ullery	0	0	2	0
McGandy	0	0	1	0
R. Ausen	1	1	0	3
C. Ausen	0	0	0	0
Ferbuyt	0	0	2	0
Hummel	0	0	0	0
	7	3	7	17

MINNEOTA	FG	FT	PF	TP
Ahern	1	3	1	5
Eastvold	0	0	0	0
Christianson	0	2	1	2
Hanson	0	0	0	0
Fier	2	0	0	4
Tillemans	0	0	1	0
Guttormson	0	0	1	0
Wigness	0	0	0	0
	3	5	4	11

10 CAA Boys Here Pass Their Final Flight Tests

Two To Receive Advance Training

January 29, 1941

● The Marshall pilot training program, sponsored by the Civic and Commerce association under the Civil Aeronautics Authority came to an end yesterday with 10 young men of this territory undergoing flight tests given by David Nelson, senior inspector of the CAA, Wold Chamberlain Field in Minneapolis, and his assistant, Walter Stork.

George Ice, flying instructor at the Marshall Municipal Airport, said today that he was happy to say that all boys had passed the flight tests satisfactorly.

The next step in the boys' flying career will be the chosing of two of them, and two alternates, on the basis of their tests yesterday, to take advanced training free of charge under CAA guidance.

Due to the farsightedness of the Civic and Commerce Association, the Marshall CAA program was planned early last summer. Superintendent Paul S. Wilson was appointed to direct the program, and a ground school training course started on July 29 with 54 persons participating, after pasing stiff physical examinations.

These 54 youths received 72 hours of instruction in meteorology, rules and regulations of the CAA, and navigation during the ground school, which lasted until September 20. Richard Hallen and Cecil Smith of the Marshall High School teaching staff were the instructors.

When the ground school was completed, the students were given rigid examinations in their subjects, and the 10 boys who received the best grades were chosen to take the flight training program free of expense under the instruction of George Ice, assisted by R. K. Newcomb and George Carlson.

The flight training program started on October 1 at the Marshall airport, with the Marshall School of Aviation taking the youths under its wing.

Stipulations of the CAA were to the effect that the young men complete 35 hours of actual flying time, exclusive of ground training course which took place one night a week. the boys called this "Town Hall."

At these meetings there was general discussion of the next day's procedure, checking on mistakes, and how they could be rectified, and general safety talks.

Flight training consisted of at least 10 hours of dual instruction (with the pilot). After that, each of the students made what is known as the first solo flight.

From that point on, through the completion of the required 35 hours, most of the flying was done alone, with about one out of every five hours given over to what is called "check time," when the instructor would ride with the student and indicate maneuvers he expected him to execute.

At the 32 hour point, the 10 youths were ready for the first cross country flight, which had be to at least 50 miles and with two stops.

On the first cross country flight, the students were accompanied by instructors who checked them on navigation and methods of approaching strange fields.

The second cross country was solo, when the student was on his own. The points flown to was another airport, where licensed pilots would sign their logs.

The balance of the 35 hours was taken up with instructors checking them on all points of flying, such as spins, steep banks, and emergency maneuvers.

Mr. Ice declared today that these 10 boys were as fine a group of young men as he had ever met or trained, and he wishes them luck in further flying ventures.

It was learned today that another CAA training program is being planned, and the Civic and Commerce Association will go ahead with it, as soon as an O. K. is received.

January 30, 1941

● Musical achievement and broad experience characterizes John Martinus Kuypers, director of the Hamline University a cappella choir which will sing in the Marshall high school auditorium at 3 p. m. February 3, and at 8 p. m. in the high school auditorium that night.

He was born in Holland and as a youth studied the organ and voice in Rotterdam, becoming a boy soloist of that city's civic chorus at the age of 10.

Coming to the United States in 1914, Mr. Kuypers continued his musical and academic training by studying the violin with numerous private teachers in the East. He attended Columbia University and the College of the City of New York, and received his B.A. degree and membership in Phi Beta Kappa at Carleton college.

For six years he was a member of the Minneapolis Symphony orchestra. He has been a member of several chamber music organizations and has taught sessions in other colleges and universities during the summer. He has been guest conductor of the Minnesota Symphony orchestra and is now the permanent conductor of the Pro Nusica Sinfonietta of St. Paul.

The choir which Mr. Kuypers has developed since coming to Hamline University in 1932 is now known throughout the northwest for the scholarly training it receives and for the brilliant interpertation it gives to great choral masterpieces.

January 30, 1941

Tigers Engage Balaton Here Friday

Indians Are Fast And Shoot Well

● Balaton High School moves into Marshall Friday night with the best basketball team it has had since a few years back when the Indians were dominting the district.

Small, but fast and with a number of sharpshooters, the scores of their former games this season indicate that the Balatonians are going to make a mark for themselves this season, and a victory over Marshall would sit very nicely with them and their followers.

The Balaton squad is composed of the following:

Don Tate, Dean Tate, Wayne Murphy, Vernon Nash, Lewis Severance, Leslie Olson, Curlis Johnson, Elden Sigurdson, Willard Granberg, and Kenneth Johnson.

The Marshall squad: Harry Grogan, Billie Osborne, Bob Wiener, Murnane Maenhout, Stan Young, Layton Ausen, Howard Ross, Paul Vercoutere, Tom Eucker, and Ray Shourds.

The Tiger Cubs will tangle with the Balaton Seconds for the preliminary game starting at 7.30.

The officials are Al Coffey, South Dakota State Athletic director, and Alfred Arndt, South Dakota State.

The Marshall Tigers' next game is here with the Clarkfield cagers, and on February 14, the Tracy Scrappers will come to Marshall for what looks like it will be a swell game.

A particularly large crowd of fans is expected for the game tomorrow night, for the Balaton folks love their basketball and always send a large delegation to Marshall. The Minneota-Marshall game played to a capacity house, and Principal Merril Olson anticipates one just as large for the Friday night battle.

January 31, 1941

Marjorie Porter With Hamline Choir

● Miss Marjorie Porter of Marshall will leave Monday, February 3, with the Hamline University a cappella choir on a ten day concert tour throughout southern Minnesota.

The sixty choir members will travel in two chartered busses during the course of the tour which includes fourteen public appearances.

John M. Kuypers, director of the organization and head of the music department at Hamline, has made the tour an annual affair. His ability and interpretation have brought favorable comment from critics throughout the Northwest.

For the choir members, the tour serves as an inspiration during the preceding months of practice. Other major events during the year are the Christmas concert and the May Music Festival both of which draw large audiences from the Twin Cities, and surrounding territories.

The choristers sing in Marshall on February 3.

Teachers' Institute Here February 6, 7

● A Teachers' Institute for Lyon county will be held at the courthouse in Marshall February 6 and 7, it was announced today.

Sessions will be held from 9 a. m. to 4 p. m.

Instructor for the institution will be Miss Fern Kennedy of the state department of education.

January 31, 1941

Balaton Warriors Here For Double Cage Bill Tonight

● On the heels of the fast Minneota tilt Tuesday night, local fans are due for another evening of speed tonight when the Marshall Tigers meet the Balaton Warriors on the local court.

The Warriors feature speed galore, led by those two firemen of the hardwood, Dean and Don Tate. They are rated among the district's top teams and are capable of making trouble for anyone.

With both Balaton and the Tigers featuring speed tonight's program is calculated to prove quite a show for the fans.

Following the 29-24 defeat Tuesday at the hands of Minneota, the Tigers are a bit on the spot tonight. Unless considerable improvement is shown and the locals get back to near normal, another surprise may be in store. Past performances would indicate that after their bad night Tuesday, the Tigers are due to come back, however. Just how much of a comeback they make will be a matter of speculation for local fans and provide a new angle of interest.

The Cubs, who got back on the victory wagon against the Minneota seconds, will meet the Balaton reserves in tonight's preliminary contest, starting at 7.30.

January 31, 1941

Trained Animals, Birds To Perform At High School

● Presenting a fascinating exhibition of trained birds and small animals, Raymond Roberts will give a program February 6 starting at 7.30 p. m., in the High School auditorium.

Audiences are delighted when they see his Performing Canaries running over ladders, picking out flags, walking tight ropes, and rolling tiny barrels by standing on top of them. One canary rocks another in a miniature rocking chair.

Roberts has a troup of amiable dogs of mixed ancestry with emphasis on the fox terrier strain, which entertain by romping through a routine of tricks taking them over hurdles, walking on peg boards, marching and balancing on two ladders.

Bozo, the trained monkey, is the pet of the show with his comedy.

The feature of the entire performance is a collection of Performing Australian Sulphur Crested Cockatoos and Brazilion Macaws creating for you a picture of real beauty. Their intelligence is almost unbelievable. "Billy the Bell Bird" counts by ringing the bell with his foot and performs with unfailing accuracy. The clown bird proves himself a real mimic and tries to steal the show.

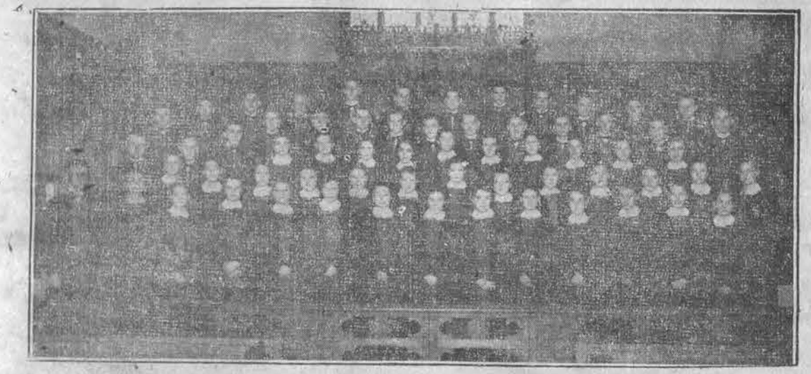
Roberts reaches the peak of achievement when he presents the finals and gently directs his members of his feathered circus through the Battle Scene, showing a miniature fort being fired on, and the birds raising ladders, and running up to the tower to rescue the young "Prisoner." Another bird scales the ladder, tips over a tank of water, and extinguishes the flame.

Mr. Roberts is truly an artist in his work and is justly recognized as a leader in his profession.

At Marshall High School Auditorium, Thursday, February 6, starting at 7.30, we will have the opportunity of seeing this exceptional show.

January 31, 1941

Hamline Choir Sings Here Monday



The Hamline University a cappella choir will present a concert of sacred classical music to the public at the Marshall high school auditorium next Monday evening at 8 p. m. Everyone is invited to attend.

The choir will be directed by John Marinus Kuypers.

February 3, 1941

Hamline Choir Sings Tonight

● After an appearance before the assembled Marshall high school students today, the Hamline University a cappella choir will present a concert of sacred classical music to the public at 8 p. m. in the Marshall high school auditorium tonight.

Everyone is invited to attend the concert, which is given by one of the nation's outstanding choirs in this field of music.

The sixty-voice choir will be under the direction of John Marinus Kuypers, famed director and musician.

The program will be in three parts:

"Ascendit Deus," by J. Gallus; "Presentation of Christ," by J. Eccard; "'Come, Jesus, Come," by Bach.

"The Prayer," by R. Kountz; "Deck Thyself, My Soul," by F. Melius Christiansen; "Now Sinks the Sun," by H. W. Parker; "Jesus and the Traders," by Z. Kodaly.

"The Earth is the Lord's," by A. Nikolsky; "Autumn," by A. Grechaninoff; "Christmas Carol," by C. Ives, and "A Crown of Grace," by Brahms.

Miss Marjorie Porter, of Marshall, is a member of the Hamlin University a cappella choir and will appear with them in concert this evening.

February 3, 1941

Clarkfield Here Tuesday

Tigers Rate Edge Against Clarkfield

● The Marshall Tigers play their third game in a week here Tuesday night as they meet the Clarkfield quint on the local floor.

The Cubs will meet the Clarkfield reserves in the preliminary game starting at 7.30.

Just what strength the Clarkfield quint has is not known. On the basis of what comparative results are at hand, the Tigers must be given the upper hand in pre-game dope. Granite Falls, which bowed to the Tigers, holds a victory over Clarkfield. Montevideo, which is mighty tough this year, defeated them rather handily. Minneota holds a decision by some 6 points over them. That last score shows Clarkfield may be a bit tougher than is expected.

The Clarkfield lads are expected to put up a stiff battle, regardless, if their last year's performance against the Tigers is any indication. Marshall was a 22-16 victor, but Clarkfield led 10-6 at the half and came near to nipping the locals. It took a spirited rally to down them once they had taken a lead.

Tigers Top Balaton 41-33;

February 3, 1941

Strong Second Half Rally Wins

By ED BOLTON

● For half of Friday night's basketball game with the Balaton Warriors here it looked as though the Marshall Tigers were still in the doldrums that beset them last Tuesday night and were due to be tagged with their second loss in a row.

Only diminutive Jackie Hiller's eye for the bucket kept them in the game.

Then that spark burst into flame, caught hold of the rest of the Tigers, started a booming rally—and when it was all over the Tigers were out in front by 41-33.

The Marshall Cubs, strengthened with Tiger reserves, scored a 29-18 win over the Warrior seconds.

* * *

Balaton presented one of the flashiest offenses to be seen on the local court in some time. The Warriors had speed galore and knew how to use it. Geared to lightning breaks, swift passes, and the twinkling legs of Dean and Don Tate, the Warriors out-maneuvered the locals and set the pace throughout the first half. At the same time, they effectively clamped down on the Tigers' offense with the Tigers, except for Hiller, off form on their shooting. The Warriors seemed headed for a win.

The locals came to life almost immediately as the second half opened, however, and in scoring clusters sliced down the Balaton lead, until it was 27-23, Marshall, at the end of the third quarter. An outburst of Tiger buckets midway in the final period put the game pretty well on ice.

There was marked contrast in the style of the two teams Friday night. Balaton depended upon quick passes, a fast floor game, and speed throughout, whereas the Tigers clung pretty well to a deliberate offense utilizing set shots. When the Warriors had their full speed and the Tigers were a bit off on their shooting, the Warriors had things their way. Then, the second half, Marshall's height began to tell, the Warriors began to tire, the Tigers began to find the range, and the situation quickly reversed itself.

Loss of Don Tate through a twisted ankle likewise was a blow to the Balaton cause, Don leaving the game in the second quarter. He returned for a spell later but couldn't perform up to par.

He and Dean Tate were a pair of whirlwinds and carried the burden of the Warriors' floor game. Dean accumulated 10 points for Balaton scoring honors. Murphy and Johnson followed with 8 points each, Murphy likewise playing a strong game under the backboards.

with his overhead shot under the

with 8 points and Christianson with 6.

* * *

The game started slowly from a scoring standpoint. Nearly 4 minutes went before Dean Tate sank a free throw for Balaton. A bit later he followed with a bucket. Christianson then broke the ice for the Tigers with a two-pointer, and Don Tate dropped a bucket, to make it 5-2, Balaton, at the end of the first period.

* * *

Christianson put in a field goal to open the second quarter but Don Tate converted a pair a free throws. Murphy dropped a free throw and then Ausen connected for Marshall. Dean Tate replied with a bucket. Gervais rang up a two-pointer. Murphy scored from under the bucket, making it 12-8. Hiller found the groove to make it 12-10. Severance droped a gift toss and then Hiller hit again, making it 13-12, and once more, making it 14-13, Marshall, and giving the Tigers the lead for the first time.

Dean Tate dropped a bucket and a brace of charity shots to put the Warriors out in front again, 17-14, Hiller's free throw made it 17-15 and then Johnson's field goal gave Balaton a 19-15 edge at the half.

* * *

Hiller opened the second half with a bucket. ohnson replied in kind. A Tiger splurge got under way at this point. Gervais hit, Wiener slapped in a rebound, Hiller connected from the side, and Osborne shoved in a beauty on a rebound. That put the locals out in front, 25-21. Murphy scored, but Gervais came through with a looper, the third quarter ending at 27-23, Marshall.

* * *

Dean Tate opened the final period with a free throw. Christianson connected to make it 29-24, and then Hiller and Gervais hit the meshes in rapid-fire order, to make it 33-24. Hiller than swished a bucket and a free throw and Cool tacked on a gift shot, to run it to 37-24 before Johnson connected twice. That made it 37-28.

Wiener popped one in. Severance and Murphy dropped field goals and Murphy a free throw, to make it 39-33. Hiller than made his parting scoring gesture with a two-pointer that put the final count at 41-33.

The box scores:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Christianson	3	0	2	6
Osborne	1	0	2	2
Hiller	8	2	2	18
Wiener	2	0	1	4
Gervais	4	0	3	8
Ausen	1	0	1	2
Grogan	0	0	2	0
Cool	0	1	2	1
	19	3	15	41

BALATON	FG	FT	PF	TP
Don Tate	1	2	0	4
Dean Tate	3	4	1	10
Murphy	3	2	0	8
Nash	0	0	1	0
Severance	1	1	1	3
Olson	0	0	0	0
Johnson	4	0	0	8
	12	9	3	33

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Ueiker	0	1	0	1
Shourds	4	0	2	8
Maenhout	1	4	2	6
Young	2	0	3	4
Ross	2	0	1	4
Sovell	0	0	1	0
Vercoutere	2	0	2	4
White	0	0	0	0
Johnson	1	0	1	2
	12	5	12	29

BALATON 2ds	FG	FT	PF	TP
Sigurdson	2	1	1	5
K. Johnson	1	0	0	2
Girard	0	0	2	0
Mattson	0	0	2	0
Granberg	1	1	0	3
Olson	2	4	1	8
Jewett	0	0	0	0
R. Johnson	0	0	0	0
Miller	0	0	0	0
	6	6	6	18

February 4, 1941

Hamline Choir Concert Praised

● A large, appreciative audience enjoyed the concert of sacred classical music given by the Hamline University a cappella choir in the Marshall high school auditorium last night.

High school students also enjoyed the choir at its concert given to the students yesterday afternoon.

The audience was unanimous in praising the 60-voice choral group, directed by John Marinus Kuypers, as outstanding. The program, which ranged from the works of the most famous of the old composers to works of contemporary composers, brought out all aspects of choral accomplishments, and was very ably presented.

In addition to the regular program the choir sang three encore numbers.

The program was as follows:

"Ascendit Deus," by J. Gallus; "Presentation of Christ," by J. Eccard; "Come, Jesus, Come," by Bach; "The Prayer," by R. Kountz; "Deck Thyself, My Soul," by F. Melius Christiansen; "Now Sinks the Sun," by H. W. Parker; "Jesus and the Traders," by Z. Kodaly.

"The Earth is the Lord's," by A. Nikolsky; "Autumn," by A. Grechaninoff; "Christmas Carol," by C. Ives, and "A Crown of Grace," by Brahms.

The group gave a concert at Minneota high school this morning, returned here for lunch, and then proceeded to Pipestone for a concert tonight.

February 4, 1941

● Events of the past few weeks have sustained the contention made early in the season that District 9 boasts greater strength throughout this basketball season than for some time.

You don't have to go much further than the Marshall Tigers' recent schedule of games and a glance at the results to pick up a lot of evidence on that score.

Last season it was quite apparent that only three clubs in the district would be serious tournament contenders. That was apparent early in the season.

This year that list has been increased, and to our minds there is a more general level of play among the top clubs, at the same time that the others are much colser behind.

Tracy is back again, strong. Not as strong as last year, but nevertheless mighty potent. The Minneota Vikes are back again, almost as strong as last year and packing a lot of dynamite. Balaton appeared stronger than last year in their game here last week—considerably stronger, as we see it. Hendricks is mighty tough this year, likewise improved over last year's edition. And the Marshall Tigers are up in there again, perhaps a bit stronger than last season.

That makes a very impressive list of outfits and gives every indication of a dandy tournament field, one with greater all-around class than last year's field.

* * *

All of which reminds us that last year about this time—a bit later in the season, it was—we addressed a paragraph to the district tourney committee urging them to complete the details for the event as soon as possible. We did so having in mind the fact that fans are anxious for that information and that we sports scribes are anxious to help promote the tournaments by proper advance publicity.

This district is usually behind other districts in working out the details and officially passing them on to the public. Some years it gets to be almost a last-minute rush.

We're aware there's no rush yet, especially when the plans are apt to be much like last year's set-up. Still, there's little more than a month remaining before the tourneys start.

So we're going to make this sort of a memorandum to the district committee to the effect that in our opinion early publication of the tourney details is advantageous.

The thought occurs to us that two very apt illustrations of the improvement over the span of a single year in a basketball player are the cases of "Red" Johnson of Minneota and Wayne Murphy of Balaton. We remember watching these two lads last season, when they both played with the reserve teams of their respective schools. Lacking coordination and confidence, they went through a lot of waste motion and seemed to lack direction. This year they've picked up a lot of polish, learned how to handle themselves, added some confidence in themselves and steered their previous awkward eagerness into channels of smooth, effective output. They're both important cogs in strong teams—and they're still on the way up. It shows you what can happen in a year's time.

* * *

After tonight's game here with Clarkfield, the Marshall Tigers will have played 11 of the 16 games on their schedule, leaving only five: Pipestone, there, Friday; Tracy, here February 14; Balaton, there, Ferruary 18; Hendricks, here, February 21, and Luverne there, March 4.

It means they're going down the home stretch in a campaign that's seen them drop but two contests, a 29-25 loss to Redwood, and last Tuesday's 29-24 loss to Minneota. That's pretty fair basketball and a pretty fair season, thus far. Eight wins, two losses, percentage .800. The Tigers have scored 344 points to their opponents' 292, an average of 34.4 points per game to 29.2 points per game. That's not a great margin, 5.2 points, but it's not bad, either, in this day of high-powered basketball.

February 5, 1941

Trained Animals, Birds Perform Thursday Evening

● The Pamahsida's Pets will be at the Marshall high school auditorium on Thursday, February 6, at 7.30 p. m.

The pets, part of the lyceum members at the local high school, will be scheduled for an evening performance to give the smaller children a chance to have a part in the program. A charge of 10 cents for grade children and 20 cents for adults will be made—the program starting at 7.30 p. m.

Raymond Roberts presents a fine company of trained birds and small animals:

Canaries that run over ladders, pick out flags, walk tight ropes and even rocking each other in tiny rocking chairs.

Dogs going through a routine of tricks, walking on peg boards, marching and balancing on two ladders, and

Bozo, the trained monkey, the pet of the show.

The entire performance will thrill the smaller children and will appeal to the adults.

February 5, 1941

Clarkfield Cagers Play Here Tonight

● Another doubleheader is in store for Marshall cage fans tonight as the Clarkfield hardwood performers meet the Tigers and Cubs here, the first game starting at 7.30.

Clarkfield is expected to give both the Cubs and Tigers a good battle. Last year the Tigers were 22-16 victors in the single game the two played. That was on the Clarkfield floor. The locals were behind for nearly three quarters in that game, Clarkfield stubbornly hanging onto a slim lead.

Christianson, Osborne, Hiller, Gervais and Wiener are expected to start for the Tigers, who in the last half against Balaton here Friday night showed signs of coming out of the off-form spell that hit them after defeating Tracy.

February 5, 1941

Tiger Pucksters Defeat Granite

By ANDY WEINGARTNER

● Checking a cracking Granite squad, the Tiger puckmen hung up their second win in a hotly-contested tilt that ended at 2-1 for the Tigers.

Sloppy ice made dribbling and passing a chore, slowing play down to a matter of hacking and blocking.

Nelson counted for Granite while Juba and Jorgenson netted for the Tigers.

Three minutes after the session opened Juba smashed through the Granite goalie and posted a counter for the Orange. Later in the period Nelson slipped through the Tiger defense on a solo and lifted the disk into the nets for a Granite point.

Sliding and slopping back and forth, both sextets failed to break through in the second stanza, the 1-1 deadlock remaining.

The Tigers warded off all final thrusts, keeping the puck well in Granite territory. Late in the period the Tigers went on a rampage to gain the winning tally, with Jorgenson scoring, making it 2-1.

40 Seniors Taking College Examinations

● Forty seniors were taking college entrance examinations at the high school today under the supervision of Principal Merril W. Olson.

Examinations are three hours in length and cover high school courses. In order to enter any college in Minnesota or the University of Minnesota, students must first take this examination. By taking the examination during their senior year in high school, admission to college or university will be direct without taking any other entrance examination.

Clarkfield Hits Twice Last

February 5, 1941

Locals Unimpressive During First Half

By ED BOLGER

● Clicking superbly the last half after a mediocre first half performance, the Marshall Tigers won going away, 41-24, over the Clarkfield high quint here last night.

The Cubs came through with an easy win over the Clarkfield reserves 20-9, in the preliminary. They also chose the second half in which to do most of their scoring.

Although the Tigers seemed masters of the situation all the way it wasn't until the third quarter that they became very impressive. Then they moved along in high gear to completely dominate play as they limited Clarkfield to two field goals the second half.

The locals exhibited some of their best ball handling the final two periods, whipping the ball around in fine form and setting up scoring plays and shots almost at will.

The score was 8-6, Marshall, at the end of the first period, 19-16 at the half, 34120 at the three-quarter mark.

Christianson was the big gun in the night's scoring, racking up 16 points on 8 field goals. Behind him were Gervais with 10 points and Hiller with 8 points. Osborne and Cool contributed 3 each, Wiener 1. Christianson and Gervais did yeoman service under the backboards, maintaining control of rebounds all the way.

Tanberg was high man for Clarkfield with 6 points, with Williams getting 5, Gaugh and Jurgenson 4, Lynn and Kjos 2, and Anderson 1. Jurgenson was the floor leader for Clarkfield.

Gervais opened the scoring with a two-pointer and Christianson notched up two more as he slapped in a rebound on Gervais' missed free throw. Gaugh dropped one down the middle, but Gervais and Christianson each tallied again. That made it 8-2. A free throw by Williams and a bucket and free throw by Tanberg made it 8-6 at the quarter.

Gervais dropped a brace of gift shots. Jurgenson tallied for Clarkfield as he dribbled all the way for his shot. Cool put on in from the side, Wiener meshed a free throw, and Hiller connected from the corner, bringing it to 15-8. Tanberg, Kjos and Gaugh hit the bucket in succession to make it 15-14 before Hiller popped one. Jurgenson replied in kind, to make it 17-16. Kjos had to leave the game for Clarkfield taking a nasty spill. Gervais tallied before the half ended with the score 19-16.

Osborne opened the second half with a free throw. Williams also dropped a gift shot. Christianson made it 22-17. Williams put in another charity shot and again Christianson tallied from under the bucket. Osborne rang up a field goal and Hiller converted a pair of free throws, making it 28-18. Williams swished one, but Christianson replied in kind. Hiller then broke up a Clarkfield play and dribbled down to score. A bit later Christianson did the same thing, also to score. That made it 34-20 at the end of the third period.

A free throw by Tanberg, Christianson's field goal, a two-pointer by Lynne, and another by Christianson brought it to 38-23. Clarkfield's last scoring move was a gift shot by Anderson. Gervais brought it to 40-24 and then Cool made it 41-24 with his free throw.

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Christianson	8	0	1	16
Hiller	3	2	0	8
Osborne	1	1	4	3
Gervais	4	2	2	10
Wiener	0	1	0	1
Cool	1	1	1	3
Ausen	0	0	1	0
Grogan	0	0	1	0
Maenhout	0	0	0	0
Vercoutere	0	0	0	0
Ross	0	0	0	0
	17	7	10	41

CLARKFIELD	FG	FT	PF	TP
Tanberg	2	2	0	6
Gaugh	2	0	1	4
Jurgenson	2	0	4	4
Anderson	0	1	0	1
Mikelson	0	0	0	0
Lynne	1	0	1	2
Kjos	1	0	0	2
Halverson	0	0	0	0
Williams	1	3	1	5
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	24

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Johnson	3	0	2	6
Carlson	0	0	2	0
White	1	0	1	2
Gamm	2	0	2	4
R. Ausen	1	1	0	3
Hummel	0	0	0	0
Haynes	0	0	2	0
Torgerson	0	0	1	0
Ullery	0	1	2	1
Whitney	0	0	0	0
C. Ausen	0	0	0	0
McGandy	2	0	0	4
	9	2	12	20

CLARKFIELD 2	FG	FT	PF	TP
Haugen	1	1	0	3
O. Halverson	0	0	0	0
Rodness	0	3	2	3
E. Halverson	0	1	1	1
Kjos	0	1	0	1
Moursetter	0	0	0	0
Gehant	0	1	0	1
Hansen	0	0	0	0
Hoff	0	0	0	0
R. Kjos	0	0	0	0
Bakke	0	0	0	0
	1	7	3	9

TO PERFORM AT SCHOOL

February 5, 1941

Shown above are some of the animals making up "Pamahasida's Pets," one of the Lyceum numbers at Marshall high school, and which will be shown at an evening performance at the school auditorium Thursday at 7.30 p. m. The public is invited to see this entertaining performance by the trained company of birds and small animals. Trained canaries, dogs, and a monkey are the highlights of the performance.

Half, Tigers Win 41-24

February 7, 1941

Tigers At Pipestone Friday

Tigers Victors In First Engagement

● The Marshall Tigers and Cubs play a return engagement with the Pipestone Arrows and seconds at Pipestone Friday night, playing in Pipestone's big new gymnasium.

Conquerors of the Arrows, 37-23, in their first meeting, a variety of speed over size, the Tigers nevertheless will be facing mighty tough competition tomorrow night.

The Arrow combination of Stout, Hicks, Gehrels, Raph, and Barnes is no mean array of size and punch and is one that apparently has been improving as the season progresses.

In their last game the Arrows gave the Luverne Cardinals, said to be the strongest in that district, a real battle for three quarters before falling behind 8 points in the final count.

The usual lineup of Wiener, Osborne, Gervais, Christianson, and Hiller is slated to start for the Tigers.

February 7, 1941

Local Cagers At Pipestone Tonight

● After a series of games at home the Marshall high cagers take to the road tonight for a doubleheader in the wagwam of the Pipestone Arrows at Pipestone, the Tigers rating the favorite's call, the Cubs the short end in the pre-game dope.

While the Tigers rate an edge, having emerged victorious, 37-23, in the wigwam of the Pipestone Arrows, they'll be running into an improved Pipestone aggregation tonight.

The Arrows have taken some big steps forward since appearing here, apparently getting their size harnessed into some scoring channels.

Gehrels, Barnes, Stout, Ralph, and Hicks will probably comprise the Arrow starting five, with Roberts, Winters, and McQuoid in reserve roles.

Christianson, Hiller, Wiener, Gervais, and Osborne will again start for the Tigers.

The Cubs will meet the Arrow seconds in the preliminary game.

The tilts are to be played in Pipestone's big new gym, which the locals will be invading for the first time.

February 7, 1941

Monthly Meeting Of PTA Tuesday

● The February meeting of the Marshall Parent Teachers association will be held Tuesday night in the Little Theatre, Harry Simons, president, announced today.

● We were pointing out the status of the Tiger scoring as a team the other day, which served as a reminder that as yet there had been no breakdown of the scoring figures in regard to individual performers.

Such a breakdown indicates that each of the Tiger starters has had a big share in Marshall scoring thus far. At the same time, it shows very clearly that the locals depend almost entirely upon the starting five, with the addition of one or two others, for their scoring punch. In other words, the reserves can enter a game and do a fair job of maintaining the status quo, but can't be looked to to do any building up of a margin.

Here's the way things stack up thus far:

	FG	FT	TP
Hiller	49	15	112
Christianson	38	9	85
Osborne	32	5	69
Gervais	28	4	60
Wiener	10	10	30
Cool	5	3	13
Grogan	5	0	10
Ausen	1	0	2
Ross	1	0	2
Maenhout	1	0	2
Vercoutere	0	1	1
Uecker	0	1	1

* * *

Here are the latest standings in the Southwestern Minnesota conference:

	W	L	Ptg.
Marshall	2	0	1.000
Luverne	6	1	.857
Worthington	5	1	.833
Tracy	2	1	.600
Mt. Lake	3	2	.666
Jacksons	2	3	.400
Pipestone	1	3	.250
Windom	1	4	.200
Slayton	1	4	.200
Lakefield	1	5	.166

* * *

That 29-28 victory the Tracy Scrappers took over the Redwood Cards Tuesday night must have been a lulu . . . Gives you some idea, too, of just how tough the campetition around these parts is this year . . . Montevideo, doped as the strong team in that district, had its troubles, too, losing by one point to Morris . . . Over in District 10, New Ulm way, they're reported ready to adopt the fan-shaped backboards in all schools, the district committee having approved them and the coaches having unofficially voiced approval.

February 10, 1941

Tigers Repeat 37-23 Win Over Pipestone

3rd Period Drive Clinches Victory

● Showing the best form since the Tracy game, the Marshall Tigers drubbed a vastly-improved Pipestone basketball team at Pipestone Friday night by the same score as in their previous game, 37-23.

The Cubs, composed of members of the Tiger squad, reversed the decision on their opponents, winning 17-15.

Connecting on their long shots in the opening minutes of the game Marshall got away to a lead of 6 points before Pipestone scored, with a gift shot. Both teams, however missed close-in shots at the end of fast breaks, and the quarter ended with Marshall leading, 6-1.

In spite of much activity up and down the floor on fast breaks, Marshall was able to add only 2 points in the second period while Pipestone was closing the gap with two field goals and a free throw. The score at the half was thus 8-6, Marshall.

Having apparently solved the tough Pipestone defense, the Tigers scored three buckets in rapid succession early in the third period and from then on kept safely out of danger. The 2-point lead was shoved up to 13 points by the end of the third quarter, Marshall 26, Pipestone 13.

The final quarter, full of activity, found the Arrows matching the Tigers point for point but unable to reduce the lead. Osborne's last-second free throw, the only point scored by Marshall from the free-throw line, was the only change in the margin made during the last quarter, the final being 37-23.

The game was played on Pipestone's newly-completed court, by far the best floor in these parts. The floor, 10 feet longer, and 6 feet wider than the local floor, gave ample opportunity for rapid action without contact and put a premium on speed.

Both teams attempted to use fast breaks, and Marshall's superiority was probably one of speed alone.

As in all the other games, Tiger scoring was well distributed, Hiller scoring 10 points, Osborne 9, Gervais 8, and Christianson 6. Barnes led the Arrows with 8 points on three field goals and a pair of free throws.

The box scores:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hiller	5	0	1	10
Wiener	1	0	3	2
Christianson	3	0	2	6
Gervais	4	0	2	8
Osborne	4	1	3	9
Ausen	0	0	1	0
Cool	1	0	1	2
Grogan	0	0	0	0
	18	1	13	37

PIPESTONE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Barnes	3	2	1	8
Gehrels	0	0	0	0
G. Hicks	1	0	2	2
Winters	2	1	1	5
S. Hicks	2	3	0	7
Tinklenberg	0	1	1	1
McQuoid	0	0	0	0
	8	7	5	23

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Vercoutere	1	1	1	3
Shourds	0	1	3	1
Decker	0	0	1	0
Maenhout	3	0	2	6
Young	2	1	2	5
Ross	1	0	4	2
	7	3	13	17

ARROW 2ds	FG	FT	PF	TP
Burrows	1	1	2	3
Harmsen	1	0	3	2
Tinklenberg	1	2	3	4
Haliahan	1	2	0	4
Johnson	0	0	0	0
Dresson	0	2	2	2
	4	7	10	15

February 10, 1941

PTA Will Hear School Musicians

● Two high school music organizations, the high school band and the senior high school mixed chorus, will highlight the program of the Marshall Parent - Teachers association meeting Tuesday night at 8 p. m. in the Little Theatre. Both groups will be directed by Donald Sites.

Also on the program will be a number by the French horn trio of the high school band.

Mrs. S. J. Wetherbee will head the committee in charge of the lunch.

Highway Safety Stressed At School

● Safety on the highway through safe driving was the subject of the unit on safety taught in the high school last week.

The units are presented by the public safety committee to bring safe driving ideas before the students. This latest unit covered the topic, "How Weather is a Cause of Accidents on the Highway."

On March 11, the safety committee will present a safety program at the Parent-Teachers association meeting.

February 11, 1941

Music On PTA Program Tonight

● A program of music will feature the February meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers association tonight in the high school auditorium.

The public is invited to hear this enjoyable program which will be under the direction of Donald Sites of the music department.

There will be numbers by the high school band, the senior high mixed chorus, and the French horn trio.

Mrs. Solon J. Wetherbee is chairman in charge of the lunch committee.

February 12, 1941

● And if you're still not convinced the tourney field this year has all the earmarks of one of the toughest, refer to last Friday night's score between Tracy and Balaton . . . Balaton won, you know, by 30-26, we believe it was . . . Yes, and you can add Tyler to the list of tough outfits that includes Tracy, Minneota, Balaton, Hendricks, and Marshall . . . By the way, there's a report circulating that Captain Wachs of the Tracy Scrappers is having trouble with a bad knee . . . You remembbr he had to leave the game temporarily against Marshall and we're told he had to leave the game against Balaton . . . Wachs is a great performer and we'd hate to see him have to play under wraps, favoring that knee . . . Great competitor that he is, it would have to be serious to hold him down, however . . . Bill Carlson of the Minneapolis Star Journal got a bit mixed up last Sunday and claimed Minneota's "Boopsey" Haugejorde for Marshall . . . Not the way he played here a couple weeks ago, he isn't for Marshall . . . .

A glance at the remainedr of the schedule for the Marshall Tigers conveys the realization Bernie Cole's boys have some tough nights ahead, and there's no kidding about that . . . Tracy, Balaton, Hendricks, and Luverne conclude the schedule . . . The Tracy squad — and don't get the idea they aren't going to be just palenty tough — comes to the local floor this Friday night for what's likely to be the local season's top-notch exhibition . . . We may be wrong, but we're willing to go on record that there won't be more than 5 points difference in the final score . . . It's a cinch , anyway, it won't be like that 42-29 affair last January 24 . . . Look back at the first paragraph of this column and you'll discover evidence that the Balaton Warriors are no weaker and probably stronger than in their appearance here, now that both the Tates are in shape again . . . You'll remember that Hendricks was topped by just one point on the Hendricks floor earlier in the season, and even though things look like the Midgets have fallen off just a shade, they'll re rugged . . . And then in the regular season's finals comes Luverne . . . The Cards are THE team in their district and are apt to have a very warm welcome awaiting the Tigers come March 4 . . . By the way, the games are at Balaton February 18, with Hendricks here February 21, and at Luverne the 4th of next month . . .

February 13, 1941

Tigers Play Host To Tracy Scrappers Friday

Standout Game Is In Prospect

● Perhaps the outstanding game of the season on the home floor is in store for cage fans here Friday night when the Marshall Tigers clash with the Tracy Scrappers in their second meeting of the year.

The season's largest crowd is expected to witness this annual classic, with Tracy sending a large delegation and local fans turning out en masse, as well as followers of the hardwood sport from surrounding areas joining in.

In addition to the Tiger-Scrapper meeting the Marshall Cubs will engage the Tracy Bees in the 7.30 preliminary tussle.

Victors in their first meeting, 42-29 the Tigers will face a determined bid by the Ranschmen to even the count for the season at one apiece. The locals were at their top form in turning in their win at Tracy, while it is likely the Scrappers were somewhat off their game. It is predicted that the margin held by the victor at the finish will be much narrower this time, and a ding-dong scrap right up to the final gun wouldn't be surprising.

Comparing records since their first meeting in regard to teams both have played this season sheds little light on the situation, although it may indicate increased strength on the part of the Scrappers. Altho defeated last week by Balaton, whom the Tigers had beaten, the Scrappers rose to the heights to dump the Redwood Cards by one point, and the Cards were early season winners over the locals.

One question seems to be the condition of Tracy's Captain Bob Wachs,

(Continued on Page Nine)

who has been bothered with a bad knee in the last few games. He no doubt will start and go most of the way, perhaps all the way, but if he is forced to drop out anywhere along the line his loss will be keenly felt.

In addition to Wachs at center, Garvey and Donaldson or Steffin at forwards, and Moline and Manke at guards are probable starters for Tracy, while Christianson, Hiller, Wiener, Gervais and Osborne are slated to start for the Tigers.

February 14, 1941

Tracy, Locals In Cage Doubleheader Tonight

● The question of whether the Tracy Scrappers can make sufficient comeback from recent defeats and overcome injuries that have hampered them of late enough to turn the tables on the Marshall Tigers, who have once defeated them, will be settled tonight before a packed house at the Marshall high school auditorium.

That's the picture for tonight's basketball battle between the locals and the Tracy quint, and its forecasts quite an evening.

Tracy will be making an all-out bid to forget the first Marshall win and recent defeats by Balaton and Redwood Falls (40-29), and at the same time will be forced to enter the classic with question marks over Captain Bob Wachs and Forward Garvey because of injuries which have reduced their effectiveness in recent jousts.

At the same time the Tigers will be battling a law which says that thus far this season no team has been able to top the Scrappers twice. No one has as yet turned that trick.

Coach Raasch will probably name his starting five from Wachs, Garvey, Moline, Manke, Donaldson, and Steffin, while it is expected that the usual combination of Christianson, Wiener, Gervais, Hiller, and Osborne will take the floor for Marshall.

Jim O'Gara's Cubs will meet the Tracy Bees in the preliminary at 7.30 in what looks like another spirited contest.

February 17, 1941

Tigers Lose, 26-21; At Balaton Tuesday

Capacity Crowd Sees Tracy Win

By ED BOLTON

● The season's record crowd saw the Tracy Scrappers even the score with the Marshall Tigers in a hard-fought basketball game here Friday night, 26-21, establishing and holding a second half margin of superiority after a first half that was fairly even.

The Tracy Bees made it a double victory with a 16-13 win over the Marshall Cubs in the preliminary.

The auditorium was jammed with a crowd that approached tournament proportions to see these two teams battle in their second encounter of the year, the Tigers having won the first 42-29.

* * *

The Scrappers, despite a recent drop in their record, appeared improved over their play in the first game with the locals and from the first minute it was apparent the Tigers had a full evening on their hands.

As for the Tigers, the deadly sharpshooting that characterized their play in the first meeting of the two clubs was absent. Furthermore, a stiffened Tracy defense clamped down on sniping from long range. On the other hand, it is possible that the Tigers failed to fire away as much as they should have.

Be that as it may, there was no disputing the fact that the more aggressive and alert Scrappers held the upper hand much of the way.

A Marshall rally in the closing minutes threatened to erase the Tracy lead but the Scrappers hung on and weathered the storm.

* * *

Captain Wachs again led the Scrappers, not only in scoring with 8 points, but also in floor play. Despite his injured knee, he was the standout man on the floor. Donaldson was second high in the scoring column for Tracy, with 7 points.

Hiller's 8 points was high for the Tigers, while Gervais was second with 6 points.

Marshall's Christianson was a casualty shortly after the second quarter opened. A long cut above his eye, suffered when his head hit the floor in a pile-up, forced him out of the game except for a short spell at the end of the half and the final minute of the game.

Cool saw considerable service for the Tigers and turned in his most impressive performance of the year.

* * *

Garvey opened the scoring with a pair of free throws, matched by Gervais' field goal. Wachs and Manke connected for buckets, Donaldson with a gift shot, and Wachs with a two-pointer, making it 9-1, Tracy, before Christianson and Cool each dropped a field goal. That made it 9-5 at the quarter.

* * *

Gervais and Cool each converted a free throw to open second quarter scoring, closing the gap to 9-7. Wachs made it 10-7 with a free throw. Hiller narrowed the lead to 10-9, and then Gervais tied it at 10-10 with a gift shot. Wachs made it 11-10 with his free throw and Moline popped a long one down the middle, making it 13-10. Hiller's neat shot from the corner made it 13-12, Tracy, just before the half ended.

* * *

Donaldson and Wachs dropped two-pointers to open the second half. Gervais and Hiller sank charity tosses. Donaldson made it 19-14 and Moline 20-14 as the Tigers fell behind. Gervais brought it to 20-16, but Donaldson dropped his third field goal of the quarter, putting the count at 22-16 as the third period closed.

* * *

Manke rang up 2 points and Merrill 1, making it 25-16. Hiller then dropped a field goal and a free throw and Osborne a free throw. The score stood at 25-20 with 3 minutes left. Cool sank a free throw as the rally continued, making it 25-21. Gervais brought the crowd to its feet as he apparently scored from under the bucket, which would have left a 2-point margin with 2 minutes remaining. But the basket didn't count. The clock ticked off a scoreless minute and then Moline added the final point on a free throw. Tracy gained control of the ball and hung onto it the final seconds. Final: 26-21.

The box scores:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Christianson	1	0	0	2
Hiller	3	2	1	8
Wiener	0	0	3	0
Osborne 6	0	1	1	1
Gervais	1	4	1	6
Cool	1	2	4	4
Grogan	0	0	0	0
Young	0	0	0	0
Ausen	0	0	0	0
Maenhout	0	0	0	0
Totals	6	9	10	21

TRACY	FG	FT	PF	TP
Donaldson	3	1	4	7
Garvey	0	2	4	2
Wachs	3	2	4	8
Moline	1	2	3	4
Manke	2	0	2	4
Steffin	0	0	0	0
Merrill	0	1	2	1
Totals	9	8	19	26

* * *

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Gamm	3	3	0	9
Carlson	0	0	1	0
White	1	0	1	2
Ausen	1	0	0	2
Johnson	0	0	1	0
Ullery	0	0	1	0
Haynes	0	0	0	0
Hummel	0	0	0	0
Torgerson	0	0	0	0
Ferbuyt	0	0	0	0
Totals	5	3	4	13

TRACY BEES	FG	FT	PF	TP
Flatequal	1	0	0	2
Carey	2	0	4	4
Fudge	2	0	0	4
Vogel	0	0	1	0
LeMoine	3	0	1	6
Swanbeck	0	0	0	0
Main	0	0	0	0
Totals	8	0	6	16

February 15, 1941

Another Tough Battle Forecast

● Another tough battle is in prospect for the Marshall high cagers Tuesday night when they go to Balaton for their season's second meeting with the speedy Warriors, who dropped the first game here to the locals, 41-33.

Balaton gave the Tigers a terrific battle for the first half in that first meeting, leading at the halfway mark.

Since then the Warriors have dumped the Tracy Scrappers, 30-24, showing they have lost none of their potency and possibly gotten stronger.

Balaton will be playing without the services of Nash, stellar defensive player and strong floor man, who burned his hand recently in a school chemical laboratory. However, both the Tates are reported back in shape.

The Marshall Cubs will play the Warrior seconds in a preliminary game.

February 16, 1941

Local Cagers At Balaton Tonight

● In search of their second win over the Warriors, the Marshall Tigers tonight engage the Balaton cage team on the Balaton floor in a doubleheader that will find the Cubs meeting the Balaton seconds in the preliminary.

Christianson, Hiller, Gervais, Osborne, and Wiener are expected to start, Christianson's cut over his eye, suffered in the Tracy game, coming around OK. Cool is expected to see considerable service, turning in a strong game in relief roles against Tracy last Friday.

Dean and Don Tate, Severance, Murphy, and C. Johnson are the probably starters for the Warriors, Nash being out with a burned hand.

Marshall won in their first meeting, 41-33, after overcoming a Balaton first half lead.

February 18, 1941

District Tournament Here March 12-15

● The Ninth district basketball tournament will be held in Marshall March 12, 13, 14, and 15 at the local high school auditorium.

Wednesday, March 12, there will be two games with three games being played on the 13, 14, and 15. Doors will be open on Wednesday at 6:45, the usual time, and at 6.15 the other three nights.

Six teams will be seeded into the tournament on the basis of their season's play. The other two will be picked at the sub-district tournament to be held at Tracy, on March 5, 6, 7, and 8.

C. R. Magnuson and G. M. Flathman have been chosen as the tournament officials, the same two men who worked the tournament a year ago.

From the closeness of the teams in the district it is apparent that this year's tournament will be one of the best ever staged in District Nine.

Student admission is 25 cents and adult admission is 50 cents.

February 19, 1941

Tiger Long Shots Defeat Balaton, Cubs Win 30-25;

3rd Quarter Spurt Determines Margin

Feb 19

● Hitting well on their long shots the Marshall Tigers eked out a win over the Balaton Warriors in a well-played basketball game at Balaton last night, 30-25.

The Cubs breezed through with a 32-18 win over the Balaton seconds.

Both the Tigers and Warriors stressed a tight defense throughout the game. Neither team was able to find any real scoring opportunities the first quarter, which ended in a 2-2 tie.

Things opened up in the second quarter, Ausen, in for Hiller, connected from the side and Osborne from the center. Hiller, returning after a short rest, dropped two more from the side to open up the defense and enable Christianson to score twice from under the basket.

This splurge, combined with Christianson's free throw, Pushed Marshall's total to 13. In the meantime, Balaton had scored 8 points, giving them a total of 10 at the half.

Scoring on long shots from the side and from out front, the Tigers moved away to a lead in the third quarter that, while never great, was never seriously threatened because of the locals' tight defense, in which Marshall's size was an important factor.

Balaton's accuracy at the free throw line accounted for over half of the Warrior's total. Severance dropped six without a miss and Murphy three with only one miss.

The two Tate boys, Don and Dean, led the Warriors in scoring from the field, Dean getting a pair of field goals and Don three buckets. Johnson contributed a field goal and a free throw.

Absence of Nash from the Balaton line-up hurt the Balaton cause, as his size was sorely needed to make up for the smaller proportions of the Tates and Severance. Murphy, however, held up his end on rebounds until ejected late in the game for fouls.

Both Cool and Weiner went out on fouls for Marshall, and Hiller and Christianson were on the brink with three each. Nevertheless, the game was anything but rough and both teams committed few errors.

Marshall's scoring was once more evenly divided. Four men tied for scoring honors with 5 points each, and two others scored 4 points apiece. Each of the six men who played the greater portion of the game scored two field goals each and Ausen scored one.

* * *

The box scores:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hiller	2	0	3	4
Ausen	1	0	1	2
Cool	2	1	4	5
Wiener	2	1	4	5
Christianson	2	1	3	5
Gervais	2	1	2	5
Osborne	2	0	1	4
Grogan	0	0	0	0
	13	4	18	30

BALATON	FG	FT	PF	TP
Dean Tate	2	2	1	6
Olson	0	0	0	0
Severance	0	6	1	6
Murphy	0	3	1	3
Johnson	1	1	1	3
Don Tate	3	1	2	7
	6	13	6	25

* * *

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Vercoutere	5	1	2	11
Sovell	0	0	0	0
Shourds	2	0	3	4
Maenhout	2	1	1	5
Young	3	0	4	6
Ross	2	0	3	4
Uecker	1	0	1	2
	15	2	14	32

BALATON 2NDS

	FG	FT	PF	TP
Johnson	0	2	2	2
Girard	0	1	1	1
Segarson	0	1	1	1
Olson	3	5	2	11
Grandberg	1	1	0	3
Mattson	0	0	1	0
	4	10	7	18

February 20, 1941

Tigers, Hendricks Meet Friday In Final Home Game

First Meeting Was Slim Marshall Win

Feb 20

● In their final appearance of the season on the home court, the Marshall Tigers play hosts to a hard fighting gang of cagers from Hendricks Friday night, while the Cubs entertain the Hendricks seconds in the doubleheader preliminary.

Tomorrow night's engagement is also the next to the last of the year, only the March 4 tilt at Luverne remaining before tournament season rolls around.

Hendricks is calculated to help provide quite a show for the local season wind-up tomorrow night. A team whose only shortcoming is lack of size, the Midgets have raised havoc with many a favorite this year and at the same time built up a good record of their own. That record includes such tiffs as a 2-point loss to the Tigers earlier in the season and a 1-point loss to the Tracy Scrappers. All of which proves that on occasion the Midgets are a mighty tough crew to beat, and carry possible upset potentialities.

The final score in the previous Marshall-Hendricks game was 34-32, Marshall. Only a last minute bucket brought the Tigers out on top as a powerful Hendricks rally in the last three minutes overcome a six point lead and tied the count with 40 seconds left.

The starting Hendricks five will probably consist of Aune, Holian, Johnson, Fieseth, and Digre, with Buseth possibly breaking into a starting role.

Hiller, Christianson, Gervais, Wiener, and Osborne are expected to again start for Marshall.

Johnson and Digre were the big guns in the Hendricks attack in the first clash of the two teams.

February 21, 1941

Hendricks Here Tonight; Lamberton Here Feb. 28

Feb 21

● While the Marshall Tigers and Cubs were ready for what was scheduled as the last game of the home-season with the Hendricks first and second teams here tonight, the announcement was made that a game has been added to the home schedule, to be played here with Lamberton on Friday, February 28, a week from tonight.

There thus are two games remaining on the locals' schedule after tonight, Lamberton here the 28th and Luverne there March 4.

Attention at the moment focuses on tonight's clash with the Hendricks Midgets, with the prospect of a mighty entertaining evening ahead. It is generally conceded that all the Midgets lack is just what their name implies—size—to be an A-1 club. Fast, good ball handlers, and good shots, they have proved tough foes for the Tigers before this season, losing by two points and for the Tracy Scrappers, who beat them by a bare point.

Holian, Digre, Buseth, Fjeseth, Johnson, and Aune are the boys who'll see the most service for Hendricks, while the usual Tiger starting five is expected to take the floor.

The Cubs and Hendricks reserves tangle in the preliminary at 7.30.

Feb. 21, 1941

Safety Council Progress Continues

Feb 21

● A year of increased activity and beneficial results was experienced by the Marshall Safety council in the past year, according to the annual report of Chairman E. A. Seifert made public today.

Mr. Seifert's report, in summary, was as follows:

"The Marshall safety program continued to progress in the year 1940. Membership of the Marshall Safety council has grown to a total of 31. All members are local people who are interested in formulating and carrying out an active program for the benefit of Marshall's citizens and its visitors.

"The entire membership is convinced of the necessity of co-ordinated effort to save lives and injuries to others and have willingly cooperated in doing thier part. Membership in the Marshall Safety council is open to any citizen of Marshall who has a genuine interest in the promotion of safety in any or all of its phases, and who is willing to do his part as a member of the council.

"The city of Marshall is fortunate in having a group of city officials who are willing to appreciate and accept the responsibility as regards the safety of the people whom they represent. Cooperating with the Safety council also are the Marshall Civic and Commerce association and the Junior Chamber of Commerce.

"Publicity concerning work of the Marshall Safety council was put under the supervision of Paul S. Wilson, superintendent of Marshall schools. Mr. Wilson set up a schedule to be followed by high school seniors as reporters, cooperating with our local daily and weekly newspapers. By way of additional publicity, during the week of September 23 a city-wide Safety Week was proclaimed by Mayor A. J. Henle.

"Cooperating with the Safety council to publicize this event, the Marshall Daily Messenger published an outstanding safety edition, supported excellently and willing by 100 per cent of the business people of Marshall. The Daily Messenger received the cooperation of members of the Safety council in helping to issue this Safetty edition, which gives a very complete picture of action and interest of the members of the Marshall Safety council. Excellent cooperation was also given the Marshall Safety council by our local weekly newspaper, the Lyon County Independent.

"Under the supervision of Dr. Cottingham, chairman of the Home Safety committee, a safety letter contest on home safety was conducted and many fine letters were received. Three prizes were awarded by the Marshall Safety council.

"In conjunction with our Safety Week program a banquet was held the evening of September 26 which was attended by all members of the Marshall Safety council, city officials, officers and directors of the Marshall Civic and Commerce association and the Junior Chamber of Commerce. This meeting was addressed by Stanley E. Bouressa, state safety field man, and Mr. E. P. Lee, supervisor of drivers' licenses.

"Cooperating with the Marshall Safety council, and at their own expense, the Junior Chamber of Commerce printed and distributed 3,000 hunting safety posters throughout Lyon county. Printed on the back of this poster was a map of the county, showing all roads, and in black marking, state game refuges. This is the second year that the Junior Chamber of Commerce has sponsored this act and this is the

(Continued on Page Six)

second year that Lyon county has had no hunting fatalities. We feel this is the result in a large measure of the distribution of these hunting safety circulars.

"Cooperating with the Marshall Safety council and under his supervision as chairman of school safety, Superintendent Paul Wilson edited and put into effect a safety education course consisting of six units. This course has accomplished very much in putting into the minds of the young people of Marshall the necessity for and the compliance with safety measures as concerns their everyday life. To create interest among the school children prior to the teaching of the safety course, a poster contest was conducted, giving in excess of $15 as prizes. Many posters were entered by students from the lower grades through high school. These posters were distributed among the merchants of Marshall and displayed in their windows during Safety Week.

"With reference to several phases of our local traffic situation, the following action was taken. In order to ascertain whether or not Marshall should have automatic "Stop" and "Go" lights at its busiest intersections, a request was made of the department of Highways Traffic Engineer, W. F. Rosenwald, that a traffic survey of this intersections be made. After Mr. Rosenwald's survey was made and received, further study of the traffic problem brought us to the parking problem. A parking survey was then made for us by Mr. Rosenwald. With all this excellent information the Safety council recommended to the City council some action to remedy wholly, or in part, the parking problem.

"At the recommendation of the Safety council the Street department experimented with and approved paint to be used for the painting of pedestrian lanes, parking spaces, and non-parking areas, and traffic guide lines at busy intersections. The Safety council has been assured by the City council that the painting of the above referred to lines and lanes will be undertaken as early as weather will permit in the spring of 1941. Several other recommendations were also made and acted upon to lessen ocal traffic hazards."

Feb. 21, 1941

MARSHALL TEACHERS

● Twenty years ago there was, as usual, a very charming group of teachers in the Marshall high school.

A letter from one of this group asks where they all are now. The writer of that letter, Miss Margaret Fletcher, now lives in Minneapolis, where she is doing library work after receiving a B. A. degree. She attended Syracuse and Minnesota universities.

* * *

The names of those teachers were: L. C. McCarty, Hortense Robbins, Emma Heilman, Ruth Lee, Alice Meier, Edna Anderson, Gertrude Sweetman, Margaret Fletcher, Emily Huntting, Harold Hoover, R. E. Peterson and Edda Angst.

* * *

We, of course, know that "our own" Alice Meier is teaching at North Central College in Illinois, and Miss Heilman, who once lived in Marshall, now teaches in a Minneapolis high school. Miss Fletcher writes that Miss Robbins is dead. Aside from that we know nothing of any of them.

* * *

If you know the whereabouts of any of these teachers I would appreciate hearing from you. Either call or write the Marshall Daily Messenger.

Feb. 24, 1941

Tigers, Cubs Defeat Hendricks Friday, 35-18, 25-17

Tigers Dominate In Second Half

Feb 24

By ED BOLTON

● With their eye for the basket and their floor game at he best in any home tilt in some time, the Marshall Tigers racked up a 35-18 win over Hendricks here Friday night, chiefly by virtue of a strong second half.

The Cubs piled up an early lead to make it a double win, defeating the Hendricks seconds 25-17.

* * *

Hendricks had trouble throughout hitting the hoop, but it wasn't until the third quarter that the Tigers jumped to beyond striking distance, from a 17-10 margin at the half to 29-14 at the three-quarter mark.

Until that time there was the threat that the Midgets would begin dropping more of their shots and pull up into a threatening position.

The Tigers split Hendricks' zone defense almost at will for a time during the second half, and with a fair lead could afford to pick their scoring spots. They usually converted.

Not hitting too well in early stages of the game, the locals' marksman ship improved as the game went on, showing scoring punch from both close in and well out on the floor.

Christianson topped the Tigers with 12 points, all from under the bucket. Gervais accounted for 6 points, Hiller 5. Seven Tigers broke into the scoring column.

Holian's 7 points were tops for the Midgets. Johnson and Digre turned in strong floor games, each also scoring 4 points.

* * *

Digre opened the game by dropping a long one down the middle, making it 2-0, Hendricks. The Midgets' score stayed right there most of the quarter, however, as the Tigers opened up. Osborne scored on a fast break. Christianson scored on a nice pass from Osborne. Hiller swished one from the side midway out. Christianson popped in another on a beauty of a long pass from Gervais. Hiller converted a free throw, and Gervais dropped a two-pointer. It was 11-2 then. Johnson and Holian closed the quarter with a field goal and free throw respectively for Hendricks, and the score was 11-5 going into the second period.

Christianson slapped in a rebound. Holian made a gift shot. Aune added two points, making it 13-8. Wiener sent home a rebound. Johnson potted a two-pointer. Gervais closed the scoring for the half by connecting on a pivot shot. Score at the half, 17-10.

* * *

Christianson made it 18-10. Holian notched a free throw. Christianson replied in kind, and the Cool popped one on a pivot from inside the circle. Osborne swishe one from far out down the center and Hiller cashed in on a rebound. Holian dropped a field goal, making the count 25-12. Wiener made it 27 for Marshall and Digre made it 14 for Hendricks. Christianson added the final 2 points of the quarter, sending the Tiger total to 29.

* * *

Holian connected twice in a row for Hendricks, making it 19-18. Gervais made it 31-18 and Christianson 33-18. Tiger reserves finished out the game, Ausen adding the final bucket just before the gun banged, to make the score 35-18.

* * *

The box scores:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hiller	2	1	1	5
Christianson	5	2	3	12
Gervais	3	0	2	6
Osborne	2	0	2	4
Cool	1	0	3	2
Wiener	2	0	1	4
Ausen	1	0	0	2
Maenhout	0	0	1	0
Grogan	0	0	1	0
Vercoutere	0	0	0	0
Young	0	0	0	0
Totals	16	3	14	35

HENDRICKS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Johnson	2	0	3	4
Holian	2	3	3	7
Fjeseth	0	0	4	0
Aune	1	0	2	2
Digre	2	0	3	4
Buseth	0	0	0	0
	7	3	12	17

* * *

CUBS	FG	FT	PF	TP
Gamm	1	1	0	3
Johnson	2	2	2	6
White	2	3	4	7
Haynes	2	1	2	5
Carlson	1	0	3	2
Ullery	0	0	1	0
Ferbuyt	1	0	1	2
R. Ausen	0	0	0	0
Torgerson	0	0	1	0
McGandy	0	0	0	0
Hummel	0	0	0	0
C. Ausen	0	0	0	0

Feb. 24, 1941

Tiger Puckmen Win Over Tracy, 5-1

By ANDY WEINGARTNER

● Whipping the Tracy pucksters the third successive time, the Tigers hung up their fourth victory Friday with a 5-1 score.

Vying for scoring honors were Blair and Jorgenson with 2 apiece. Millan and Juba added one each.

In the early minutes of the starting period, Blair blasted through and netted the first Tiger goal, Juba assisting. A bit later Blair again broke through the Scrapper defense and with Jorgenson on the assist, lifted the disk into the nets. Closing the stanza, Juba racked another Tiger counter, making the score 3-0, Marshall.

Scoring was nil until late in the second canto, when Jorgenson skimmed through, on a assist from Blair, to tack on the fourth Tiger point.

Managing to keep the puck deep in Scrapper territory, the Tigers pushed in their last tally in the early part of the last period, Jorgenson shooting, Kugler assisting.

A final Scrapper rally netted them a goal, but too late to affect the result, the final being 5-1.

Feb. 25, 1941

Pairings For District Tourney

Tigers In Bracket With Tracy, Balaton

25

● Well, you eager basketball fans who've been daily scanning these and other columns for news of the District 9 basketball tourney have been rewarded.

The first round pairings for the district meet were announced today by the district committee as follows:

Wednesday, March 12, 8 p. m., Minneota, vs. Sub-district winner; 9.10 p. m., Lake Benton vs. Tyler.

Thursday, March 13, 8.10 p. m., Tracy vs. Sub-district winner; 9.-20, p. m., Marshall vs. Balaton.

It is believed the drawings are to mean, in regard to sub-district winners, that Minneota meets the No. 1 winner of the Sub-district, while Tracy meets the No. 2 winner. The two top teams in the Sub-district, to be played at Tracy March 5-8, enter the District meet.

If that is true, the brackets for the tourney are as follows: Minneota, Lake Benton, Tyler, and the Sub-district No. 1 team are in one bracket, while Tracy, Marshall, Balaton and the Sub-district No. 2 team are in the other.

Drawings for the Sub-district have not as yet been announced.

Tigers Will Meet Lamberton Friday

● The Marshall basketball team winds up its pre-tournament season by meeting outstanding contenders from two outside districts, Lamberton and Luverne.

In a game added to the origional schedule only last week, the Tigers will play hosts to the strong Lamberton five here Friday night this week.

Lamberton has one of the Tenth district's outstanding teams, and is considered the biggest challenge to Redwood Falls in that district. The Lambs recently lost to Redwood by a narrow margin and include a victory over Tracy in their record.

Lamberton replaces Milan on the local schedule, carrying on the policy of scheduling top-notch out-district competition.

Then on March 4, in their final tune-up for the District meet, the Tigers travel to Luvere to face the Cards, favored for the district title there.

Athletic Director Merril Olson announced today that only one game will be played here Friday night when Lamberton and the Tigers mix, instead of the usual doubleheader. The game is set for 8 p. m.

with his overhead shot under the

March 12-15 Made

Feb. 26, 1941

Pairings For Sub-District At Tracy Announced

Two Sub-District Winners Advance

26

● The pairing and set-up for the Sub-district tournament, to be held at Tracy March 5-8, were announced today by the district committee along with complete details on the District tourney, to be played at Marshall March 12-15.

The pairings for the Sub-district event, in which Hendricks, Russell, Ivanhoe, Milroy, Verdi, Wood Lake Cottonwood, Arco, Lynd, Hanley Falls, and Canby play, were announced as follows:

Ivanhoe, Wood Lake, Cottonwood, Hanley Falls, and Lynd drew first round byes.

Hendricks and Russell open the tourney at 7 p. m. Wednesday, March 5. Milroy and Verdi clash at 8.10 Wednesday. Arco and Canby meet at 9.20 Wednesday.

In the second round Ivanhoe meets the winner of the Hendricks-Russell game at 6 p. m. Thursday. Wood Lake meets the Milroy-Verdi winner at 7.10 Thursday. Cottonwood and Hanley Falls clash at 8.20 Thursday. Lnyd and the winner of the Canby-Arco game play at 9.30 Thursday.

Thursday night's four winners clash in the semi-finals at 7.30 and 8.40 Friday night.

Saturday night the two losers in the semi-final games play for third place at 7.30 p. m., and the two semi-final winners meet at 8.40 Saturday night for the Sub-district championship and the runner-up spot.

The two finalists will advance to the District meet here the following week.

Reviewing the District set-up, as announced yesterday, with additional information given out today, we find the following prospectus:

Minneota and the Sub-district champs open at 8 p. m., Wednesday, March 12. Lake Benton and Tyler follow at 9.10 p. m.

Thursday night at 7 p. m. the Wednesday night losers open play in the consolation tourney, which will run concurrently with the championship tourney. At 8.10 Tracy and the Sub-district runners-up clash and at 9.20 Marshall and Balaton meet to complete all first round games.

Friday at 7 o'clock the losers in Thursday's Tracy-Sub-district runners-up and Marshall-Balaton games meet in further consolation play. At 8.10 the first game of the semi-finals will be played and at 9.20 the other semi-finals contest will be run off.

The final night, Saturday, will open at 7 p. m. with the final consolation game for 5th place. The two semi-fimal losers will meet at 8.10 for 3rd place, and the two winners in the semi-finals will battle at 9.20 for the tourney championship.

The brackets for the two tourneys are as follows:

Sub-district: Hendricks, Russell, Ivanhoe, Milroy, Verdi, and Wood Lake in one bracket; Cottonwood, Hanley Falls, Arco, Canby, and Lynd in the other.

District: Minneota, the Sub-district champs, Tyler, and Lake Benton in one; Tracy, the Sub-district runners-up, Balaton, and Marshall in the other.

Feb. 26, 1941

Meat Film To Be Shown Here Friday

R. G. Plager

Will Be Held In Little Theatre

● The livestock and meat board working with the Lyon county Pork and Lard committee will present the film "Meat and Romance" at the Little Theatre of the Marshall high school on Friday, February 28, at 11 a. m. R. G. Plager of the board will present the film.

This is a sound movie, part of it in technicolor, states F. J. Meade, county agent. It is divided into four parts, the first dealing with the selection of meat and meat buying.

The second section deals with meat cookery, showing the various methods used in preparing meat for the table and showing their relative value.

The third part of the movie is of especial interest to the host since it deals with meat carving.

The last part of the film stresses meat and nutrition and gives the values of various meats in the diet.

Come out on Friday morning to see and hear the story of meat.

Feb. 27, 1941

Strong Lamberton Quint Plays Tigers Here Friday

Lambs Are Strong In Their District

● An outstanding out-district basketball team will furnish the opposition for the Marshall Tigers here Friday in the persons of the strong Lamberton crew, one of the top District 10 contenders.

Friday night's schedule calls for but one game, that starting at 8 p. m., instead of the usual double bill.

Holders of a strong record that includes a win over Tracy and a pair of close defeats by Redwood Falls, Lamberton is figured to give the Tigers a real run for their money and may even prove too much for the local lads. A top-notch contest is predicted.

At the same time, with tournaments looming larger and larger on the horizon, the game may give some idea of comparative strength between the two districts.

Lamberton's starting five will probably consist of Holford, Rasmussen, Stormmen, Bellig, and Waibel, although Marben and Moots will probably see plenty of action and one or the other may be a starter.

The Lamb's recent scoring punch has been wrapt up chiefly in Holford and Strommen, Holford performing at a forward post ond Strommen at center. The former racked up 8 points against Redwood last week, the latter 10 points.

The Tigers will start Gervais, Christianson, Hiller, Osborne, and Cool or Wiener, probably Cool.

of the third period.

Reserves played the second portion of

Feb. 28, 1941

Tigers, Lambs Close Home Season Tonight

● The final home game of the Marshall Tiger's basketball season will be played here tonight as the strong Lamberton quint engages them in a feature clash, getting under way at 8 p. m.

The game will bring new faces and outside competition to the local floor and at the same time provide a corking pre-tournament test for the Tigers.

A good crowd is expected to be on hand for the final local size-up of Bernie Cole's lads before tourney competition gets under way. Only one more game remains on the schedule, that at Luverne March 4.

Lamberton is expected to put a well-balanced team on the floor tonight, a team that is ranked near the top, perhaps second only to Redwood Falls, in the 10 District and a neat exhibition of top-notch ball is in prospect.

Holford, Rasmussen, Strommen, Bellig, and Waibel are likely Lamberton starters, while Gervais, Hiller, Christianson, Osborne, and Cool are probable Tiger starters.

Only one game is on tonight's bill, at 8 o'clock.

March 3, 1941

Tigers Wallop Lamberton, 45-18, In Home Finale

Take Early Lead, Dominate Play

By Ed Bolton

● All five cylinders purring along with 12-cylinder effectiveness, the Marshall Tigers turned in a peak performance here Friday night as they closed the 1941 home basketball season with a surprise 45-18 shellacking of the Lamberton quint.

At no time after the first 6 minutes were the Lambs in a threatening position, as superior speed, floor work, and marksmanship on the part of the locals continued to build a bigger margin throughout the game. Weakened considerable by the absence of their stellar center, Strommen, out with an injured leg, the Lamberton lads simply were no match for the top-notch brand of ball the Tigers played Friday night. Too, the Lambs had trouble finding the range whenever the opportunities to narrow the gap presented themselves.

Just as the Tigers carried punch from all angles, their scoring was well-distributed, six Tigers scoring 4 points or more: Gervais 11, Hiller 10, Christianson 7, Osborne 6, Wiener 5, Ausen 4.

Holford, with 8 points, was the leader in the Lamberton cause, Bellig following with 5.

The Tigers' fast break and sizzling floor pace appeared to throw the Lambs' play decidedly out of kilter after the first few minutes. Holford had opened the scoring with a bucket and when the Lambs settled down to feeling out the Marshall defense with a passing game. They failed to find a scoring opening, however, and the Tigers took over the aggressive after Gervais had made it 7-1 on a free throw.

Bellig popped a long one down the middle to make it 4-1. Then Hiller tallied on a fast break. Gervais racked up 2 points. Hiller scored again on a fast break. Christianson dropped a two-pointer, and Osborne flipped one in from the side. That gave the Tigers an 11-4 lead. Mootz made it 11-6 just before the first period ended.

Gervais tallied to open second quarter scoring. Holford dropped a long swisher, but Gervais replied with another bucket. Osborne's free throw made it 16-8. Bellig connected with a long one-hand shot. Ausen hit from the side and Osborne notched another free throw. Gervais dropped his third bucket of the quarter, and then Wiener closed scoring for the half with a pair of gift shots. Score, 23-10 at the half.

The third quarter was completely dominated by the Tigers, Lamberton failing to score a field goal throughout. The Lambs objected to the officiating early in the period, and as a result two technical fouls were called, Hiller shooting and sinking both. Christianson's free throw made it 26-10, and his field goal a bit later brought it to 28-10. Wiener and Hiller each connected for 2-pointers, making it 32-10 as Marshall reserves finished the quarter. Marben's free throw was the only Lamberton scoring of the period. Score 32-11.

Bellig hit for the Lambs. But Ausen, Young, and Wiener dropped buckets. Osborne broke up a play and dribbled down to tally also, making it 39-12. Mootz scored for the Lambs. Hiller swished one from the corner. Holford connected for a pair of field goals, making it 41-18. Gervais sank a 2-pointer, and Christianson converted a pair of free throws to make the final read 45-18.

The box scores:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Christianson	2	3	2	7
Hiller	4	2	0	10
Gervais	5	1	1	11
Osborne	2	2	2	6
Wiener	1	3	0	5
Cool	0	0	2	0
Ausen	2	0	2	4
Maenhout	0	0	0	0
Young	1	0	0	2
Grogan	0	0	0	0
	17	11	9	45

LAMBERTON	FG	FT	PF	TP
Holford	4	0	1	8
Marben	0	1	1	1
Waibel	0	0	4	0
Mootz	2	0	2	4
Bellig	2	1	2	5
Rasmussen	0	0	2	0
Coulter	0	0	0	0
Anderson	0	0	0	0
Tassler	0	0	1	0
	8	2	13	18

March 4, 1941

Tigers End Season At Luverne

Cards Top Threats In Their District

● The Marshall Tigers bring the regular portion of the 1941 basketball season to a close tonight when they travel to Luverne for the wind-up game with the highly-rated Cardinals.

The clash is expected to be one of the highlights of the season for both teams, each of which will be putting on the finishing touches previous to entering tourney play.

The Cards are rated as top contenders for their district crown and have won 7 and lost 3 in Southwestern conference play. Their record outside the conference is even stronger.

Tonight's Tiger-Card meeting will start at 8 p. m., and will be preceded by a preliminary contest between the Luverne and Worthington Chevrolet teams, both of which are made up of former high school stars in their respective towns.

Connell, Canfield, Barrett, Reimer, and Helling are expected to start for Coach Mannion's crew, with Myhre and two Olsons, both named Odin, in top reserve roles.

Hiller, Gervais, Christianson, Wiener, and Osborne are expected to start for the Tigers.

March 5, 1941

Tigers Wind Up Topping Luverne, 36-31

Last Quarter Rally Provides Win Edge

● Trailing the Luverne Cardinals for three periods, the Marshall Tigers forged ahead in the final quarter to defeat one of the top-ranking teams in District 8, 36-31, at Luverne last night.

That the Tigers were in for a tough time was apparent when in the first quarter three easy shots refused to drop. Only Wiener, whose play kept the Tigers in the ball game, seemed to have his shooting touch.

The first quarter found the Tigers trailing 9-8 and the margin remained the same at the half, which ended with Luverne leading 17-16.

There was still little change in the margin at the end of the third quarter, Luverne still ahead, 23-21.

Maenhout replaced Christianson to start the fourth quarter and set up a play to score and followed with a pass to a teammate to pull the Tigers ahead, where they managed to stay until the finish.

The locals moved into high gear at this point and pulled up into a safe lead. Luverne, exceptionally cool and poised up to this point, either tired from the fast pace or became panicky momentarily to allow the Tigers to intercept and fast-break for easy buckets.

The Cards started a late counter-rally, but the final gun nipped it in the bud.

Barrett, Luverne center, was the evening's high point man with 11 points in addition to playing a strong defensive game and a strong game on rebounds.

Osborne, who turned in a strong floor game, was high man for the Tigers with 10 points, followed closely by Wiener, with 8.

Marshall's scoring was once more well distributed among the starting five and two of the replacements broke into the scoring column although in the game for but a short stretch.

The box score:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hiller	1	2	3	4
Wiener	4	0	4	8
Christianson	3	0	0	6
Gervais	2	0	0	4
Osborne	3	4	3	10
Cool	0	0	0	0
Ausen	0	0	2	0
Grogan	1	0	1	2
Maenhout	1	0	0	2
	15	6	13	36

LUVERNE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Connell	1	2	0	4
Reimer	3	0	2	6
Myhre	1	0	2	2
Barett	4	3	0	11
Helling	2	0	2	4
Canfield	2	0	0	4
	13	5	6	31

Free throws missed: Hiller 1, Osborne 2, Connell 1, Reimer 4, Barrett 2.

Referees: Linvingston and Scanlon (Sioux Falls).

March 10, 1941

Arrangements Set For District Event

● On Wednesday, March 12, the ninth district basketball tournament will be held at the local high school auditorium, with two games played the first night and three games each night the balance of the week.

Doors open at 6.45 the first evening and 6.15 the three following evenings. Admission will be 50c each evening. Tickets will be sold in the lower halls.

Five ticket sellers will enable adults to buy tickets rapidly going to the second floor for entrance. There the bleachers will be marked off into sections and fans from the various towns may gather in these sections to support their team.

Ushers will be on hand with programs and to help fans find their best seats available.

Bleachers will be set on the stage to take care of the overflow. The entrance to the stage is from the side of the auditorium.

The largest crowd ever to attend a game at Marshall high school was the last regional tournament held here in 1937, when 2,000 fans attended on Friday and Saturday evenings. This crowd taxed the capacity of the high school auditorium to its limit.

This year's district none tournament is likewise expected to tax the capacity of the high school auditorium.

The Marshall high school band of 60 pieces will be on hand each evening with special program of entertainment. The band will play appropriate pieces and the school songs of each school.

Check rooms will be located at either end of the hall to take care of the wraps of the adults.

March 10

Attends National Educators' Meeting

● Returning last week from the annual convention of the American Association of School Administrators held February 22 to 27 in Atlantic City, N. J., Superintendent Paul S. Wilson said that to him it has been a valuable educational experience.

In general the purposes of the convention were to discuss provisions for the common defense, promotion of the general welfare, and securing of the blessings of liberty.

Mr. Wilson said that outstanding talks were given by Major George Fielding Eliot, military expert; Gerhart Seger, refugee and former member of the Reichstag; Joe Starnes of the Dies committee; J. W. Studebaker, U. S. Commissioner of Education; T. B. Smith, of Chicago University; Dr. Isaiah Bowman, president of Johns Hopkins University; and Governor Harold Stassen.

Governor Stassen made a very good impression with his speech before the convention, said Mr. Wilson. His subject was "The Responsibility of Educators for the Strength of Democracy."

After the convention, Mr. Wilson went to the capitol, but having been there before he spent most of his time listening to speeches in the Senate rather than sight-seeing.

The debate when he was there, February 28 and March 1, was, of course, concerned with the lease-lend bill.

Senator Francis Maloney of Connecticutt spoke Friday, and the next day, a Washington paper described his oration as being second only to Patrick Henry's famous speech.

After Maloney, Mr. Wilson heard Senator Burton K. Wheeler of Montana, chief foe of the lease-lend bill, speak for several hours against its passage. Senator Wheeler, he said was a dynamic individual with a quick and alert mind.

After visiting with Congressmen H. Carl Andersen of this district, August H. Andresen, and Senator Ball, Mr. Wilson visited the Supreme Court building and the FBI building which he never had seen before. He also spent several hours in the Library of Congress.

Altogether his trip was highly enjoyable, he said.

March 11, 1941

Minneota-Canby, Lake Benton-Tyler Play First Night

● The climax to a season's hopes and effort of eight Ninth district basketball teams and of a season's expectations by followers of those teams will unfold in the Marshall high school gym Wednesday through Saturday of this week as the eight teams engage in the tournaments which on Saturday night will determine the district champions.

Bidding for the district title will be Tyler, Minneota, Lake Benton, Canby, Ivanhoe, Tracy, Balaton, and Marshall.

Six entrants will have been seeded directly into the event, while two, Canby and Ivanhoe, will have entered the meet by virtue of their championship and second place performances in last week's sub-district event.

Tracy, the defending champions, who last year soared to state tournament heights, will be heard-pressed by the outstanding tourney field this year as each team brings an impressive record to back its bid for the crown.

Interest in the meet runs at a high pitch this year, what with no team as an established favorite. Because of this, capacity crowds are predicted throughout the four-day affair.

Minneota, one of the pre-tourney leaders, and Canby, sub-district champs, will raise the curtain on the 1941 meet at 8 p. m. Wednesday night in the first game of the night's double bill. At 9.10 p. m. Lake Benton and Tyler round out the opening night's program.

Thursday night the losers of Wednesday night's games open play in the consolation tourney at 7 o'clock, the first of three tilts on the night's schedule. At 8.10, Tracy and Ivanhoe, sub-district runners-up, clash and at 9.20 the Marshall Tigers see their first action as they meet the Balaton Warriors in the last of the first round games.

At 7 o'clock Friday night further consolation play ensues as Thursday night's losers meet. Then at 8.10 semi-final play opens as the Minneota-Canby winner and Lake Benton-Tyler winner vie. The second semi-final game, between the Tracy-Ivanhoe and Marshall-Balaton winners, follows at 9.20.

Saturday night's bill opens at 7 o'clock with the final consolation tourney game, for 5th place. At 8.10 the semi-final losers clash for 3rd place in the district. And then at 9.20 the wind-up which will produce the champions will be played between the semi-final winners.

A diagram on this page has the pairings arranged in bracket form for your convenience.

March 10-41

Monthly Meeting Of PTA Tuesday

● The Marshall Parent-Teachers association will hold its regular monthly meeting Tuesday night in the Little Theatre starting at 8 p. m.

A particularly interesting and instructive program has been arranged, consisting of demonstrations by the first aid squad of the Marshall fire department, a talk on safety by E. A. Seifert, president of the Marshall Safety council, two brief reels of motion pictures on safety and vocal music by the American Legion Auxiliary choir.

Mrs. Charles Lutz is chairman in charge of food arrangements.

March 12, 1941

Minneota - Canby, Lake Benton Tyler Open Meet

Tigers In Action Thursday Night

● The gala hardwood classic of the year, the Ninth District basketball tournament, pitting the eight top teams of the district against one another to determine the district champions, opens tonight at the Marshall high school gym.

Four teams will see action in the first night of the meet, which will continue through Saturday night.

At 8 p. m. tonight, Minneota and Canby pop the lid off the annual cage thriller, while Lake Benton and Tyler continue in other first round play at 9.10 tonight.

The two games tonight are expected to draw the first of four predicted capacity houses, as both encounters carry a lot of punch.

The Minneota Vikings are favored not only to advance over Canby tonight, but also to keep on going to the finals. Some see in the Vikes the likely district champs.

Nevertheless, the Canby lads proved their mettle under fire by coming through with top honors in a grueling sub-district event last week at Tracy and are a cinch to give the Vikes a busy evening. Many fans feel Canby is underrated.

Tonight's second clash, between Lake Benton and Tyler, finds the Tyler Danes rating the favorite's nod in advance speculation. The Danes are always one of the scrappiest teams to appear in the tourney — as the great battle they put up in the preliminaries last year against Tracy will testify. Too, their season's record showed gathering strength in late games.

Lake Benton has been characterized as rather erratic, carrying a lot of potentialities that sometimes miss fire. Sometimes the Lakers get awfully hot, and when they do they're tough for anybody to stop. This maybe one of those nights.

Doors will open at 6.45 tonight to permit fans to secure their seats well in advance of the expected last-minute rush. Experienced tourney goers know it pays to arrive EARLY!

Tickets may be purchased on the first floor, and entrance to the gym made from the second floor. Sections will be reserved for spectators from each town in the meet, and ushers will guide fans to those sections. Programs listing players, numbers, and other data will be passed out.

The meet will continue Thursday night with three games, the first consolation tilt at 7 o'clock and two regular first round games following.

Tracy and Ivanhoe will square off at 8.10.

The Marshall Tigers will make their bow in the meet at 9.20 Thursday night as they encounter the speedy Balaton Warriors in the final opening round game.

March 13, 1941

Tourney 'Welcome' Cards Available

● Although every merchant was called on this week with window cards welcoming tournament visitors, some were out and some were busy. However, there are a few cards left for sale, and these may be had by telephoning or calling at the Messenger office.

The cards are stiff orange matboard printed in black with the following words: "WELCOME, Ninth District cage fans. Ninth District Basketball Tournament, Marshall, March 12-15."

March 13-41

March 14-1941

Tracy-Ivanhoe Tigers-Balaton On Tonight's Card

Minneota And Tyler Win Tourney Openers

By ED BOLTON

March 13

● A record first night District tournament crowd took its first bite of the 1941 cage classic here last night and found the taste pleasing as two interesting encounters found the favorites winning but nevertheless having to work to come out on top.

In the tourney curtain-raiser, the Minneota Vikes ran true to form by taking Canby, sub-district champs, into camp, 30-17. In the second game of the doubleheader the Tyler Danes looked good as they defeated the Lake Benton Bobcats, 27-19.

* * *

Coach Gilbertson's Minneota quint, favored by some to annex the District crown, took its first step in that direction with its 30-17 win over a courageous Canby quint.

Led by Don Christianson, the Vikes established their superiority from the outset, yet had to battle for three quarters to fight off the challenge of the stubborn Canby crew.

Then, a withering final period attack battered Canby resistance almost to nil as the Canby five went scoreless the entire last quarter.

Although it wasn't until the final period that Minneota fans could relax entirely, the Vikes carried scoring punch all throughout and had thes tuff to spurt ahead whenever the gap began to narrow.

Nosbuch was the sparkplug of the Canby five offensively, scoring 7 points, while Millard turned in a fine defensive game and Christianson a good floor game.

Minneota's Christianson notched up 12 points for high man, while lanky Johnson was next with 7. Wigness' floor work and ball handling featured the contest.

The Vikes opened with a flurry of buckets, but then the Canby defense tightened. Minneota led at the quarter, 7-2.

Canby pulled up to 10-8 in a spirited rally, but after a time-out the Vikes moved into the clear again at 16-11 as the half ended.

Again Canby drew closer, at 20-17 but by the end of the third period Minneota was holding a 24-17 margin.

That marked the final Canby scoring as the Vikes dominated things completely the final period, their stiff zone defense clamping the lid on solid.

The box score:

MINNEOTA	FG	FT	PF	TP
Haugejorde	2	1	2	5
Wigness	2	0	2	4
Johnson	3	1	2	7
Christianson	5	1	1	12
Hammerlinck	1	0	1	2
Ahern	0	0	1	0
Fier	0	0	0	0
	13	4	9	30

CANBY	FG	FT	PF	TP
Berger	2	0	2	4
Christianson	0	3	0	3
Millard	1	0	0	2
Nosbusch	3	1	2	7
Severson	0	1	1	1
Olson	0	0	2	0
	6	5	7	17

Free throws missed: Wigness 1, Christianson 2; Berger 1, Christianson (Canby) 1, Nosbusch 1, Severson 1.

* * *

The Tyler Danes gave promise they'll make things mighty interesting for the Minneota Vikes come Friday night's semi-finals by trouncing the Lake Benton Bobcats 27-19 in last night's second game.

Tyler went into high gear right off the bat and while holding Lake Benton to a single field goal piled up 10 points the first quarter and went on to make it 17-3 at the half, apparently on the way to a smashing win.

The Bobcats, however, got ahold of themselves the second half and some of their shots began dropping to pull up to 18-11 and then continue their rally to narrow the gap to 21-16 early in the final period.

From there it went to 25-18 as the Danes got moving again, and then to 27-19, the final.

Outstanding for the Danes was Christensen, a real hot-shot last night as he dumped 6 field goals for 12 points. Larsen followed with 8 points. Jacobsen's defensive work was another factor in the win.

Lake Benton's punch centered around Nielsen, who rang up 11 points. Nordmeyer's floor work caught the eye.

The box score:

TYLER	FG	FT	PF	TP
F. Schnell	2	0	2	4
L. Schnell	0	0	2	0
Christensen	6	0	2	12
Jacobsen	1	1	3	3
Larsen	3	2	2	8
C. Schnell	0	0	0	0
	12	3	11	27

LAKE BENTON	FG	FT	PF	TP
Nielsen	5	1	3	11
Schulz	0	0	3	0
Botsford	2	0	1	4
Nordmeyer	1	1	4	3
Kimball	0	0	1	0
Kilts	0	0	0	0
Gacke	0	0	0	0
Whipple	0	0	2	0
Smith	0	0	0	0
Smith	0	0	0	0
	8	2	14	18

Free throws missed: F. Schnell 4, L. Schnell 2, Christensen 1, Larsen 6; Nielsen 2, Schulz 2, Botsford 2, Kimball 2, Whipple 1.

Three Games Tonight; Semis Friday Night

March 13

● The plot thickens in the Ninth District basketball tourney here tonight as four more district teams enter their bids for honors and complete all first round games.

Teams to see action tonight in opening round tilts are Tracy, Ivanhoe, Balaton, and Marshall.

In addition, the first round of the consolation tournament opens, calling for three games on tonight's program.

* * *

While Minneota and Tyler, victors last night over Canby and Lake Benton, 30-17 and 27-19, are on the sidelines until Friday night's semi-finals, the two other semi-final contestants will be determined in tonight's games.

Following the Canby-Lake Benton consolation game at 7 p. m. tonight, Tracy's defending district champions will place their crown at stake against the Eagles of Ivanhoe at 8.10.

The Scrappers, up again with another strong quint, are favored to defeat Ivanhoe, but may run into more trouble than might be expected. Ivanhoe has always been a good tourney team. Furthermore, the Eagles gathered momentum in late stages of the season and came within an ace of acquiring the sub-district championship, being nosed out by one point in an overtime affair.

The Raaschmen are rated, nevertheless, as good favorites to advance.

In tonight's windup tilt, the Marshall Tigers take the tournament floor for the first time as they mix with the Balaton Warriors, a dangerous crew featuring speedy floor work. That will be at 9.20.

The Tigers must be given the nod against Coach Olson's scrappy five, on a basis of season results if nothing else. But a glance at that same season's record indicates the Warriors are a cinch to put up a fighting bid for an upset and a hard-fought tiff is in the cards.

* * *

The pace will get hotter Friday night as the district meet reaches the semi-final stage and the survivors get within smelling distance of a district championship.

Three games are again on Friday night's card. To start things off, tonight's losers will meet in another consolation game at 7 p. m. Then at 8.10 Minneota and Tyler will vie for the right to enter the finals Saturday night and at 9.20 tonight's Tracy-Ivanhoe and Balaton-Marshall winners will battle for the other spot in the championship game.

Tracy-Marshall, Minneota -Tyler In Semis

Ivanhoe Nearly Trips Tracy; Tigers Win

By ED BOLTON

March 14

● It remained for a fighting gang of Ivanhoe Eagles, not the least awed by the fact they were sub-district runners-up facing the defending district champions, to provide the sensation of the District tourney here so far by extending the Tracy Scrappers to the limit in a thrill-packed encounter last night.

The Eagles bowed, 26-25, but not before they had furnished the roaring throng with enough extra heartbeats to satisfy even the most demanding of spectators.

* * *

In the final opening round contest, the Marshall Tigers subdued the Balaton Warriors, 44-32, to advance with Tracy to the semi-finals tonight.

In the opening consolation tilt, the Lake Benton Bobcats essayed a comeback to regain something near normal form as they defeated the Canby Lancers, 29-26.

Tracy-Ivanhoe

The Tracy-Ivanhoe encounter was in every sense of the word a battle to the finish as the surprising Eagles, undeterred by an early Scrapper lead, began carrying the battle to the Scrappers in the second quarter and from then on in waged an almost unbelievable fight to knock the District crown off the Tracy head.

They caught the Scrappers on a bad night, as the Raaschmen were dogged by ill fortune on many a shot—and the Scrappers must be given credit for having the stuff to hang in there when the going was mighty tough—and only a hair's breadth saved the dope bucket from taking one of its worst kickings.

The Scrappers started out by acquiring a 6-0 lead. The Eagles gave an indication of what was to come, however, by pulling up to 8-7. The quarter score was 10-7.

Early in the second period Ivanhoe went into the lead, 12-10. A hit later in was 12-12. Tracy jumped ahead at 15-12. Then the Eagles came back to make it 15-15. The tie moved up to 16-16 just before the half ended, to give the crowd a breathing spell.

Ivanhoe went into an 18-16 lead to open the second half, then worked it up to 20-16. The Scrappers come back then to once more assume the lead at 21-20 at the end of the third period.

Tracy ran it to 24-20, but again Ivanhoe raliled ,to make the scoreboard read 24-23, with three minutes left. The score moved to 26-23, then 26-25, with 2 minutes left.

With 30 seconds remaining, the opportunity for Ivanhoe to tie the game in a knot came on a free throw. It missed.

With time for one try, Ivanhoe again got the ball. The Scrappers, however, broke up that final effort to retain their 26-25 margin.

Leading the Scrappers was Bob Wachs, handicapped much of the game by his bad knee, but who nevertheless was good for 8 points in addition to his fine floor work. Tracy scoring was well-distributed, Garvey getting 7 points, Donaldson 6.

Manke, Merrill and Wachs left the game on personal fouls late in the final period.

Popowski, until forced out on fouls in the third period, was a stand-out floor man for the Eagles, while Jerzak's 11 points was high. Faulds, who showed a dead eye on free throws, racked up 8 points.

The box score:

TRACY	FG	FT	PF	TP
Garvey	3	1	2	7
Donaldson	3	0	3	6
Wachs	3	2	4	8
Manke	0	0	4	0
Moline	1	0	3	2
Merrill	1	1	4	3
Steffin	0	0	0	0
Johnson	0	0	0	0
Totals	11	4	20	26

IVANHOE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Jerzak	5	1	0	11
Faulds	1	6	2	8
Curtis	1	0	1	2
Nelson	0	0	3	0
Popowski	1	1	4	3
Widmark	0	0	0	0
R. Faulds	0	1	1	1
Totals	8	9	11	25

Free throws missed: Garvey 2, Wachs 3, Moline 1, Merrill 4; Jerzak 2, Faulds 2, Curtis 2, Popowski 4, R. Faulds 2.

* * *

Marshall-Balaton

Turning on the scoring heat in the third quarter, when they notched up 16 points, 9 by Hiller, the Marshall Tigers advanced over the Balaton Warriors in the final first round game, 44-32.

Reserves played the greater portion of the final quarter for the Tigers.

Scoring was low in the early stages of the game, which was slow in comparison with the hair-raiser that preceded it, the count standing at 7-3, Marshall, at the quarter.

Marshall pulled up to 13-6 in the middle of the second period, but Balaton came back strong to cut it to 17-10 at the half.

The third quarter was all Marshall, Hiller, Christianson, Gervais, and Osborne taking turns hitting the bucket, and it wound up with the Tigers' lead at 34-17.

The Warriors began picking up, however, and with the Tates and Severance leading the way cut the gap to 38-24 with 5 minutes remaining. From there it went to 40-27 and then to the final, 44-32.

Christianson was high man of the night with 16 points. Hiller accounted for 9, Osborne 8.

Don Tate was high for the Warriors with 10 points, while Severance was right behind him with 9 and Dean Tate with 6. All three turned in good floor games and defensive work.

The box score:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Christianson	7	2	3	16
Hiller	4	1	1	9
Osborne	4	0	1	8
Gervais	1	1	4	3
Wiener	0	0	4	0
Cool	1	0	3	2
Ausen	2	0	2	4
Grogan	1	0	1	2
Maenhout	0	0	0	0
Vercoutere	0	0	0	0
Totals	20	4	19	44

BALATON	FG	FT	PF	TP
Dean Tate	1	4	3	6
Severance	4	1	0	9
Murphy	2	1	3	5
Nash	0	1	2	1
Don Tate	4	2	1	10
Olson	0	1	1	1
Totals	11	10	10	32

Free throws missed: Christianson 2, Cool 1, Maenhout 2, Grogan 2; Dean Tate 2, Severance 3, Murphy 2, Don Tate 6.

* * *

Wilson To Speak To C & C Monday

● Superintendent of Schools Paul S. Wilson will give a report before the noon-day meeting of the Marshall Civic and Commerce association on Monday on the recent meeting of the National Association of School Administrators at Atlantic City, N. J. Mr. Wilson attended the educators' conclave.

March 14, 1941

Champions To Be Crowned Saturday

● Rapidly approaching its climax, the Ninth District basketball tourney continues at the Marshall high school gym tonight as four teams, winners in Wednesday and Thursday night first round games, battle for the right to enter championship play.

Minneota, 30-17 conquerors of Canby, and Tyler, 29-17 victors over Lake Benton, will clash for one spot in the finals.

Tracy, winners in a 26-25 thriller over Ivanhoe, and Marshall, which topped Balaton 44-32, lock horns in the other semi-final joust.

A third game fills out tonight's card, when Balaton and Ivanhoe meet in consolation play.

The complete schedule for tonight:
7 o'clock, Ivanhoe vs. Balaton (consolation).
8.10 p. m., Minneota vs. Tyler.
9.20 p. m., Marshall vs. Tracy.

* * *

The tourney will complete the final rounds of play Saturday night, when the District Champions, the runners-up, and the winners of third and fifth places will be determined.

Again, three games are on Saturday's program.

The final consolation tilt, for fifth place, will be played at 7 o'clock between Lake Benton and the winner of tonight's Ivanhoe-Balaton consolation game.

The two losers of tonight's Minneota-Tyler and Marshall-Tracy tilts will meet at 8.10 for third place in the District.

And at 9.20 the District crown will be at stake as tonight's two semi-final winners make their final bids in the championship game.

* * *

Immediately following the championship game Saturday night an All-District team will be selected by a majority vote of the coaches of all teams in the tourney, and the players making this honor quint will be awarded gold basketballs.

* * *

Doors to the gym will open at 6.15 tonight and Saturday night, with the threat of a jammed house both nights. All remaining tilts are naturals and give promise of some sensational basketball as the field narrows.

Following the 7 o'clock consolation game, the Minneota Vikes and the Tyler Danes return to tourney wars in a stand-out game. By their impressive showing Wednesday night in trouncing Lake Benton, the Danes are now given a chance to pull one out of the bag and dump the Vikes. It is said that Minneota must play better ball than they did in their opener to win tonight.

Nevertheless, Minneota is given the edge on a basis of size and ruggedness and the capacity they've shown in the past to rise to the occasion. They must be given the nod.

The 9.20 Marshall-Tracy clash—which may easily be the most sensational of the meet—is in every respect a puzzler. It is apparent that the Scrappers will have to find the bucket a lot oftener than they did last night in order to win. But it is almost as certain that the defending titlists will go a long way toward achieving peak form against their perennial rivals, the Tigers.

Marshall should be in better physical shape. Too, the local lads were in good form, especially in the second half, last night. At the same time, it can be said—once more—that they'll have to be clicking for four quarters against the scrappers if they're going to wind up on top.

It's the general opinion that whichever of the two teams gets hot on its shooting will emerge the victor.

March 18-1941

Band Champions, Too!

Marshall today salutes its district basketball champions.

But an equally big hand is being given the Marshall high school band by tournament fans not only from this city but from all the towns represented in the tournament.

It is the consessus that never has a high school band presented such grand entertainment at a district meet or at any other similar event.

Taking the floor twice each night of the event, the band, directed by Donald Sites, put on a show of intricate maneuvers and specialty numbers that would do credit to any such organization anywhere. Each night's numbers varied from the preceeding night's program.

In addition, the group presented the school songs of other towns in the meet and straight musical numbers.

The 65 piece band, led by a girl drum major, an assistant boy drum major, and four assistant girl drum mojors, all smartly uniformed, brought enthusiastic plaudits from the huge crowds with such specialty numbers as these:

Capital letters for Tiger opponents—such as a "B" for Balaton, "T" for Tracy, and "M" for Minneota, formed while playing the school songs.

A tandem bicycle, with the wheels revolving, while at the same time two high school students rode a tandem around the gymnasium floor in appropriate 1890 costumes — while the musicaius were playing such tunes as "A Bicycle Built for Two" and "Sidewalks of New York."

Numbers in which the girl assistant drum majors tap danced with band accompaniment.

Patriotic numbers such as "God Bless America," featuring a vocal solo over the loudspeaking system, the band accompanying.

Carrying out of the St. Patrick's Day theme on the final night. Here the numbers were presented entirely in green light from flashlights carried by band members, the auditorium being otherwise darkened. Such numbers as "When Irish Eyes Are Smiling," which was sung to band accompainment by a male quartet, featured the demonstration, along with formation of a harp and shamrock.

All in all, the exhibitions were top-notch and gave evidence of a great deal of hard work on the part of the band and Director Sites.

When you think of champions, include the Marshall high school band!

March 18

Tigers Defeat Minneota 42 - 26

By ED BOLTON

● Marshall and District No. 9 today hailed the Marshall Tigers as basketball champions of the district and their representative in the Regional tournament this week.

The Tigers ascended to the district throne Saturday night with an unexpectedly decisive victory over the Minneota Vikings, 42-26, after dethroning the Tracy Scrappers, defending champs, 33-25, the night before.

* * *

In other Saturday night games, Tracy took third place in the tourney by defeating the Tyler Danes, 30-17, while Lake Benton took the consolation title and fifth place in a 29-28 overtime game with the Ivanhoe Eagles.

The final tourney standings:
1.—Marshall.
2.—Minneota.
3.—Tracy.
4.—Tyler.
5.—Lake Benton.
6.—Ivanhoe.
7 and 8 (tied)—Balaton and Canby.

* * *

Marshall and Minneota each placed three men on the All-District squad of 10 players selected by tourney coaches Saturday night. Tracy placed two men, Ivanhoe and Tyler each one.

The All-District selection:
Marshall—Christianson, Osborne, Gervais.
Minneota—Christianson, Wigness, Haugejorde.
Tracy—Wachs and Donaldson.
Ivanhoe—Jerzak.
Tyler—Larsen.

* * *

The Tigers will enter Region 3 play this Thursday night at Hutchinson when they face Montevideo, District 11 champs, in the opening round. Other teams in the Regional will be Lester Prairie and Redwood Falls, titlists from District 12 and 10, respectively. The latter two named will play in the other first round game.

* * *

Marshall-Minneota

Combining brilliant shooting with steady, sure floor work, the Tigers reached the pinnacle of district basketball Saturday night by finding the answer to the Minneota zone defense—smething that no team had been able to do in 20 straight contests.

They first split it open down the middle, and then when the Vikes rushed to plug the gap the Tigers lifted their attack to an overhead barrage that found bucket after bucket whistling through the nets from far out.

After that the Tigers, shooting unusually well, could call their shots and the Vikes found themselves facing the bewildering problem of an offense that could click for points from any spot on the floor—and did, with devastating effect.

At the same time, Marshall clamped the lid on the high-power-

Attendance Mark Set

● A record attendance for a District 9 basketball tournament was set at the meet which closed here Saturday, Merril W. Olson, Marshall high school athletic director and tourney manager, said today.

The record-breaking figure was 5,029 total paid attendance for the four nights.

A check of Saturday nights attendance shows that 1,887 persons were in the auditorium for the final games, of which 1,641 was total paid attendance. The remainder was accounted for mainly by the fact each of the district's 17 teams are issued passes for players and coaches. Friday night's attendance was much the same.

Total receipts for the tourney were $1,957.25, which is also a new high for a district meet. Admission price of 50 cents this year was set by the district committee, which also worked out all other details of the meet such as number of games each night, starting times, officials, etc. The district committee is composed of Superintendents Myron E. Smith of Canby, L. E. Norstad of Cottonwood, and A. K. Magelssen of Verdi.

Seventeen district schools will share equally in the receipts after expenses of conducting the tourney, expenses for teams taking part in it, a suitable reserve fund, and expenses for other District 9 activities have been taken care of. Included in "other activities" are district track meets, speakers, district meetings, etc.

The number of adults attending this year's meet was approximately the same as in previous years.

The big boost came in student attendance, which was more than twice as large as in any previous year. Last year 1,036 students attended; this year the figure was 2,351. Last year 2,697 adults attended; this year 2,678 adults saw the games.

located along a state highw

GAMES

March 1 8-41

vis, and Ju

Mississippi valley is a pretty good place to live. This is the picture which this homesick man sends back:

"We have had a few floods, and an earthquake or two, but otherwise things have been quiet. They are having a little boom in San Diego, where Uncle Sam is spending a few odd billions, but the poor farmers and fruit growers are fighting the labor unions and, of course, are losing out. From this distance it looks like the middle west has a fine supply of moisture with which to start the spring, and a good crop will be worth something this year. They can have their scenery, and night clubs, so far as I am concerned; I will take real honest-to-God people any time. It is mighty tiresome living on sponge cake."

Green pastures always look greener from a distance, and the California theme song has drawn heavily upon the middle west. But if the truth were to be known there are a lot of North Iowans in California who would like to return to their native sod.—Mason City Globe-Gazette.

We wome
for the head
men who h
who seek g
family will s
the romanti
office than
yea, even gl

Take a cu
while Clark
highest every
en, Shirley
and other c
Beery, Joe E
tainly none
as the type
hearts!

The poll, w
years also sl
poll every ye

BACK TO THE SPOILS SYSTEM?

● The march towards more efficient government in Minnesota is about to go in reverse. Two years ago, our state legislature set up a Civil Service Commission, the basic idea being to make qualification for public office dependent on individual ability rather than political pull. Now our senators and representatives have grown to regret turning over thousands of jobs which were formerly doled out as plums to reward election workers.

The average legislator possesses two characteristics to a pronounced degree. He wants to remain in office, and he wants to avoid any controversy that would alienate a sizeable proportion of his constituents. Sometimes it requires quite a little neat tightrope walking to gain his ends.

In the present situation, it is to the benefit of most legislators to kill civil service in the state, because civil service has eliminated a rich field of exploitation for political appointees to graze in. And, because civil service has a large following among the people of the state

Here is a
as well as I c
SONNET
By Carolyn
Why should
Or boredom
To glean th
see,
When I have
strife
Fighting the
Why must
And tropic
To the world

Civilization ca
A man who
Heard the
Or watched a
breaki
Over a cru
His is the sou
—Fro

March 18, 1971

Tigers Win Title; Will Enter Regional

March 17

(Continued from Page One)

two free throws concluded third quarter scoring, the period ending at 31-24.

Hiller's free throw and Don Christianson's gift toss made it 32-25, with 6 minutes remaining in the game. Haugejorde counted on a free throw, and then Virg Christianson racked up two gift shots, and a bit later put in a third. Gervais dropped in a field goal after grabbing a rebound, and that made it 37-26 with 4 minutes remaining.

Wiener once again counted on a pivot shot, and Hiller tallied from the free throw line and Gervais from the floor, to run it to 42-26, with 2 minutes to go. Haugejorde left the game on fouls. It got down to one minute, and then the Marshall reserves took over, along with the Minneota reserves a few seconds later. Neither did any further scoring.

The box score:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Christianson	2	4	3	8
Hiller	4	5	1	13
Osborne	3	0	3	6
Gervais	3	0	1	6
Wiener	4	1	2	9
Maenhout	0	0	2	0
Grogan	0	0	0	0
Vercoutere	0	0	0	0
Cool	0	0	0	0
Ausen	0	0	0	0
Totals	16	10	12	42

MINNEOTA	FG	FT	PF	TP
Christianson	5	7	2	17
Wigness	0	0	2	0
Johnson	1	0	4	2
Haugejorde	0	1	4	1
Hammerlinck	2	0	0	4
Fier	1	0	0	2
Ahern	0	0	0	0
R. Christianson	0	0	0	0
Tillemans	0	0	0	0
Guttormsen	0	0	0	0
Totals	9	8	12	26

Free throws missed: V. Christianson 1, Hiller 1, Osborne 1, Wiener 1; D. Christianson 2, Wigness 2, Haugejorde 2, Hammerlinck 1, Fier 1.

* * *

Tracy-Tyler

The Tracy Scrappers out-classed the Tyler Danes in the scrap for third place in the tourney, moving to a 30-17 win.

Although the hard-fighting Danes hung fairly close to the Raaschmen for three quarters, the Scrappers carried the fight all the way and were markedly superior in their floor work and ball handling. More of their shots began to drop in the final period and they moved well out in front.

Scoring proceeded at a leisurely pace in the early stages of the game as both teams repeatedly missed fire. It was 3-3 at the quarter.

By half-time Tracy had moved out in front, 9-7, with Tyler subbornly hanging on.

Only 3 points separated the two teams at the three-quarter mark, which found Tracy ahead by 18-13.

The Scrappers then rang up 12 points to Tyler's 4 in the final period and wound up on top by 30-17.

Wachs' 8 points were high, followed by Donaldson's 6 and Merrill's 6. Christensen accounted for 6 points for Tyler, Larsen and F. Schnell 5.

The box score:

TRACY	FG	FT	PF	TP
Wachs	2	4	2	8
Garvey	2	0	1	4
Donaldson	3	0	2	6
Steffin	2	0	1	4
Manke	0	0	1	0
Moline	0	2	2	2
Merrill	2	2	1	6
Eberl	0	0	1	0
Carey	0	0	1	0
Totals	11	8	12	30

TYLER	FG	FT	PF	TP
Larsen	1	3	3	5
Christensen	1	4	2	6
F. Schnell	2	1	3	5
L. Schnell	0	0	1	0
Jacobsen	0	0	1	0
Burnett	0	0	0	0
C. Schnell	0	1	2	1
Totals	4	9	12	17

Free throws missed: Wachs 2, Garvey 1, Donaldson 1, Merrill 3, Eberl 1; Larsen 2, Christensen 1, F. Schnell 1.

* * *

Lake Benton-Ivanhoe

The Lake eBnton Bobcats clawed their way to the consolation title and fifth place in the meet by nosing out the Ivanhoe Eagles, 29-28, in an overtime period.

The clash was pretty much of an even-Steven affair all the way as Lake Benton led 12-4 at the quarter and then Ivanhoe went ahead by 17-12 at the half. Lake Benton came back then to lead 22-20 at the third quarter.

With 3 minutes left it was 24-24. With seconds remaining Schulz of the Bobcats sank a free throw. But Popowski of Ivanhoe replied in kind just before the gun went off with the score 25-25.

Schulz gave eBnton a 27-25 lead, but again Popowski came through to intercept a pass and dribble down for a knotting bucket, 27-27. Jerzak converted a free throw to put Ivanhoe in front, 28-27, but Nielsen's field goal with seconds to go brought Lake Benton the victory, 29-28.

The box score:

LAKE BENTON	FG	FT	PF	TP
Botsford	2	2	4	6
Nordmeyer	2	2	4	6
Kilts	0	0	1	0
Nielsen	3	1	1	7
Schulz	4	0	4	8
Williams	1	0	1	2
Kimball	0	0	0	0
Gacke	0	0	0	0
Totals	12	5	15	29

IVANHOE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Popowski	3	1	2	7
D. Faulds	1	2	4	4
Curtis	3	1	0	7
Nelson	0	0	1	0
Jerzak	2	4	2	8
R. Faulds	1	0	0	2
Totals	10	8	9	28

Free throws missed: Nordmeyer 2, Nielsen 3, Schulz 1; D. Faulds 2, Curtis 2, Jerzak 4, R. Faulds 2.

Marshall-Tracy

● The Marshall Tigers entered the championship game by shearing the Tracy Scrappers, defending titlists, of their crown, 33-25, Friday night.

A hard and brilliantly-waged battle to the final minutes, the game produced by far th ebest basketball produced by far the best basketball

Marshall went into an early lead, the Scrappers rallied in the second quarter to pull up even, and from then on it was a neck-and-neck affair until the last 3 minutes.

In those closing minutes the Scrappers lost their poise. With Marshall ahead at 25-24, over-eagerness to score cost them their defense and the Tigers rang up four baskets in rapid order.

Hiller made it 27-24 and Gervais followed with a push shot to make it 29-24 and force a Tracy time-out. When play resumed, Maenhout intercepted a Scrapper pass and fired it to Osborne for a fast-break bucket, running the count to 31-24. Moline's free throw made it 31-25, with a minute remaining. It was the Tigers who utilized that minute as Osborne tallied from under the bucket, making the final 33-25.

Marshall opened the game by running up a 10-2 lead midway in the first period and held a good edge at the quarter, 12-6.

With Donaldson dropping three beauties from far out to open the period, the Scrappers rallied to take a 14-12 lead well along in the second quarter. It went to 14-14, 16-14 Tracy, and then 16-16 at the half.

The Tigers pulled up to 20-16 to open the second half. Tracy narrowed it to 21-19, and then Marshall added a bucket to make it 23-19 at the three-quarter mark.

Early in the final period Tracy made another strong bid as they knotted the count at 23-23. With 6 minutes remaining, the score was 25-23, Marshall. Two scoreless minutes went by and then a free throw brought Tracy to within one point, 25-24.

Then it was that the Tracy defense cracked and the Tigers sent home the four final buckets that put the win on ice.

Donaldson, who was forced out of the game on fouls in the second quarter, was a stand-out for the Scrappers, 16-20 above play while Wachs was high man with 7 points, 5 on free throws. Donaldson and Moline each garnered 6 points, Moline turning in a good floor game also.

Hiller and Osborne each racked up 10 points for the Tigers, Gervais 7. Gervais' work on the backboards stood out. Maenhout, who replaced Christianson, out on fouls in the second period, turned in a grand performance offensively and defensively as he behaved like a veteran under fire. Wiener's defensive play was a big factor, likewise.

The box score:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hiller	3	4	2	10
Wiener	1	0	3	2
Christianson	1	0	4	2
Gervais	2	3	3	7
Osborne	5	0	1	10
Maenhout	1	0	1	2
	13	7	14	33

TRACY	FG	FT	PF	TP
Merrill	0	1	3	1
Garvey	0	0	3	0
Wachs	1	5	2	7
Donaldson	3	0	4	6
Moline	2	2	3	6
Steffin	2	1	0	5
Manke	0	1	1	1
Ahern	0	0	0	0
Guttormsen	0	0	0	0
R. Christianson	0	0	1	0
Tillemans	0	0	0	0
	12	9	17	33

TYLER	FG	FT	PF	TP
Larsen	1	5	4	7
Christensen	1	5	3	7
F. Schnell	2	1	3	5
L. Schnell	0	1	3	1
Jacobsen	0	0	1	0
C. Schnell	1	0	0	2
Burnett	1	0	0	2
	6	12	14	24

Free throws missed: Christianson 1, Haugejorde 2, Wigness 3, Fier 3; Christensen 4, F. Schnell 1, L. Schnell 1, Jacobsen 1, Burnett 1.

* * *

Ivanhoe-Balaton

The Ivanhoe Eagles advanced into the consolation finals against Lake Benton by defeating the Balaton Warriors Friday night, 38-26.

With Jerzak hitting the hoop for 15 points, 12 in the final period, Coach Kozlowski's lad retained the form that nearly dumped Tracy the night before and stayed out in front all the way.

The Warriors hung on the first half, staying one point behind all the way, but they failed to make a point in the third quarter and then were out-scored, 18-10 in the final period.

Score at the quarter was 9-8, at the half 15-14, at the third quarter, 22-14.

Severance and Don Tate, with 8 points apiece, topped the Warrior scoring.

The box score:

IVANHOE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Jerzak	6	3	3	15
Faulds	3	2	4	8
Curtis	3	1	3	7
Nelson	2	0	0	4
Popowski	2	0	4	4
R. Faulds	0	0	0	0
Widmark	0	0	0	0
Swanson	0	0	0	0
	16	6	14	38

BALATON	FG	FT	PF	TP
Dean Tate	1	0	2	2
Don Tate	4	0	3	8
Murphy	1	2	3	4
Severance	2	4	1	8
Nash	1	0	3	2
Johnson	0	0	1	0
Olson	0	0	0	0
Severson	0	0	0	0
Granberg	0	0	0	0
	9	6	13	24

located along a state highw

March 18, 1941

JCC To Broadcast Regional Cage Tilt

March 18

● A huge retinue of Marshall basketball fans is expected to follow the Marshall high school Tigers to Hutchinson Thursday night when they make their bid for regional tourney honors against Montevideo.

But because of the distance to Hutchinson, many loyal followers of the team will be unable to be present.

With a watchful eye out for just such persons, the Junior Chamber of Commerce has made arrangements to bring to fans at Marshall the complete play-by-play "broadcast" of the game by direct wire.

The accound will be "aired" in the Marshall high school auditorium, which will, of course, accommodate everyone. Loudspeaker equipment will bring to the gathering the voice of an "announcer" on the Hutchinson tourney floor, who will be speaking over a leased telephone wire.

There will be no charge for attending this broadcast, the JCC taking care of the expense.

If the Tigers defeat Montevideo, whom they meet at 8 p. m. Thursday night, their bid Friday night for the regional title will also be broadcast by the same system, again in the high school auditorium.

The description of the game will be a complete running account, and will open shortly before the game gets under way.

Refreshments will be sold at the auditorium for those who wish them, just as at a game. Similarly, all rules will be the same as for games, such as the "No Smoking" rule.

So, if you can't possibly make it to Hutchinson, be sure to attend the JCC broadcast of the event.

March 18

● There was one thing that stood out more and more as the district tourney progressed here last week. That was the sportsmanlike attitude of the players in general.

Competition was particularly keen this year and any one of three teams had a chance to come through with top honors. But as the going got tougher the attitude of the players got better—which is a compliment indeed to the boys battling for the championship and the other top places.

The Minneota Vikings, no doubt disappointed after their defeat in the finals, proved themslevs a great bunch as they rushed to congratulate the winners. More than that, as a team they maintained their emotional equilibrium throughout the final game even as they saw it slipping away from them—and that's tough to do when you have your heart set on winning.

We'd like to call to your attention, too, the fact that the Tracy Scrappers showed themselves to be a swell gang—going out of their way to extend congratulations to the Tigers after their semi-finals defeat. The entire Tracy team filed into the Marshall dressing room after the game and gave the local lads their best wishes for continued success.

All in all, the spirit at this year's meet was very good when viewed in the light of the stakes.

* * *

Now, then, what about this Montevideo team the Tigers will meet at 8 o'clock Thursday night in the regional opener at Hutchinson? What are Marshall's chances?

Those are two tough questions and if we could answer them accurately we wouldn't be here. But here's our slant:

Marshall has a good chance to defeat Montevideo if they play something near the kind of ball that brought them the district title. Monte has a strong record, both during the season and in tourney play. But it is nothing at all out of range or sensational. It is possible to argue that Monte hasn't been playing teams that are any better or as good as many of the clubs the Tigers have faced.

The Purple is characterized as a team featuring speed. Well, the Tigers aren't slow and may well be the fastest team Monte has run up against. It's hard to see how any team can shoot much better than the Tigers when they're on. The local lads aren't the type to blow under pressure, if the district meet was any indication. Remember, too, that if alert coaching will make a difference, the Tigers don't have to take any rear seats.

As we see it, Bernie Cole's lads have every chance to win Thursday night if they really get out there and play ball. The proof of the pudding is only in the eating, of course, but from here it looks as though the affair is about an even match.

* * *

You fans who can't make it to Hutchinson Thursday night want to thank the JCC for the chance to hear a description of the game by direct wire from the tourney floor. The Junior Chamber is leasing a wire for that purpose and the game will be "broadcast" in the high school auditorium here over a loudspeaking system. That means you can get the next best thing to attending the game—at no cost to you. There'll be no charge for listening to the game in the local auditorium. The stunt is costing the JCC a nice slice of lettuce, so don't be bashful about voicing your appreciation. By the way, if Marshall wins Thursday night, the JCC will be back on the "air" Friday night to bring the regional final to you who can't be there.

* * *

We'll retrogress a bit here and drop back to the district meet to get a slant on the scoring leaders in the event. These figures are all unofficial, of course, but here's the way we see things on all the lads who scored 20 points or over during the meet: Christianson, Mineota, topped them all with 44 points; Jerzak of Ivanhoe was second with 34; Hiller of Marshall third with 32; Nielsen of Lake Benton next with 27; Christianson of Marshall next with 26; Christensen of Tyler next with 25; Osborne of Marshall next with 24; Wachs of Tracy had 23, and Larsen of Tyler snared an even 20. . . . Balaton and Canby lads played only two games, of course; had they played three Severance and Don Tate of Balaton, who got 17 and 18 each, would have been up there . . . Christianson was Canby's high man with 13.

March 19, 1941

Tigers Face Monte In Regional Opener

Play At 8 P. M.; Field Is Strong

● A strong field confronts the Marrshall Tigers as, starting Thursday night, they go on the hunt for Region 3 tournament honors, entering the four-team meet as champions of District 9.

The Tigers, who hit top form in the district event last week, will find themselves battling such top-notch aggregations as Montevideo, Redwood Falls, and Lester Prairie, champions respectively of Districts 11, 10, and 12.

They'll enter regional competition against Montevideo's once-beaten quint coached by Oscar Lubke at 8 p. m. Thursday night in the tourney opener.

Following the Marshall-Monte game, Redwood Falls and Lester Prairie will meet to select the other finalist. Then on Friday night the two winners will meet in an all-out struggle to enter the state high school meet, following the consolation game between the two losers.

Marshall last entered a team in regional play in 1939, when they lost out to Hutchinson in the final game. Last year's district representative was Tracy, which went right on through to the state meet.

Redwood Falls is back in the regional for the third successive year, while Lester Prairie is in the meet for the first time, at least in recent years, although nearly making it the last two years. Montevideo was in the regional last year.

The Tigers go into the regional with a record, including tourney games, of 17 wins against 3 losses and a total of 708 points to opponents' 540, which is an average of 35-plus points as against 27 for opponents.

Four juniors and a senior will comprise the likely starting lineup for Marshall against Monte, Hiller, Gervais, Osborne, Wiener, and Christianson probably taking the floor. In reserve roles will be Maenhout, who proved to be the "discovery" of the district meet, Layton Ausen, Don Cool, both of whom have seen considerable service, Harry Grogan, and Paul Vercoutere.

Likely starters for Montevideo will include Hellervik, Metling, Himley, Bakke, and Dunlop, with Oie, Marsh, Larson, Smith, and K. Himley in reserve. Monte has an offensive average of 37-plus points as against 20-plus for opponents, and has lost only to Morris this year.

Both teams apparently have their scoring punch well distributed.

Advance dope helps little in solving the riddle of who'll be the winner, for from all indications the two teams are about on a par and the outcome may very well be determined only by the form reached by the quints tomorrow night.

Tigers Who Make R

Here's the Marshall Tiger cage squad, District 9 champs, that will carry local hopes into the Region 3 basketball tournament at Hutchinson, starting Thursday night. The Tigers will face the strong Montevideo quint at 8 p. m. tomorrow night in the tourney opener. Lester Prairie and Redwood Falls complete the regional field and will also play Thursday night. The two winners will play Friday night for the right to enter the state tournament. In the picture above are, front

Whether they
in Linda's mind
Dr. Thope's offi
gotten before sh
down the stairs,
two feelings of
not eaten, and
she had not see
Linda was
elbows in bills
for Dr. Thorpe
She was tired a
she must have
worst when th
she glanced up
a tall man ente
"Will you be
ment, please?"
to finish a diffic
ing to the patie
Standing in
and smiling do
amused twinkle
Blaine.
"Hello, there
"Oh," said L
Why, she
couldn't she co
stupid stage w
"Well," sa
IS a pleasant
ton—it is Miss
"Yes," Linda
truth do for
"Morton" part
"I just dro
Thorpe on a
Dr. Blaine exp
explanation
know, I would
name, after a
there yesterd
peared in the
the leading la
day."
"Thank you
said, "I'll tel
here."
"No, don't
quickly. "It's
I'll just walk
is if you're

March 20, 1941

'Senior Week' Is Observed At School

● A program designed to help the seniors of Marshall high school is being caried on this week. A guidance and vocational program, carried on from the seventh grade thru the twelfth, is climaxed by Senior Week.

Representatives from all the colleges in the state were invited to come out and speak to the seniors. All accepted and were given one hour to talk to the seniors with special conferences with interested seniors at the close of each talk.

Seniors indicated a great deal of interest.

T. E. Backstrom, representative of the Minnesota Business College, based his talk on personality and the need of boys and girls to have their eye on something.

C. H. Helgen, representative of St. Olaf based his talk on "Necessity of Bringing Out the Best in Every Student."

T. O'Keefe, representative of St. Thomas, talked on "How I Am Going to Spend my Life."

Dr. Replogle of Macalaster talked on "Determination in Getting into College and Staying There."

Mr. U. M. Johnson, of the Minnesota School of Business, spoke on "Self Inventory."

Mr. Klenefelter of Carleton College, spoke on "Requirements for Earning a Living."

Speakers scheduled to be heard the balance of the week are:

Sister Jeanne Marie, representing St. Catherines, Thursday at 10.30; Frances W. Haynes, representing Hamline college, Thursday at 12.45; S. H. Hildebrand, representing Stephen's college, Friday at 10.30; Eddie W. Johnson, representing Gustavus Adolphus, Friday at 1.30.

March

Marshall Trips Montevideo 23-22

Redwood Loses To L.P., 39-30

● Hutchinson, Minn. —(AP)— Lester Prairie and Marshall high school basketball teams meet here Friday night in the finals of the third regional basketball tournament for the right to enter the state tournament in the Minneapolis auditorium March 27, 28 and 29.

Both schools won over tough opposition in Thursday night's first round games, Marshall by nosing out Montevideo, 23 to 22, and Lester Prairie by defeating Redwood Falls, 39 to 30.

The Marshall team, ninth district champion, led all the way over Montevideo, although by narrow margins all of the time. Marshall was in a 6 to 3 lead at the end of the first quarter, 14 to 11, at the half, and 20 to 19 at the end of the third quarter.

Osborne made nine points for Marshall, while high point honors of the game went to aBkke of Montevideo who had 10 points. Marshall had nine field goals and five out of 15 free throws, while Montevideo made eight field goals and six out of eight chances at the free throw line.

Lester Prairie and Redwood Falls were tied up in a very close affair throughout the first half, when the score was tied at 4, 6, 8, 14, and 16. The score at half time was 16 to 16.

Led by Agmar Spleiss, center, who made 18 points during the game Lester Prairie rallied through the second half, and led, 30 to 20, at the end of the third quarter. Lang at center made nine points for Redwood Falls. The Lester Prairie team counted 11 of 24 free throws while Redwood Falls made 10 of 12.

Marshall-Monte

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hiller	1	2	4	4
Gervais	1	1	2	3
Maenhout	0	0	0	0
Osborne	4	1	1	9
Wiener	0	1	2	1
Christianson	3	0	4	6
Ausen	0	0	0	0
	9	5	13	23
MONTE	**FG**	**FT**	**PF**	**TP**
Mettling	1	0	3	2
Hellervik	0	1	1	1
Himley	2	1	4	5
Bakke	4	2	0	10
Dunlap	1	2	3	4
Oie	0	0	1	0
K. Himley	0	0	1	0
	8	6	13	22

Score by quarters:

6-3, Marshall, first quarter; 14-11, Marshall, half; 20-18, Marshall, third quarter; 23-22 Marshall, Final.

Free throws missed:

Hiller 2, Gervais 4, Maenhout 1, Osborne 1, Wiener 1, Christianson 1, Mettling 1, Hellervik 2, Himley 1, Bakke 4, Dunlap 2.

located along a state highw

GAMES

he Saturday, May 17, Junior-Se

March 21-41

Faces Favored Lester Prairie Team In Final

Last Nights Scores
Marshall 23, Montevideo 22.
Lester Prairie 39, Redwood 30.

By ED BOLTON

Messenger Sports Editor

● Hutchinson, Minn.—Marshall high school's Tiger basketball team faces a big task tonight if it is to win the Region 3 title by conquering Lester Prairie.

On the basis of last night's play, Lester Prairie is favored to win here—but it must not be forgotten that in their game with Montevideo last night, the Marshall Tigers were quite definitely off form.

Lester Prairie has a big team and an active one. They're good ball handlers, hot shots, and well coached.

Marshall enters tonight's game determined to play their utmost for a victory—but the "dope" says that if they win, it will be a real upset.

That the Tigers have staunch support from home fans was evidenced by dozens of telegrams that poured in here during the day, and a steady influx of Marshall fans here from mid-afternoon on.

In defeating Montevideo by a scant point in last night's first round game, Marshall led all the way until Himley's basket late in the third quarter tied the score at 18-18. Marshall's Gervais sank a bucket just as the third quarter ended to give the Tigers a 20-18 lead at the close of the period, but from there on in the battle was nip-and-tuck.

It was Osborne's field goal from far out, with only a minute to go, that gave Marshall its victory. That goal wound up the Tigers' scoring at 23. Montevideo's Himley had a chance to tie in the last 10 seconds of the game when he was fouled and given two shots—he made the first, but missed the second, and a moment later the game was over, with Marshall the victor by one point.

Both Marshall and Montevideo were off form last night on shooting. On both field tries and free throw shots, the boys were enough on edge to throw them off and result in many missed chances.

Marshall went into an early lead in the first quarter, with Osborne getting one basket and Christianson two, while Monte collected only a field goal by Mettling and a free throw by Bakke. The quarter ended 6 to 3 for the Tigers.

In the second period, Hiller and Osborne grabbed two long ones apiece to bring Marshall's total to 14 at the half, while Monte maintained a comparable scoring pace to raise its count to 11.

The Tiger scoring in the third period saw Christianson and Gervais getting baskets and Wiener and Hiller a free throw apiece. Bakke sank two for Monte, Himley one, and Pellervik a gift shot. The count at the end of the third quarter was Marshall 20, Montevideo 18.

In the final quarter, Himley opened the scorring with a free throw to make it 20-19. Osborne followed with a free shot to make it 21-19—with six minutes left to play. At this stage of the game, Himley, Hiller, and Christianson went out one after the other on fouls.

With three minutes left to go, Dunlap sank a basket to tie things up at 21-21. There was no scoring then until Osborne's long shot was good as the last minute of the game opened. Bakke was then fouled, made the first one to make it 23-22, and missed the second one and the chance to tie the score again just before the final gun.

Marshall had a good-sized following at the Monte game, with a much bigger one anticipated for tonight.

March 25-41

Tigers Lose In Regional Final, 28-29

Put Up Real Battle And Lead At Half

● Hitting a second half scoring frouth at he same time that their opponents in the final tilt of the Region 3 basketball tourney began finding the hoop, the Marshall Tigers were defeated by Lester Prairie at Hutchinson Friday night, 28-22.

Lester Prairie thus will represent this region in the state tourney opening at the Minneapolis auditorium this Thursday night. Lester Prairie's first opponents will be Minneapolis Washburn.

Although the dope ran true to form in the Tiger-Lester Prairie tilt, a capacity crowd saw the Tigers put up an unexpectedly stiff battle that came near to providing an upset. It was without doubt the best game of the meet and furnished thrills galore as first the Tigers seized the lead, gradually gave ground until the two teams were about even at the third quarter, and then Lester Prairie put on a fourth quarter drive for victory.

Sensational shooting from far out that had the crowd gasping as the Tigers hit on four of their first five shots, combined with a rushing defense that tied Lester Prairie up in knots, gave Marshall an 11-4 lead at the quarter.

Neither team could do any real scoring in the second period, although Lester Prairie pulled up to 12-9 by half time as the Tigers were good for but a single free throw in the quarter.

Lester Prairie had by this time abandoned its tight defense under the bucket and was concentrating on stopping the long-range barrage that had been so effective. They did stop it—almost completely—and the Tigers had to rely on working the ball in for close shots.

That wasn't so bad, either, until it became obvious that the local lads simply couldn't hit the bucket with any consistency off it—missing on several shots that should have gone in.

With Spliess—who thus far had gone without a field goal—and O. Birkholtz doing the scoring, Lester Prairie went into a 19-17 lead at the three-quarter mark.

Loss of Spleiss on personal fouls made things look a bit dark to Lester Prairie fans as the final period opened. But O. Birkholtz got hot on his hook shots from the free throw line and his 7 points in the final quarter carried Lester Prairie to the win as the Tigers could click for but 5 points.

O. Birkholtz topped Lester Prairie with 10 points on four buckets and a pair of free throws and in addition played an outstanding floor game. Spleiss followed with 8 points on two field goals and four free throws. All of the Lester Prairie lads turned in fine defensive performances.

Christianson was high man for the Tigers, with 7 points on two buckets and three free throws, while Gervais racked up 6 points on three swishers from the floor. Osborne's floor work was of the best, while Wiener's defensive play was strong. Hiller's fine defensive work suffered as he found himself playing under the threat of three fouls after the first quarter.

Here's the way the scoring progressed:

Gervais swished one from far out and Christianson potted one from the side. Spleiss converted a pair of free throws. That made it 4-2. Osborne then dribbled the length of the floor to connect on a shot from the corner. Christianson dropped another and Gervais chimed in again with another from way out. Wiener's free throw made it 11-2. Schneider's field goal made it 11-4. Marshall, at the quarter.

B. Birkholtz connected and Schneider dropped a free throw. Osborne made a gift shot as scoring proceded slowly. Norman's long shot made it 12-9 at the half.

Lester Prairie grabbed the lead as Spleiss grabbed a Tiger pass and dribbled down for a bucket and O. Birkholtz slapped in a rebound a moment later, giving Lester Prairie the edge at 13-12. Spleiss put in two free throws. The Tigers came back with a free throw by Christianson and a two-pointer by Hiller as he grabbed a Lester pass under the bucket and dropped it in. That made it 15-15. Christianson's gift shot put Marshall ahead 16-15 but O. Birkholtz and Spleiss replied with a bucket each on a pivot shot and a rebound. Christianson's free throw made it 19-17, Lester, at the third quarter.

O. Birkholtz tallied off an out-of-bounds play. Wiener sank a free throw. B. Birkholtz counted on a push shot from the corner, to run it to 23-18. Hiller hit the groove to put the Tigers back in the running at 23-20 with 5 minutes remaining. Then O. Birkholtz connected on a hook shot from the free throw line again. A minute later Norman dropped a free throw, to make it 26-20 and O. Birkholtz put in another free shot with less than 3 minutes left, the score 27-20. It got down to a minute to go, the Tigers battling for the ball all the while, before Gervais dropped a swisher from deep court to make it 27-22. But that was the final Tiger bid as O. Birkholtz slipped in another free throw in the closing seconds to make the final 28-22.

The box score:

LESTER PRAIRIE	FG	FT	PF	TP
B. Birkholtz	2	0	4	4
O. Birkholtz	4	2	1	10
Spleiss	2	4	4	8
Norman	1	1	0	3
Schneider	1	1	1	3
Kruschke	0	0	0	0
Miller	0	0	0	0
Totals	10	8	10	28

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hiller	2	0	3	4
Gervais	3	0	1	6
Christianson	2	3	4	7
Wiener	0	2	1	2
Osborne	1	1	0	3
Maenhout	0	0	0	0
Ausen	0	0	3	0
	8	6	12	22

Free throws missed: B Birkholtz 1, O. Birkholtz 2, Norman 4, Schneider 1; Hiler 1, Wiener 1, Osborne 2.

Officials: Potnik and Crose.

Montevideo, whom the Tigers defeated 23-22 in the first round of regional play Thursday night, took third place in the tourney Friday by defeating Redwood Falls, 36-26, in the consolation game.

Junior High Choir In Program Friday

March 26-41

● Friday morning at 9.30 the junior high school choir, assisted by the eighth grade social science classes, will present a brief sketch entitled, "America's Heritage of Song."

It will be given in the high school auditorium.

The program will consist of the singing of well-known American songs, illustrated by living pictures depicting the historical background of each.

The following numbers will be presented: "America," "Hiawatha's Wooing," "O God of Bethel," "Oh, Dear, What Can the Matter Be?", "Old Black Joe," "Lil' Liza Jane," "I Couldn't Hear Nobody Pray," "Levee Song," "Little Brown Church in the Vale," "Grandfather's Clock," "Home on the Range," "Now the Day is Over," "Onward Christian Soldiers," and again "America," as a closing number.

The program will be in charge of Miss Vivian Erickson, director of the junior high choir, and Miss Edra Gray, who is in charge of junior high social science classes.

● Friday, April 4, has been set as the date for the annual physical education demonstration of the Marshall public schools.

The program is planned to be about an hour and 20 minutes in length, with a large variety of acts run off in snappy fashion and with plenty of humor added.

Fifteen acts, including such events as competitive rough games, marching, pyramids on the mats and apparatus, tumbling, grand march, calisthenic drills, and tap, square, old time country, and Indian dances, will be presented.

A more detailed program will be published later.

All parents and friends are invited to attend, with the promise of an enjoyable evening.

● Yesterday we mentioned that the Tracy Scrappers and Balaton Warriors had sent the Tigers best wishes before their tilt with Lester Prairie . . . Add the Minneota Vikes to the list of telegraphic well-wishers . . . also Roy Herhusky of Ivanhoe . . . Minneapolis Washburn had scouts present both nights of the tourney at Hutchinson, since Washburn meets this region's entry in first round play of the state meet Thursday night . . . We're told those scouts weren't very favorably impressed and figured Washburn would take care of Lester Prairie pretty well . . . They don't want to be too sure of that . . . A fellow who usually knows what he's talking about was in yesterday and gave the opinion that an upset may be in the cards . . . Here's the way he sees it: Twin City school ordinarily play a wide open, "free lance" game . . . This Lester Prairie outfit revels in just such a game; in fact, it's their strongest point . . . Unless Washburn employs an attack utilizing close blocks and sharp execution of plays, they're going to have trouble with Lester Prairie . . . That's the way this fellow sees it.

March 25

* * *

There wasn't an All-Regional team picked at Hutchinson, so—even if it doesn't mean anything—we're going to select one ourselves, as follows: :

First team: Spleiss and O. Birkholtz, Lester Prairie; Stensvad, Redwood Falls; Dunlap, Montevideo; Osborne, Marshall.

Second team: Norman, Lester Prairie; Lang, Redwood Falls; Mettling and Himley, Montevideo; Gervais, Marshall.

Some of the other lads who stood out, and who may belong on one of the two teams named above are Christianson of Marshall, Cuff of Redwood Falls, B. Birkholtz of Lester Prairie . . .

* * *

located along a state highway

GAMES

be Saturday, May 17, Junior-Se

March 27-41

Students Deal With Safety In Buildings

● The safety unit taught in the high school this month deals with safety in the building. In this unit five topics are dealt with: safety in the room, safety in halls and on stairs, safety in passing through doors, fire safety, and safety at public performances.

These topics are discussed with the classes and emphasis upon one topic or other is placed in accordance with needs of the class. Other related topics may be taken up in connection. During the discussions constructive criticism is offered and submitted to the safety committee. This is done to keep before the students at all times the necessity for safety and care in all their work.

Coach Bernie Cole of the Tigers is to be one of the principal speakers at the annual gathering of state coaches in Minneapolis this weekend . . . along with Governor Stassen and Bernie Bierman and a couple of other obscure gentlemen . . . Bernie's topic is rather broad, having to do with "how to improve the game of football". . . He said yesterday his talk isn't complete as yet, but among other things he's going to advocate are these:

1. A requirement that the referee automatically make the decision, after a violation occurs, in the case where the offended team's choice of alternatives is obvious. For instance, Team A goes for a touchdown, but Team B was offside on the play. Under the present system, the referee call Team A's captain aside and asks him if he wants the play or the penalty. Obviously, he'll take the play. Now, then, says Bernie, in the interests of speeding up the game and clearing it up for spectators, why couldn't the referee simply have awarded the touchdown? There are lots of other illustrations in which the point applies.

2. Regulations on the use of loudspeakers. For instance, the man at the microphone chatters on and gets into a description of formations, etc. He says, for instance, "The defense is now using a 6-2-2-1 setup," or, "They're over the ball, shift into a double-wing formation. There's the snap-back. The ball goes to Doakes, who hands it to Smith on a reverse . . ." In other words, if the gent at the microphone knows what he's talking about he can ladle out a lot of information to the lads on the field that they're supposed to be trying to find out for themselves . . . That is, the announcer is inadvertently induldging in sideline coaching. Coach Cole's suggestion here is merely that the announcer be limited, as at Big 10 games, simply to a statement after each play as to nuumber of yards made, who carried the bali, down, and yards to go, which is, after ali, the information spectators are most interested in.

3. A suggestion that the referee signal when the ball has gone out of bounds. Substitutions can be made only when the clock is stopped or when a time-out is taken. When a team's time-out periods have been used up, the coach has to depend upon knowing when the clock is stopped. Often the play is occuring in an opposite corner of a spot where he can't see whether the ball is out of bounds or not. He may think so, send in a sub, and incur a penalty. Bernie would have the referee carry a red handkerchief which he would wave when the ball goes out of bounds so that the coaches will know.

4. A requirement that a penalty be announced, for benefit of spectators, over the loudspeaker if one is in use. Fans are often in the dark about what penalty was called, and most referees either do not signal or signal in a manner that can't be caught by spectators. A possible means of handling this would be to have the head linesman go onto the field to ascertain what penalty was called and then report to the man at the microphone or one of his spotters as to what it's all about.

March 27

Donald Scott-Morrison, young American pianist who will appear in a lyceum number at the high school Tuesday, has appeared before young audiences successfully throughout the East and Middle West. Originally an Ohio boy, Mr. Scott-Morrison has studied both in this country and abroad.

While studying in Europe, Mr. Scott-Morrison was amazed to discover that everyone knew, understood, and enjoyed good music. Starting with the theory that audiences in this country could receive as much enjoyment from fine music as any audiences in the world were they told what to listen for at a concert, he has worked out his "Conversation Concerts." While seated at the piano, Mr. Scott-Morrison discusses, in an informal manner, the music he is to play.

The "Conversation Concert" which he will present has been termed "Everybody Danced" and traces the development of dance music from early to modern time, and includes compositions ranging in variety from Bach to Gershwin.

The compositions of Bach and Scarlatti, presented in the first portion of the program, are played on the harpischord, the instrument for which they were originally written. The latter portion is played on the piano.

April 1-41

Friday Date Of Phy Ed Program

● The annual physical education demonstration of the Marshall public schools will be held Friday evening, April 4, at 8 p. m., in the high school auditorium.

All of the classes, both boys and girls, from junior and senior high schools will take part. They will demonstrate the various phases of the physical education program in the school.

Some of the acts to be presented are: crowning of the posture king and queen, selected from the grade school and junior-senior high school, grand march, games, patriotic tap dances, calisthenics drill, praying (an interpretation), marching to commands, Indian dance, pyramids on mats and apparatus, country square dances, Colonial ball, and recreation games.

The posture kings and queens for the school years 1940-41, to be crowned Friday night, are: Jean Abbott, grades 1-3; Byron Ellingson, grades 1-3; Patricia Nelson, grades 4-6; Donald Semans, grades 4-6; Marjorie Wetherbee, junior-senior high; Theodore Sliter, junior-senior high.

April 2-41

P. T. A. Meeting Will Be Held April 29

● The regular April meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association will be held April 29 in the Little Theatre, President Harry S. Simons, said today.

Included in the program of the meeting will be the election of officers. Present are: Mr. Simons, president; Julian Waller, vice president; Mrs. Charles Booth, secretary; and Merril W. Olson treasurer.

April 4-41

Phy Ed Program At School Tonight

● The public is cordially invited to the annual physical education demonstration of the Marshall public schools tonight at 8 p. m. in the high school auditorium.

There will be no charge for the demonstration, the object of which is to acquaint the public with the physical education program at the school.

All physical education classes, both boys' and girls, from junior and senior high schools will take part.

A widely-varied program will be presented, including the crowning of the posture king and queen, tumbling, pyramid work on mats and apparatus, tap dances, folk dances, old time dances, grand march, Indian dances, calistenics drills, recreation games, competitive games, and several other numbers.

Joe Nowotny is head of the physical education department, with Miss Catherine Baer in charge of girls' phyical education.

April 15-41

Track, Spring Grid, Golf On Schedule

● The spring sports program at Marshall high school gathered momentum today as school reopened after the spring holidays, with track spring football and golf getting the "Go" sign from the coaches and only the weather remaining as a possible stumbling block to intensive work in each phase of the program.

A new note in Tiger athletics was sounded with the call for candidates for a golf team, the first time in local prep annals that the links sport has been undertaken. With sufficient interest and turn-out, a golf team will be entered in several meets this year.

* * *

Track took over the major spotlight today, although forced to share a portion of it with spring grid practice.

Coach Larry Kienholz and Assistant Coach Jim O'Gara will fashion this year's cinder and field team around 10 men, Captain Bruce Olson in the hurdles and dashes, Don Cool in the hurdles, Alex Eatros in the 440, Edgar Gamm in the pole vault, Don Jorgenson in the distance events, Marvin Muhl in the hurdles, Bill Osborne in the high jump, Louis Savoie in the dashes, Dean Thul in the 440, and Bob Weiner in the 440.

Co-champions in the regional event last year, Tiger trackmen face a real job in attempting to carry on the record of past teams. An unusually short season, the weather threat, and the fact that several cinder men are out for spring football, as well as the loss of aces from last year's squad, serve notice that their work is cut out for them.

Since 1935, the Tigers have placed either first or second in every regional meet, taking first three times and second three times. They have won seven straight relay events at the regional, and have dominated district competition since the district included track in its program.

Last year they opened by taking a beating from Redwood Falls and Pipestone in a triangular meet held here. They then started climbing fast. Don Healy, Gerald St. Aubins, and Louie Savoie placing in the St. John's Invitational, and later the team annexed the district title. The Tigers then captured six out of seven trophies at the Montevideo relays, losing only in the mile medley, and climaxed the season by tying with Redwood Falls for the regional title.

This year's schedule is as follows: April 26, Marshall Invitational; May 3, St. John's Relays; May 10, District meet; May 17, Regional meet, May 24, State meet. The date of the Montevideo Relays has not yet been set.

* * *

Coach Bernie Cole's gridders are due to take over the Legion Field turf for spring rehearsals as soon as weather permits, which may be today. A big job lies ahead here, too, with another tough schedule opening at an early date next fall and plenty of holes opened through graduation to plug before that time rolls around.

Nearly 60 candidates have been issued equipment, with 12 lettermen who'll be around next fall included. All lettermen but one will be seniors next fall, Walt Sovell, who played as a freshman last season, being the single exception. Junior lettermen are Layton Ausen, Don Cool, Barney Gervais, Bob Wiener, Stan Young, Bill Osborne, Harold Samuels, Ralph Waldorf, Joe Kerkvliet, Ray Shourds, and Jim Blanchette.

A host of new men and lads who were on the squad last year but who didn't see varsity service are on hand also and ready to make their bids for varsity consideration this fall.

located along a state highw

april 16-41

Senior Class Play Set For April 25

● On Friday, April 25, the class of 1941 of Marshall high school will present "Tons of Money," a farce in three acts.

This is one of the most successful of modern English farces. Produced originally in the provinces, it soon came to London, where it had a run of 733 performances. It is a spirited, witty and brilliantly funny farce of situation. It is one of those plays that seem to have sprung from the dramatist's mind for the purpose simply of amusing audiences.

Three times is Aubrey Allington called upon to do away with himself. The first time is to dodge his creditors. Aubrey is an inventor of inventions that bring no revenue, and when his brother dies and leaves him a life interest in a fortune, he finds that the bulk of the money will be swallowed up by his debts. His wife comes to his aid. The cousin to whom the money reverts on Aubrey's death is believed to be dead. Let Aubrey be blown to pieces in his laboratory and come to life again as his cousin from Mexico, and by that means get rid of his liabilities and inherit the fortune!

Miss Mary McEniry is directing "Tons of Money." Tickets will go on sale Monday, April 21, reserved seats on sale at Bulowski's on Tuesday, April 22.

april 18-41

Seniors To Present "Tons Of Money"

● "Tons of Money," by Will Evans and Valentine, a farce in three acts, will be presented by the class of 1941 on April 25 in the high school auditorium. The cast has been working on the play for the past four weeks and will enter the polishing-off stage starting this week.

"Tons of Money" is considered one of the best farces ever written providing definite entertainment and that is all. Pure entertainment. The cast, selected from the class of 1941 includes:

Aubrey Allington ___Dick O'Connell
Louise Allington __ Marion Buysse
Sprules, the butler _____ Andrew Weingartnre
Simpson, the maid _____ Erna Gilbertson
Jean Everard _____ Mary Catherine Johlfs
Miss Mullett ____ Donna Feyereisen
Henery _____ Dick Hackney
George Maitland ____ Eddie Traxler
Giles, the gardener ___ Alex Eatros
Chesterman, the lawyer _____ Dick Hardy

Miss Mary McEniny is directing "Tons of Money." Tickets go on sale Monday, April 21, reserved seats Tuesday, April 22.

april 21-41

Seniors To Present Farce Classic On School Stage Friday

● When the curtain whips open on this year's Senior class play, "Tons of Money," Friday night, the keynote will be fun. The story is called the best farce comedy she has had occasion to direct by Miss Mary McEniry, director. It seems to have sprung from an inspired pen whose sole aim was to entertain. Exaggerated? Definitely! Ridiculous? More definitely, but herein lies its charm as a comedy. Put the ridiculously exaggerated together and the result is humor of the most enjoyable type.

"Tons of Money" will be presented by a clever cast of seniors on Friday evening, April 25, at 8 o'clock in the high school auditorium. Reserved seats go on sale at Bulowski's Tuesday, April 22.

april 21-41

Urges K-Ball Heads To Select Players

● All men interested in managing K-ball teams again this year were urged today by Joe Nowotny, recreation director, to start thinking about their probable lineups for this summer's campaign. There will be several new teams applying for membership in the leagues, so managers are urged to start lining up players now.

Several managers' meetings will be held before the season officially opens to discuss rules and age limits. Announcements of these meetings will be published here.

Director Nowotny said today that the Junior and Senior leagues will be run on the same basis as the last four summers, the managers voting on all important business regarding K-ball that comes up.

april 23, 1941

Senior Class Play To Be Given Friday

● A cast chosen from members of the senior class will present a three-act farce, "Tons of Money," declared one of the ace comedies ever staged, Friday night in the high school auditorium.

Final polishing touches were being administered today by Miss Mary McEniry, director. The cast is made up of the following seniors: Dick O'Connell, Marion Buysse, Andy Weingartner, Erna Gilbertson, Mary Catherine Johlfs, Donna Feyereisen, Dick Hackney, Eddie Traxler, Alex Eatros, and Dick Hardy.

Sale of reserved seats for "Tons of Money" opened yesterday at the Bulowski drug store.

april 24

"Tons Of Money" Unusual Comedy

● On Friday, April 25, the senior class of Marshall high school will present, "Tons of Money."

Reserved seats are on sale at Bulowski drug store and by members of the senior class.

"Tons of Money," directed by Miss Mary McEniry, will present a cast who have mastered every detail, and guarantees to bring to the public a laugh a minute. The cast selected for "Tons of Money" is a veteran group having been active in dramatic productions and plays at Marshall High for the past several years. Each member has entered into the production with a whole-hearted interest, and cast members promise not to be themselves but actually the character they represent.

The stage, under the direction of Mr. Hallen and his boys, will again change to fit the needs of the play. This group excell in stage changes and they promise a grand stage for "Tons of Money."

The cast for "Tons of Money" includes:

Sprules (a butler)—Andrew Weingartner.

Simpson (a parlourmaid)—Erna Gilbertson.

Miss Benita Mullett—Donna Feyereisen.

Louise Allington—Marion Buysse.

Aubery Allington—Richard O'Connell.

Giles (a gardener)—Alex Eatros.

James Chesterman (a solicitor)—Richard Hardy.

Jean Everard — Mary Catherine Johlfs.

Henery—Richard Hackney.

George Maitland—Edward Traxler.

Prompter—Kathleen Pierce.

april 26-41

Band, Chorus In District Contest

● For the first time, Marshall high school is sending entries to the district music contest, which will be held at Granite Falls Saturday.

Entered are the high school band and the mixed chorus, both under the direction of Donald Sites. Band numbers for the contest are, "O Light of Life," by Bortniansky, and "Eroica," an overture by Skornicka. The mixed chorus will sing, "O Thou From Whom All Blessings Come," by Tschaikowsky, and "Listen to the Lambs," by Dett.

The contest, embracing schools of the ninth district, will be held in the Granite Falls high school auditorium. Sessions will be held from 8.45 a. m. to 12 noon, from 1 p. m. to 4 p. m., and from 8 p. m. to 10 p. m. Ten different contests in vocal and instrumental music will be held in which some 2,000 contestants will participate.

The evening program will feature a 600-piece massed band and a 600-voice massed chorus, as well as the highest-rated ensemble groups.

Judge for the contest will be Lynn Roam of Minneapolis and Paul Christianson of Moorhead.

april 27-41

Phy Ed Program Highly Successful

● The physical education demonstration presented in the high school auditorium Friday evening proved to be one of the school year's most successful activities. An overflow crowd was present, many persons standing in the upper halls, unable to see the performance, and many had to be turned away.

The program opened with music by the little German band, directed by Ed Traxler. Posture awards were then made by Joseph Nowotny, physical education director, to Jean Abbott and Byron Ellingson for grades one to three, Patricia Nelson and Donald Semans for grades four to six, and to Marjorie Wetherbee and Ted Sliter, Jr., of the junior and senior high school.

The remainder of the program, 15 acts, was devoted to pupil demonstration of various highly interesting phases of the boys' and girls' physical education program.

Color was added by the fine work of the stage crew, under the supervision of Richard Hallen, who focussed attention of spectators on the important parts of each act by means of colored lights.

The acts were as follows: sensory reaction games, grand march, calisthenic drill, patriotic tap, praying (an interpretation), marching, Indian dance, pyramids, original taps, competitive games, tumbling, American country dances, Colonial ball, and recreation games.

The ninth grade boys put their all into their old American country dances and had the girders ringing with a big hand from the audience. They obliged with a quadrille, circle dance common to the days of grandfather's and grandmother's youth, as an encore.

The program was one of the best such demonstrations ever presented and was attended by perhaps the largest crowd ever to attend a school activity program. The physical education director, Mr. Nowotny, and Miss Catherine Baer, in charge of girls' physical education, are to be congratulated.

Senior Class Play Highly Successful

● "Tons of Money," a farce in three acts by Will Evans and Valentine, was hilariously staged here Friday night under the auspices of the senior class of Marshall high school.

The cast, headed by Marion Buysse and Richard O'Connell in the two leading roles, did an excellent job in their various parts and gave considerable pleasure to the audience.

Richard O'Connell was oustanding in his role as Aubrey Henry Maitland Allington. It was a difficult part to play, acting in several characters, but he showed himself versatile and capable of playing all parts in varying character.

Marion Buysse as Louise Allington did very well in playing her character, as did the rest of the cast, including Andrew Weingartner as Sprules, the butler; Erna Gilbertson Simpson, a partlor maid; Donna Feyereisen as Miss Benita Mullett; Alex Eatros as Giles; Richard Hardy as James Chesterman, a solicitor; Richard Hackney, as Henry; and Edward Traxler, as George Maitland.

Miss Mary McEniry, as usual, did a grand job at direction.

Others who assisted in the production of the play included: Kathleen Pierce, prompter; Phyllis Johnson, costumes and properties; stage crew under the managership of Richard Hallen, eVrnon Bohlman, Jack McKigney, James Gee, Harold Gregoire, Lee Barnett, Dale Whitney, Bill Farrell, and Bob Kugler.

Miss Vivian Erickson and Miss Catherine Cooper assisted with the makeup.

Music was furnished by the high school orchestra with Donald Sites directing.

The senior class and the director wish to acknowledge the use of men's clothing by Olson and Lowe, and the use of furniture by the Rubertus Furniture company.

Band, Chorus Win High District Rating

● The Marshall high school band and the senior high school mixed chorus both took high honors in the Ninth District music contest held Saturday in Granite Falls.

The band was given an "A" rating, and was one of six to win this honor. The judges told Donald Sites, director of the band and chorues, that the outstanding characteristics of the band were its good tone work, and its effective interpretation.

The chorus was given a "B" rating. Only three "A"s were given in the chorus division, and of these only one "A"was given in the division of which Marshall is a part. The judges said that Marshall' chorus had beautiful tone color.

By virtue of its "A" rating, the Marshall band is eligible to compete in the state contest in the Twin Cities this coming wekend. However, the band will not enter the state contest for a number of reasons, the main one being that other plans had been made weeks before.

Mr. Sites said that 1,813 students participated in the destrict contest, and there were 20 bands and 16 mixed choruses.

located along a state highw

april 28, 1941

Ag Judging Teams To Compete At State

Win Fourth And Fifth At Morris

● The two Marshall high school agricultural judging teams entered in the district contest held at Morris placed fourth and fifth and thereby qualified to enter the state contest at St. Paul May 9 and 10.

The general livestock judging team placed fifth in competition with 20 schools in this district whose teams were entered in the contest. Members of the local team were Stanley Schlorf, Robert Barnes, and Ronald Norwood. Stanley Schlorf tied for third high individual placing in the group of sixty boys.

The crops judging and identification team members were Laurence Tholen, Calvin Mercer, and Cecil Knieff. They placed fourth in a group of twenty teams. The team from Belgrade was first in general livestock and Madison first in crops.

The contest held at the West Central School and Experiment Station is one of seven district agricultural contests held in the state each year. The six high ranking teams from each district compete in an all state contest held at University Farm, St. Paul.

Teams entered in the general livestock contest judge and place six rings of animals consisting of beef, swine, sheep; and horses. Their results are scored against the placings a given by the official judge. The crops team must place five classes of grain or grass seed sample and identify some 30 samples of weeds, grains, and grasses either seeds or plants. The number of livestock or crop samples in the state contest is greater.

april 28, 1941

To Give Immunity 'Shots' Wednesday

● Immunization of children of school age against smallpox and diphtheria by five doctors representing the Lincoln-Lyon County Medical society will be conducted at the Marshall public schools Wednesday, it was announced today.

The medical society is carrying on this program in schools of the two counties as part of a statewide effort to protect children from the two diseases.

Immunization will be offered at minimum cost. The charge will be 50 cents for smallpox and 50 cents for each of two doses of diphtheria toxoid, or a total of $1.50 for both.

It is important that not only school children, but also children of preschool age be given protection, most deaths from diphtheria occurring in children below school age. In addition, many who have recently finished school need the protection. All three groups come under the program.

Parents of children not in school may bring the children for immunization any time between 8.45 and 11.30 a. m. Wednesday.

For those who want diphtheria toxoid, it will be necessary to appear again Wednesday morning, May 21, for the second dose.

april 21, 1941

Music Festival At Granite Saturday

● The sixth district senior high school music contest will be held at Granite Falls Saturday, April 26.

The 26 participating schools will be: Appleton, Bellingham, Boyd Canby, Clara City, Clarkfield, Correll,, Cottonwood, Dawson, Granite Falls, Hendricks, Holloway,, Ivanhoe, Lake Benton, Madison, Marietta, Marshall, Maynard, Milan Montevideo, Odessa, Ortonville, Renville, Ruthton, Sacred Heart, and Tyler.

There will be 16 mixed choruses 23 girls' glee clubs, 20 bands, and four orchestras. There will be woodwind, stringed instrument, and brass and vocal ensembles.

There will be a morning, afternoon and an evening session.

Approximately 2,000 contestants will participate.

The judges will be Lynn Roam, instrumental director, Southwest high school, Minneapolis, and Paul Christianson, vocal directors Concordia college, Moorhead, Minn.

The evening program will feature a massed band of 600 pieces and a festival chorus. In addition highest rated ensemble groups will appear on the program. The festival chorus will sing the concertized grand opera, "Faust," by Gounod.

april 29, 1941

Tigers Take First In Seven Events

● The Marshall high school squad opened its season in a duel meet with Montevideo at Monte yesterday, losing the meet, 102 to 67, despite the fact the Tigers grabbed off seven firsts.

Under the usual scoring system the outcome would have been considerably closer, with Monte winning by a 54-50 point total. A special scoring system, which gave added weight to second, third, foruth and fifth places, was used for the meet.

The Tigers were especially strong in the dashes and middle distances. They snatched firsts in the shot put, the 100 yard dash, the 440 the 200 yard low hurdles, the 220 yard dash, and the relay, and tied for first in the pole vault.

Coach Larry Kienholz today expressed himself as more than satisfied with the results, which gave evidence of great improvement since practice opened. "The lads are taking tremendous strides and coming along rapidly," he said. "They have plenty of promise and by the time the regional rolls around should give anyone a stiff battle."

The Tigers enter the St. John's Invitational at Collegeville, Saturday, leaving here Friday night.

The results of yesterday's meet at Monte:

Shot put — Ausen, Marshall, first; Marsh, Monte; Abrahamson, Monte, J. Himley, Monte; Rockman, Marshall. Distance, 36'4".

120 yard high hurdles — J. Himley, Monte, first; K. Himley, Monte; L. Hanson, Monte; Dunlap, Monte; Osborne, Marshall, disqualified. Time, 16.8.

Pole vault — Wiener and Gamm, Marshall, and Bjorndahl, Monte, tied for first; Marsh, Monte; Thompton, Monte.

100 yard dash — Olson, Marshall, first; Savoie, Marshall; Wiener, Marshall; Mullins, Monte; Jahn, Monte. Time, 10.8.

440 — Eatros, Marshall, first; Wolf, Monte; Jahn, Monte; Dorsey, Monte, Eibes, Monte. Time 56.3.

High Jump — J. Himley, Monte, first; Osborne, Marshall; K. Himley, Monte; V. Jahn, Monte; Gamm and Christianson, tied for fifth. Height, 5'8".

Discus — Thompton, Monte, first; Bjorndahl, Monte; Ausen, Marshall; Bakke, Monte; Abrahamson, Monte. Distance, 104'.

200 yard low hurdles — Osborne, Marshall, first; L. Hanson, Monte; Thompton, Monte; K. Himley, Monte; Stewart, Monte. Time, 25.4.

april 29-41

Public Invited To School Convocations

● The Marshall public is invited to attend Marshall high school convocations the balance of the school year.

Convocations this year have been prepared and presented by the students with the thought in mind that each girl and boy have the opportuiity of appearing before an audience at least once during the school year.

Convocations for the balance of the school year should be of special interest:

May 1, Junior-Senior convocation, Miss Alsaker and Miss Erickson in charge.

May 2ñ Junior-Senior convocation, Miss Biebl in charge.

May 9, Mothers' Day program, Miss McEniry in charge.

May 16, Junior-Senior convocation, Mr. Smith in charge.

May 21, Junior-Senior convocation, Miss Erickson in charge.

april 29-41

Announce Honor Students

● The honor roll for the 1941 Marshall high school graduating class was announced Monday by Principal Merril W. Olson.

At a short convocation for senior high, the 10 ranking students were called to the floor and their honors read before the student body.

Betty Jefferson, with a 95 average, was declared valedictorian; Macdonald Henderson, salutatorian, with a 90.8 ranking.

Frances Peterson and Florence Kerkvliet tied for third with 90.5. Others of the top 10 were: Lawrence Tholen, fifth, 90.4; Richard O'Connell, sixth, 90.2; Jerome Juba seventh, 90.0; Theresa Bot, eighth 89.4; Marjorie McGuire, ninth, 89.0; and Edmund Thul, tenth, 88.8.

april 30

Music Festival At School Friday

● The Ninth district Music Festival will be held here at the high school Friday, with school musicians from all over the district participating.

Musical groups from Lynd, Verdi, Arco, Balaton, Hanley Falls, Ivanhoe, Cottonwood, Milroy, Russell, Clara City, Minneota, Wood Lake, and the local high school will take part.

Girls' glee clubs, mixed choruses, and bands will be entered.

april 30

Top Grades Will Give May Program

● The eighth grade of the Marshall junior high school, assisted by the junior high choir, will present a program which they dedicate to the month of May, at 9.30 a. m. Thursday.

There will be music and dramatization appropriate to the anniversaries for which the month is well-known. This program is in charge of Miss Marie Alsaker and Miss Vivian Erickson.

May 1-41

Tiger Regulars Win 32-6

Reserves Strong In Second Half

By ED BOLTON

● The Marshall Tiger football squad got its spring housecleaning done yesterday.

There was some good old-fashioned housecleaning done, too, as the Orange eleven, Coach Cole's tentative first string, turned in a 32-6 win over the Blacks, the second team, in a regulation grid tussle that marked the climax of the regular spring practice season.

While both teams needed polish and improvement in fundamentals, there was no dearth of willingness to sock hard, even though the opposition was made up of brethren in arms.

There were a lot of mistakes made, too, by both teams but the game as a whole revealed a wealth of good material and showed that next fall's Tiger machine will again be a powerful organization.

While the Blacks were outclassed and often outmaneuvered, they did throw up a fairly tough defense against the Orange running attack, in which the Black line played a prominent part. They couldn't cope with everything the Orange threw at them, but when it came to straight give-and-take they hung mighty tough.

* * *

The game marked the end of spring work for the regulars and part of the second team, although the reserves will continue to work out regularly and will engage in their own spring game a week from Friday.

* * *

The Orange and Black both tallied early and both by passing. A pass, Gervais to Vercoutere, scored for the Orange, Gervais' kick for point being good, while Ross' aerial to Blanchette tallied for the Black.

A pass, Gervais to Maenhout, set up the second Orange marker, Wiener going over from the 7. Gervais' kick for point missed. Still another aerial, Gervais to Osborne tallied again, making it 19-6. Just before the half ended Osborne broke loose to the 5 and Wiener went over a moment later, to make it 25-6 at the half.

* * *

Wiener climaxed an Orange drive in the third quarter with a sprint to the 8, Vercoutere going over on an end-around for the last scoring move, with Gervais tacking on the extra point. That made it 32-6.

From then on, the Black tightened up and essayed several drives of its own that piled up several first downs but couldn't quite hit pay dirt. Layt Ausen and Don Cool, slated as starting ends for next fall, were in the Black backfield most of the game in order to pick up experience there, and carried the brunt of the Black attack. Ausen broke away on several fine runs.

* * *

At ends for the Orange were Maenhout and Vercoutere, Ausen and Cool moving over to the Black backfield, at tackles Kerkvliet and Sovel, at guards Samuels and Schwann, at center Waldorf, and Shourds, Osborne, Wiener, and Gervais in the backfield.

Performing for the Blacks were Blanchette and Carlson at ends, Whitney and Schrunk at tackles, Weingartner and Burmeister at guards, Nielsen at center and Cool, Ausen, Haynes, and Ross in the backfield. The Blacks alternated men in the line, so that Eatros, Templeton, Gee, and Nllery saw heavy service at the guard and tackle spots, some of the latter seeing as much work as the starters.

May 1-1941

List Numbers For Music Festival

● "His Honor" will be heard at the high school auditorium Friday.

"His Honor" in this case, is the title of a snappy military selection by Fillmore and one of the band selections scheduled for the District Musical Festival to be held at the school Friday.

Other band numbers to be heard include "Hosts of Freedom," by King; "Onward Ye Peoples," by Sibelius; "Will You Remember?" by Sigmund Romberg; and "Cyrene" overture.

The girls' glee club will present "Prayer Perfect;" "Jeanie With the Light Brown Hair," by Stephen Foster; "Waters of Minnetonka," by Presser; "A Mexican Serenade," by Kjos; and "Oh, Vermeland," by Schirmer.

Music groups from 13 schools in the district, including Marshall high school, will participate. Everyone is urged to attend.

Public Invited To FSA Meeting Here

● Because of the lack of information, the general aims and purposes of the Farm Security Administration are not generally known. G. W. Le Mon, supervisor here, therefore, invites all the business men of the county to attend a mass meeting at the courthouse in Marshall on May 6, 1941, at 8 p. m.

The purpose of this meeting will be to give a brief summary of what the Farm Security Administration has done and also to outline their objectives.

E. V. Rhodes, farm debt adjustment supervisor of the state office, will be present to discuss the FSA program and give an outline of its relation to the business interests of the county.

May 2-41

Music Festa Tonight

● Musicians from the high schools of the Ninth district will gather for their fifth annual music festival tonight at 8 o'clock in the Marshall high school auditorium.

A chorus of 200 girls from various glee clubs, under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson of the Marshall high school, will sing the following numbers:

"The Prayer Perfect," by Stenson; "On Vermeland," by Huvaas; "By the Waters of Minnetonka," by Lieurence; and "Jeannie With the Light Brown Hair," by Stephen Foster.

The 200-voice mixed chorus under the baton of Donald Sites, Marshall high school music director, will sing:

"O, Gladsome Light," by Sullivan; "Deep River," arranged by Moore; "Thou From Whom All Blessings Flow," by Tschaikowsky; and F. Melius Christiansen's beloved "Beautiful Saviour."

New to the festival program will be the massed band and massed mixed chorus combining for one number:

"Onward, Ye People," a chorale written by the Finnish composer, Sibelius.

The concluding group in the evening's program will be the 200-piece massed band directed by Earl Lovestrom of Ivanhoe.

He will direct four compositions: "His Honor," and "Hosts of Freedom"; "Cyrene," overture; and "Will You Remember," from Sigmund Romberg's operetta, "Springtime."

The public is cordially invited.

May 5-41

800 Attend Music Festival

● An audience of approximately 800 persons were present Friday night at the annual music festival of the ninth district held in the high school auditorium.

It was the largest festival held since the series was inaugurated five years ago.

A massed chorus of 351 voices under the direction of Donald Sites of the Marshall music department sang a chorale, "Onward, Ye People," by the Finnish composer Sibelius.

A chorus of 200 girls sang a group of four numbers, under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson of the Marshall public schools. Mr. Sites also directed a mixed chorus of 200 voices singing a group of four songs.

The concluding group was a massed band of 200 instruments playing four compositions. It was directed by Earl Lovstrom of Ivanhoe.

May 5-41

Eatros Takes First In Quarter Mile

● Showing amazing improvement over form of a week ago, the Marshall high track team came within an ace Saturday of snarling a tie for second place in the St. John's Invitational meet at Collegeville.

Only one and one-half points separated them from second place in the meet, which was won by St. Cloud Tech with 57 points. The Tigers picked off 23 and one-half points, just behind the second place Anoka team, which totaled 25 points.

The Tigers competed in Class A, in which more than 15 of the state's larger schools, including Montevideo, Park Rapids, Alexandria, Brainerd, Staples, St. Cloud, Anoka, and others, were entered.

Marshall's single first place was scored by Alex Eatros in the 440, which he dominated and in which he turned in a time of 54.9 as he led the field. In the same event Thul tied for fifth place.

Bruce Olson placed third in the 220 and fourth in the 100-yard dash.

Osborne grabbed a second in the high hurdles, and third in the low hurdles and the high jump.

The Tiger relay team came through with a third place.

Ausen showed well in the shot put and broad jump— performing for the first time in his life in the latter event—and in both instances came within a hair of grabbing fifth places. By the same token, Wiener and Gamm showed well in the pole vault, and Wiener and Savoie both qualified for the 100-yard dash.

Coach Kienholz and Assistant Coach O'Gara today expressed themselves as more than pleased with the showing at St. John's and declared that if the rate of improvement can be maintained the Tiger thinclads will give anyone a real battle by the time the Regional meet rolls around.

The District meet is scheduled for Legion Field this coming Saturday. Coach Kienholz today predicted that the entry field would be tougher for the district event than in some time.

May 6-41

Junior High Choir To Appear Sunday

● Sunday, May 11, is the date set for the final vesper concert by the high school music department. The program, which will open at 5 p. m., will mark the first appearance of the junior high choir in a formal concert.

This 54-voice ensemble will appear in the first part of the Mother's Day concert. The other two parts will present the orchestra and the senior high choir.

The program to be sung by the junior high choir, under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson, is as follows:

"Sleepers Wake," Bach; "Now the Shades of Night Are Gone," Leclerc; "I Couldn't Hear Nobody Pray," Negro spiritual; "Dundee," from the Old Scotch Psalter; "Send Out Thy Light," Gounod; "The Holy Hour of Evening," Beethoven; "Now the Day is Over," Barnby; and "Sevenfold Amen," Stainer.

The personnel of the junior high choir is as follows:

Sopranos: Cheryl Booth, Eileen Carrow, Roberta Christensen; Mary Dahlberg, Jane Hammond, Shirley Holland, Donna Johnson, Geraldine Kelly, Shirley Langen, Jean LeBeau, Lois Linn, Marcene McGlothlin, Gloria Martin, Nancy Molle, Patricia Nelson, Kathleen Osborne, Janet Peterson, Joyce Peterson, Jeanne Preston, Nyla Stegge, Louisa Wetherbee, Joanne Yaeger.

Altos: Shirley Adler, Annette Anderson, John Applen, Donald Bailey, Maxine Castle, Phyllis Coequyt, Douglas Eagan, Phyllis Kugler, Donald Lanoue, Peggy McCready, Roland Miller, Geraldine Nichols, Gloria Papineau, Rosalie Robson, Katherine Rogne, Katherine Shrader, Eleanor Sims, Katherine Thul, Forest Wilde.

Alto-tenors: Bonnie Baer, Joyce Coequyt, Fern Herring, John Klippstein, Duane Miller, Candace Neuse, Thomas Traxler, Shirley Walsh, Howard Weiner.

Basses: Dean Haynes, John Molle, Douglas Peterson, Bob White.

May 7-41

H.S. Orchestra In Sunday Concert

● Part two of the Sunday afternoon concert by the high school music department will be played by the orchestra. This group has appeared only at dramatic productions of the school and so will make its first appearances as a concert organization.

The program to be played by the group includes "Largo" by Handel and the "Andante Cantalute" from Tschaikowsky's fifth symphony. Included in this part of the program will be a selection by the violin quartet of the school.

This 42-piece organization included in this part of the program through senior high school. They are as follows:

Violins—Doreen Gilbertson, Muriel Nagler, Antoinette Deutz, Pat Ford, Kem Woodgate, Mac Henderson, Shirley Langan, Shirley Walsh, Corrine Stassen, Margaret Gamm, Nancy Molle, Lorna Barnes, Natalie Marhyvold, and Bud Fishman.

Violas—Lois Linn and Emil Nagler.

Cellos—Anita Marhyvold, Joan Yaeger, and Bob Nagler.

Bass Viol—Harold Samuels.

Flutes—James Paulson and Charlotte Davis.

Oboe—Eleanor Kugler.

Bassoon—Carol Bisbee.

Trombones — Louisa Wetherbee and Jacky Cameron.

Percussion — Katherine Shrader, Jacky Kelley, and James Paul.

Clarinets—Eilen Ford, John Klippstein, Kathleen Osborne, and Marcene McGlothlin.

Horns—Candace Neuse, Marcella Pesek, Shirley Christensen, and Vivian Osweiler.

Trumpets—Bonnie Baer and Howard Wiener.

Saxophone—Pat Reber.

Bass Horn—Chandler Hackney.

Public Invited To 2 School Programs

● School programs of special interest to Marshall people are:

Mother's Day program in honor of mothers to be held in the high school auditorium Friday, May 9, at 9.30 a. m. This annual program, to which students are requested to invite their mothers, is an annual affair in honor of mother. Last year about 50 mothers were in attendance.

The second, the final muusic concert of the year to be held in the high school auuditorium Sunday, May 11. The junior high chorus has selected music appropriate to Mother's Day; the senior high religious music.

All are invited to attend.

May 6-41

Basketball Team, Fathers Are Feted

● Members of the 1940-41 Marshall high school basketball squad, their fathers, and coaches were guests of honor at a banquet given by Wray Hiller last evening at the New Atlantic Hotel. Twenty-five persons were in attendance.

Virgil Christianson, captain of this year's basketball team, acted as toastmaster. Speakers included Coaches Cole, O'Gara and Kienholz; Barney Gervais and Harry Grogan, squad members; W. J. Osborne, speaking for the fathers; and Mr. Hiller.

A highlight of the program was the showing of basketball moving pictures.

Preceding the program a delicious ham dinner was served.

AT BANQUET HONORING TIGER CAGERS

● Here are the Marshall high basketball players of the past season, their fathers, coaches, and guests, photographed at Wray Hiller's banquet for the cage team Monday night at the New Atlantic hotel. Standing in the back row from left to right are Layton Ausen, Mr. Vercoutere and son, Paul, Ed Bolton of the Messenger, Coach Larry Kienholz, Don Cool, Murnane Macnhout, Mr. Maenhout, and Curtis Lunde. Seated, from left to right, some obscured by the table decorations, are Bob Wiener, Virg Christianson (behind Bob), the Rev. Wiener, Barney Gervais, Jack Hiller, Wray Hiller, the host, Coach Bernie Cole, W. J. Osborne, Bill Osborne, Mr. Gregan and son, Harry, Mr. Cool, and Director Merril Olson. — Messenger Photo.

May 8-41

Senior High Choir In Final Concert

● The Marshall senior high school choir will be heard in the third and concluding part of the Mothers' Day vesper concert to be presented in the high school auditorium Sunday afternoon, May 11, at 5 o'clock.

This choir of 82 voices, which has pleased its audiences on several occasions, will appear in its final concert of the year singing a group of sacred selections which enables a display of versatile and disciplined singing.

A German Christmas carol, "Wiegenlied" (Cradle Song) and a composition by the director of this senior high choir, will be presented for the first time. Other numbers on the program include: "Watchers of the Stars," Sullivan, and "Listen to the Lambs," Dett.

The personnel of this a cappella choir incluudes the following students:

● Delores Ahman, Roger Anderson, Paul Bailey, Lee Barnett, Beth Benson, Carol Bisbee, James Blanchette, Marion Buysse, Marjean Carrow, Shirley Christensen, Bernice Club, Charlotte Davis, Antoinette Deutz, Delores Deutz, Marcella Deutz, Evelyn Evans, Donna Feyereisen, Eileen Ford.

Pat Ford, Eleanor Gag, Edgar Gamm, Erna Gilbertson, Doreen Gilbertson, Harry Grogan, Chandler Hackney, Dick Hackney, Dick Hardy, Lorraine Hasbrouck, Dorothy Haynes, Virginia Herman Marilyn Hess, Donna Holland, Beatrice Goltz, Betty Jefferson, Mary Catherine Johlfs, Ethel Jones, Jackeline Kelly.

Florence Kerkvliet, Kathleen Klein, Zona Killius, Tom Klippstein, Eleanor Kugler, Bob Kugler, Edward Langan, Carol Marks, Marguerite Meade, Marjorie McGuire, Shirley McFarland, Eileen McKigney, Mederece Musch, Marvin Muhl, Joyce Nyhus, Bruce Olson, Vivian Osweiler.

Belle Marie Paulson, Frances Paterson, Kathleen Pierce, Pat Reber, Donna Rowe, Harold Samuels, Tony Senden, Gerald St. Aubins, Helen Steffins, Leroy Stegner, Elinor Tholen, Dorothy Thompson, Ed Traxler, Jack Ullery, Jose Van Overbeke, Ruth Wiener.

Marjorie Wetherbee, Dale Whitney, Kem Woodgate, Stanley Young, Agnes Zupher, Fred Bailey, Veronica McKay, Murial Nagler, Anita Myhryold, Bud Snyder.

May 9-41

Program For Sunday Concert Announced

● This Sunday, May 11, Mother's Day, the junior high school choir, the senior high choir, and the high scool orchestra will present a program in honor of mothers in the high school auditorium at 5 p. m.

Under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson, the junior high choir will sing "Sleepers, Awake," by Bach; Now the Shades of Night Are Gone," by LeClerc; "I Couldn't Hear Nobody Pray," a Negro spiritual; "Dundee," from the Old Scotch Psalter; "Send Out Thy Light," by Gounod; "The Holy Hour of Evening," by Beethoven; "Now the Day is Over," by Barnby; and "Sevenfold Amen," by Stainer.

In the second part of the program, the high school orchestra, directed by Donald Sites, will play several numbers, "Largo," by Handel; "Chanson Triste," by Tschaikowsky; "Le Depart," by Daucla, presented by the string quartet composed of Muriel Nagler, Kem Woodgate, Doreen Gilbertson, and Antoinette Deutz; and "Andante Cantabile," from Tschaikowsky's Fifth Symphony.

The senior high choir, also directed by Mr. Sites, will sing in the concluding portion of the concert, "Watchers of the Stars," by Cain; "Wiegenleid" (Crade Song), by Mr. Sites; "O Gladsome Night," by Sullivan; "Carol of the Russian Children," by Gaul; and "Listen to the Lambs," by Dett. Soloists with the senior high choir are Marjorie Wetherbee, Ruth Wiener, Doreen Gilbertson and Bud Snyder.

May 9-41

Tigers To Defend District Laurels

● Track stars from schools of the Ninth district will engage in district competition at Legion Field in the effort to dislodge the Marshall Tigers, defending champs, from their throne.

A strong field, perhaps stronger than for several seasons, will be entered in Saturday's meet, which will get under way at 1.30.

Schools competing will be Tracy, Lake Benton, Ivanhoe, Lynd, Russell, Hendricks, Tyler, Balaton, Cottonwood, and Marshall.

Events to be run off will include the 220-yard hurdles, 100-yard dash, 440-yard dash, pole vault, shot-put, discus, 200-yard hurdles, 220-yard dash, 880-yard run, high jump, broad jump, senior high relay, and junior high relay. Field events will take place after the track events.

There are 16 entries in the 200-yard hurdles, 22 in the 220, 13 in the 880, 17 in the high jump, 19 in the broad jump, 8 in the 220-yard hurdles, 20 in the 100-yard dash, 17 in the 440, 9 in the pole vault, 14 in the shot-put, 20 in the discus, 9 teams in the senior relay, and 6 teams in the junior relay.

May 7-41

In other words, in our physical life we begin to die as soon as we

May 12-41

Binnebose, Osborne Smash Two Marks

May 12

● The Marshall Tigers retained their Destrict track and field crown Saturday at Legion Field by piling up 73 points while Lynd, second place team, was garnering 29 points and Tyler, in third place, was racking up 18.

Ivanhoe and Russell tied for fourth with 13 points each, Tracy was fifth with 12 points, and Lake Benton, Balaton, and Hendricks followed with 11, 9, and 2 points.

The field unloosed a withering barrage on district meet records Saturday, four marks being smashed as Binnebose of Lynd and Osborne of Marshall each topped two records.

Binnebose set a mark of 126'1" in the discus, the old mark being 125'-5", and a record of 42'1" in the shot put, surpassing the old mark of 41'9½".

Osborne clipped a tenth of a second off the time of the 120-yard high hurdles, doing it in 16.6, and upped the high jump mark by 2 inches, hitting 5'8".

These two lads stood out in the strong field, Binnebose also taking first in the 220-yard dash and second in the 100-yard dash, while Osborne was taking the 220-yard low hurdles, running on the winning relay team, and turning in a third in the broad jump, in addition to his record-setting performances.

The Tigers kept their title by scoring 8 firsts, 4 seconds, 4 thirds, 2 fourths, and 2 fifths. Lynd scored 2 first, 2 seconds, 1 third, 1 fourth, and 2 fifths.

The complete results:

120-yard high hurdles, Osborne, Marshall; Schnell, Tyler; Curtis, Ivanhoe; Ponwith, Marshall; Cool Marshall. Time, 16.6 — new record.

100-yard dash: Olson, Marshall; Binnebose, Lynd; Savoie, Marshall; Sheffield, Russell; Skarsten, Hendricks. Time, 10.3.

440-yard dash: Eatros, Marshall; Thul, Marshall; Botsford, Lake Benton; Nickolson, Lynd; Medrud, Tracy. Time, 55.2.

220-yard low hurdles: Osborne, Marshall; Reinke, Balaton; Ponwith, Marshall; Popowski, Ivanhoe; Nielsen, Schnell, Tyler. Time, 25.2.

880: Dour, Russell; Juba, Marshall; Madden, Lynd; Trantman, Lage Benton; Johnson, Tracy. Time, 2:15.8.

880-yard relay: Marshall, Tracy, Lake Benton, Tyler, Lynd. Time, 1.40

Junior high relay: Marshall, Tracy, Balaton, Lake Benton, Lynd.

Shot put: Binnebose, Lynd; Ausen, Marshall; Faulds, Ivanhoe; St. Aubins, Balaton; Senden, Marshall. Distance, 42'1" — new record.

Pole vault: Larsen, Tyler; Wiener, Marshall; Gamm, Marshall; Kimball, Lake Benton; Ronning, Hendricks. Height, 9'10".

Discus: Binnebose, Lynd; Wiegers, Lynd; Rasmussen, Tyler; Senden, Marshall, Faulds, Ivanhoe. Distance, 126'1" — new record.

High jump: Osborne, Marshall; Faulds, Ivanhoe; Donaldson, Tracy; Jasperson, Tyler; Schulz, Lake Benton. Height, 5'8" — new record.

Broad jump: Ausen, Marshall; Sheffield, Russell; Osborne Marshall; Steffins, Tracy; Jasperson, Tyler. Distance, 18'6 3-4.

May 12-41

Judging Team Second In State Competition

May 12

● The high school general livestock judging team, composed of Stanley Schlorf, Ronald Norwood, and Robert Barnes, received a blue ribbon for "superior judging" and came within a few points of winning a state championship at University Farm, Saturday. Albert Lea won first place and a chance to represent the state at the national contest held at Kansas City. The ribbon is on display in the Simons and Gregoire window.

The contest was part of the two-day Agricultural Boys Congress and Future Farmers convention held in St. Paul Friday and Saturday. Teams competing in the judging events were winners in the district contests held last month. A group of more than 1,200 boys took part in the various contests and educational events.

The placings at the contest are given in groups in which the better teams were rated as superior, excellent, and good. There was no official numerical order for the placings but Mr. Weber and the boys were told unofficially that they placed second.

The local school was also represented by a crops judging and identification team. The members were Lawrence Tholen, Cecil Knieff, and Calvin Mercer. These boys also did good work but were unable to place near the top.

May 12-41

Audience Of 400 At School Concert

May 12

● An audience of approximately 400 persons was present yesterday afternoon at the concert dedicated to "Our Mothers" by the music departments of the junior and senior high schools.

Miss Vivian Erickson directed the junior high school choir, and Donald Sites, the high school orchestra and the senior high school choir.

This fine program was divided into three parts as follows:

Junior high school choir—"Sleepers Awake," Bach; "Now The Shades of Night Are Gone," LeClerc; "I Couldn't Hear Nobody Pray," arranged by Goodell; "Dundee," from the Old Scottish Psalter; "Send Out Thy Light," Gounod; "The Holy Hour of Evening," Beethoven; "Now The Day Is Over," Barnby; "Sevenfold Amen," Stainer.

High school orchestra—"Largo," Handel; "Chanson Triste," Tschaikowsky; "Le Depart," Dancla; (Muriel Nagler, Antoinette Deutz, Doreen Gilbertson, and Kem Woodgate); "Andante Cantabile" (from the Fift Symphony), Tschaikowsky.

Senior high school choir—"Watchers of the Stars," Cain; "Wiegenleid" (Cradle Song), Sites,' Ruth Weiner and Bud Snyder, soloists; "O Gladsome Light," Sullivan; "Carol of the Russian Children," Gaul; "Listen to the Lambs," Dett; Marjorie Wetherbee and Doreen Gilbertson, soloists.

May 2-41

Hold To Principles, Stassen Tells Graduates

May 2

"I cannot put on the dark colored glasses because of the darkness of the world and the shadows of war," Governor Harold E. Stassen told the 90 graduates of Marshall high school and a packed auditorium Friday night at the annual Commencement exercises.

"I can see a much brighter picture if only we hold to a few simple, fundamental principles of Christianity and democracy.

"And who knows, it might be a member of this very Marshall high school graduating class who finds a way to a cure to the ills that beset this fighting world."

In a simple but dramatic moment, Governor Stassen read a number of names from the list of the graduates printed on the back of the program—English, Pole, German, Irish, French, Belgian, Scandinavian names. This variety of racial background working together in peace and harmony, he said, was symbolical of this great country of ours.

A century and a half ago, some farseeing pioneer said that each man and woman in these United States should have his and her rights—freedom to worship, freedom of speech, the right to gather in peaceful assembly. Respecting the rights of each other and respecting the right of the majority—if we hold fast to these fundamental things, we can look forward to the future with courage and faith, the governor said.

The state's chief executive gave warm praise to our schools, where he said, no dictator can twist and pervert the young minds with his selfish propaganda. Rather, we have a group of high-minded teachers seeking to instil in the minds of their pupils high standards and principles in all things.

In congratulating the class of 1941 on its accomplishment of graduation, Governor Stassen said: "Whatever you do, whether it be as a merchant, a housewife, a farmer or a doctor, seek to do it so well that your life will be a tribute to your father and mother, and to others who helped along the way."

In closing his brief and simple address, the governor wished the class Godspeed in all they undertake.

Superintendent Paul S. Wilson presented the capped and gowned seniors with their diplomas, and Principal Merril W. Olson gave out the following awards:

Dr. and Mrs. F. D. Gray awards —first, Lee Barnett; second, James

(Continued on Page Two)

Paul; third, Beth Benson.

Josten Citizenship award—Dick O'Connell and Mary Catherine Johlfs.

Bosch and Lomb Science award—Henry Hanson.

Attorney and Mrs. James H. Hall awards—senior, Donna Feyereisen; underclassmen (tied) William Osborne and Marjorie Wetherbee.

Dr. and Mrs. C. E. Persons award —Janet Peterson and Orville White.

The Bud Rose trophy, contributed by Postmaster and Mrs. A. P. Rose—Gerald St. Aubins.

Scholarships—Valedictorian Betty Jefferson, four years in any college in the state; Salutatorian Macdonald Henderson, four years in any college in the state; Florence Kerkvliet, four years at St. Theresa; Marjorie McGuire, four years at St. Catherine's.

N. O. Thorburn, commander of Luther I. Snapp post of the American Legion, presented the American Legion Citizenship awards. These went to Richard Hardy and Florence Kerkvliet.

Following the awards ceremonies, Andrew Weingartner, president of the senior class, presented Principal Merril Olson with a fine collection of fishing tackle.

Betty Jefferson's valedictory address was titled, "The Future Is What We Make it," and Macdonald Henderson's salutatory was, "We Reach Our Goal."

The senior high choir sang two songs, "Hospoli Pomilui" and "Carol of the Russian Children."

The Rev. A. R. Harkness pronounced the invocation and bestowed the benedition.

In other words, in our physical life, we begin to die as soon as we are born, while during the eternal life, which is only achieved by the love of God and his only begotten son, there is a beauty and a wonder everlasting, and a peace that passes the understanding.

The minister pleaded with each boy and girl of the senior class to know the true God and his son, Jesus Christ, "in order that their lives will be complete and that they thus fulfil their destiny on this earth as God meant they should when he sent his son, Jesus Christ."

The Rev, Hammond severely castigated the scientist Einstein for words he spoke recently in the East before a group of young men. The famous mathematician said that we should give up the concept of an individual God.

This, said the minister, was outright ingratitude, "for is not our great, free, democratic country, which gave a haven to Einstein when he was in trouble, founded on the very teachings of that same individual God which he advised should not be recognised? "It is strange, commented the pastor, that Einstein did not seek refuge in Stalin's Soviet Russia, where the worship of God is forbidden.

The class of 1941 marched into the auditorium to the strains of the processional, and the minister pronounced the invocation, after which the audience sang the hymn, "Come, Thou Almighty King."

The Rev. W. H. Wiener, minister of the Marshall Evangelical church, read from the Scripture, and following the reading, the senior high chior, under the baton of Donald Sites, beautifully sang, "O Gladsome Light."

This in turn was followed by the prayer by the Rev. Wiener and a hymn by the congregation, "My Faith."

After the sermon, the chior presented "Cradle Song". The Rev. Wiener closed the Baccalaureate with the pronouncement of the benediction.

School Seniors Attend Baccalaureate Services

May 4-41

● Making an impressive appearance in their grey caps and gowns, 90 graduates of the 1941 class of Marshall high school, last night attended Baccalaureate services in the school auditorium.

The Rev. S. L. Hammond, minister of the Federated church, delivered the Baccalaureate sermon, the title of which was "Life Eternal."

The pastor took his theme from John: Chapter 17, Verse 3 — "And this is life eternal that they might know thee the only true God, and Jesus Christ whom thou hast sent."

This life is as nothing compared to the eternal life, which can only be achieved by the individual's acknowledgement of God and the love and faith for his son, Jesus Christ, said Mr. Hammond.

May 13-41

Glencoe Scene Of Regional Saturday

May 13

● Winners of first, second, and third in each of the events at the District track meet last Saturday will compete this Saturday at Glencoe in search of Regional honors against winners of other district meets in Region 3.

The Marshall Tigers, who swept to a district title, will have the heaviest representation in Saturday's meet.

While all of the following may not make the trip, they are eligible to enter as representatives of this district and most will compete:

120-yard high hurdles: Osborne, Marshall; Schnell, Tyler; and Curtis, Ivanhoe.

100-yard dash: Olson, Marshall; Binebose, Lynd; and Savoie, Marshall.

220-yard dash: Binnebose, Lynd; Olson, Marshall; Tate, Balaton.

440: Eatros and Thul, Marshall; Botsford, Lake Benton.

220-yard low hurdles: Osborne, Marshall; Reinke, Balaton; Ponwith, Marshall.

880: Dour, Russell; Juba, Marshall; Madden, Lynd.

880 relay: Marshall, Tracy, and Lake Benton teams.

Shot: Binnebose, Lynd; Ausen, Marshall; Faulds, Ivanhoe.

Discus: Binebose and Weigers, Lynd; Rasmussen, Tyler.

High jump: Osborne, Marshall; Faulds, Ivanhoe; Donaldson, Tracy.

Broad jump: Ausen, Marshall; Sheffield, Russell; Osborne, Marshall.

Junior high relay: Marshall, Tracy, and Balaton teams.

May 15-41

May 20 Date Of School Election

May 15

● Annual school elections of District No. 8 will be held here May 20, M. C. Stanwood, secretary of the board, has announced.

Polls will be open from 7 p. m. to 9 p. m. next Tuesday, and they will be located in the Little Theatre.

Citizens will vote for two school board members for terms of three years each.

Members whose terms are expiring are Arthur J. Hardy and James H. Hall, both of whom have filed for reelection.

May 16-41

Need Tickets To See School Prom

May 16

● Admission to view the Junior-Senior prom at the high school Saturday night will be by ticket only, and between the hours of 9 and 10 o'clock only.

Any adult who wishes to see the prom may secure a ticket at the school main office free of charge.

Once tickets have been collected, no re-admittance slips will be issued and no one who leaves will be re-admitted.

These steps were felt necessary because of the large crowd that viewed last year's prom.

May 19-41

School Election Tuesday Night

May 19

● The annual election of School District No. 8 will be held next Tuesday night from 7 p. m. to 9 p. m. in the Little Theatre of the Marshall school.

Two candidates have filed for reelection to the board. They are A. J. Hardy and James H. Hall. The terms are three years each.

May 20

Junior High Choir, Girls' Double Trio To Appear Thursday

May 20

● The Junior high school choir and the eighth grade girls' double trio will be presented in the final junior-senior convocation of this school year on Thursday morning, May 22, at 9.30 a. m., in the high school auditorium.

By means of this program, these two musical organizations will give a summary of the year's work. Both groups have a large and well-balanced repertoire from which appropriate selections have been used for various occasions and seasons of the year.

The program will open with songs by the eighth grade girls' double trio: Janet Peterson, Shirley Holland, Phyllis Kugler, Jeanne Preston, Geraldine Nichols, and Joyce Coequyt.

The group of selections to be sung by the junior high school choir will include Thanksgiving, Christmas, patriotic, evening, sacred, Negro, spring, and friendship songs.

The junior high chorus has been very active this year, appearing a great many times at school and community functions in addition to convocation programs.

Parents and friends are invited and urged to attend.

The chorus is under the direction of Miss Vivian Erickson.

May 20-41

High School Band In Concert Tonight

May 20

● The annual band concert will be held in the high school auditorium this evening, starting at 8 p. m. Each year at this time the concert band prepares for its final appearance of the school year. This year the concert band has had an exceptionally active year and this evening's concert will climax the entire year. The concert band is under the direction of Donald Sites. No admission will be charged and everyone is invited to attend.

The program includes:

"Star Spangled Banner," "O Light of Life," Bortniousky; "Eroica," Beethoven; "Mayfair Cinderella," Ketelbey; "Two Pair of Slippers," Putman, trombone quartette.

'Prayer and Dream," pantomine, Humperdinck; "Le 'Retour," Dancle, violin quartette.

"Will You Remember," from ("Springtime,") Romberg, Marjorie Rose Wetherbee, soprano.

"Crus Aders," Buchtel; "Bells of St. Mary's," Adams, boys' quartette.

"Stars and Stripes Forever," Sousa.

May 20, 1941

Strong Redwood Team Wins Title

May 20

● For the seventh straight year Marshall upheld its track record of placing either first or second in the Regional event, the barometer of track meets, held Saturday at Glencoe.

A powerful Redwood team won with 41 points, followed by the Tigers with 30 points.

Osborne placed second in the high and low hurdles in near record time, third in the high jump, and third in the broad jump.

Olson placed third in the 100-yard dash and fourth in the 220 yard dash.

Eatros led the pack in the 440 with a great show of speed to get a 54.4 and first place.

Ausen placed fourth in the shot and forth in the broad jump.

Gamm was fourth in the pole vault.

May 21-1941

Four Records Fall In Annual Event

May 21

● The Marshall high track team wound up its 1941 track season at the Montevideo relays yesterday with successful defense of the championship it has held for the past two years.

Marshall, Redwood, Montevideo, Litchfield, and Renville were represented.

This marks the third straight year that the Tigers have earned the most points in the Montevideo relays. The relays were marked by four new records—Osborne setting a new record in the high jump and Marshall a new record in the sprint medley. Redwood and Marshall continued their battle in the half-mile relay, Redwood negotiating the distance in 1.35.7 and the Marshall team in 1.35.9. This established a new record for the half-mile relay and marks mighty fast timing for the distance.

Montevideo also set a new record in the one mile medley.

The complete point totals were as follows: Marshall 38.7; Redwood Falls 36; Montevideo 29.9; Litchfield 17.2; and Renville 13.2.

The results by events: ,

High jump, Osborne, first, Henley second. Height, 5' 6 1-4", new record.

Broad jump, Henley first, Osborne, second. Distance, 19'.

Pole vault, Young first, Wiener, second, Height, 10'10", new record.

Mile relay. Redwood, Renville, Montevideo, Marshall. Time 3:49.2.

Sprint medley, Marshall, Redwood, Litchfield, Montevideo. Time, 2:08.8, new record.

Shuttle hurdle, Marshall, Montevideo, Redwood, Renville. Time, 47.8.

One mile medley, Montevideo, Redwood, Marshall, Litchfield. Time, 3:-52.1, new record.

Shuttle sprint, Litchfield, Marshall Montevideo, Renville. Time, 49.8.

Half mile relay, Redwood, Marshall, Montevideo. Renville. Time, 1:-35.7, new record. (Marshall time, 1:35.9, also under old record of 1.36.

May 21, 1941

Hardy, Hall Win In School Election

May 21

● A. J. Hardy and James H. Hall were reelected to the board of directors of school district No. 8 at the annual election held last night in the Little theatre.

May 22, 1941

Baccalaureate Set For Sunday Night

May 22

● Governor Harold E. Stassen will deliver the Commencement address at graduation exercises of Marshall high school May 29, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson announced today.

The title of the governor's address will be "Looking Forward with the Class of 1941."

Ninety seniors will bid farewell to their alma mater a week from Friday night — one of the largest classes ever to be graduated from Marshall high school.

Baccalaureate services for the class of 1941 will be held Sunday night in the high school auditorium. The Rev. S. L. Hammond, minister of the Federated church will deliver the sermon, the theme of which will be "Life Eternal."

At Commencement exercises, May 29, Betty Jefferson will deliver the valedictory, the title of which is "The Future is What We Make It." Macdonald Henderson, the Salutatorian, will speak on "We Reach Our Goal."

The senior high school choir will present a group of songs under the direction of Donald Sites.

Principal Merril W. Olson will present the annual awards, and Superintendent Wilson, the diplomas.

The Rev. A. R. Harkness will pronounce the invocation and the benediction.

TO SPEAK HERE

Governor Harold E. Stassen

May 22-1941

Don Ullery Honored For Scholastic Work

● Donald Ullery, Marshall high school graduate, and now a student at Iowa State College at Ames, was given special honors at the annual Honors Day convocation held there yesterday.

Donald was given the honor for having been a student in the top-ranking third of his class in scholastic attainment.

May 22 - 1941

Baccalaureate Services At High School Sunday Night

● The Rev. S. L. Hammond, minister of the Federated church, will deliver the sermon at Baccalaureate exercises Sunday night in the high school auditorium.

The title of his sermon is "Life Eternal."

Services will start with the 90 seniors in caps and gowns marching to their seats to the strains of the processional.

The Rev. Hammond will pronounce the invocation and then the audience will join in the singing of the hymn.

Following the singing of the hymn, the Rev. W. H. Wiener, minister of the Evangelical church, will read from the scripture, and then say a prayer.

The congregation will join in the singing of two hymns: "Come, Thou Almighty King," and "My Faith Looks Up To Thee."

The senior high school choir will sing a group of two songs: "Gladsome Light," and "Cradle Song."

The Rev. Wiener will bestow the benediction.

May 27, 1941

90 To Get Diplomas Thursday

Governor Stassen Will Give Address

May 27

● "Looking forward With the Class of 1941" is the title of the address Governor Harold Stassen will deliver here Thursday night at Commencement exercises which will be held in the high school auuditorium.

Ninety seniors in their grey caps and gowns will receive their diplomas that night from Superintendent Paul S. Wilson.

Merril W. Olson, principal, will present the following awards:

The Dr. and Mrs. S. E. Persons awards; the Attorney and Mrs. James H. Hall awards; the Bud Rose trophy, given by Mr. and Mrs. A. P. Rose; the American Legion Citizenship awards; the Dr. and Mrs. F. D. Gray awards; the Josten Citizenship awards; the Bosch and Lomb Science award; and the Herff-Jones Junior high awards.

Betty Jefferson will deliver the valedictory, and MacDonald Henderson, the salutatory.

Donald Sites will direct the senior high school choir in a group of songs.

May 28, 1941

Graduates Have Top Activity Record

● On Thursday, May 29, 90 seniors graduate from Marshall high school. Betty Jefferson is valedictorian, MacDonald Henderson is salutatorian, and other ranking seniors, in order, are Florence Kerkvliet, Frances Peterson, Lawrence Tholen, Richard O'Connell, Jerome Juba, Theresa Bot, Marjorie McGuire, and Edmund Thul.

The graduating class has been one of the most active in extra-curricular activities, and has maintained a high standard of leadership and ability in all activities as indicated by the record made during their high school days.

The class president is Andrew Weingartner; vice-president, Robert Kugler; secretary, Betty Jefferson; treasurer, Vernon Snyder; and class adviser, Merril W. Olson. "The road called 'Toil' leads to the city called 'Success,'" is the class motto. The class flower is the campus snap dragon and the class colors are silver and blue.

Of the 47 boys in the class, 20 have earned athletic awards in football, basketball, track, or hockey; and among the seniors, many boys are three lettermen. Gerald St. Aubins has four letters in both track and football, having started his athletic career as an eight grader. Among the athletes graduating are such famous names as Blair, Christianson, Eatros, Ehrreich, Grogan, Hardy, Henderson, Jacobson, Jorgenson, Juba, Kugler, McGandy, Madden, Muhl, O'Connell, Olson, St. Aubins, Senden, Snyder, and Weingartner.

Eight girls will receive Library club awards as members of the service organization. They include Marion Buysse, Donna Feyereisen, Marjorie McGuire, Kathleen Rock, Helen Sandberg, Audrey Swanson, Adeline Verdeck, and Catherine Wirtz.

Nine senior girls will receive Usher awards, having served with that organization two or more years. The wards will be given to Marion Buysse, Donna Christensen, Mary Catherine Johlfs, Marjorie McGuire, Kathleen Pierce, Lucille Russell, Irene Sheets, Kathleen Klien, and Catherine Wirtz.

Two seniors, Dick Hackney, and Dick O'Connell, will receive Tiger Herald letters.

Ten seniors have been active in the Drama club and will receive Drama club letters. They are Dick Tardy, Mary Catherine Johlfs, Marjorie McGuire, Richard O'Connell, Andrew Weingartner, Phyllis Johnson, Marion Buysse, Donna Feyereise, Erna Gilbertson, and Ed Traxler.

Awards made for stage-crew work and movie operators include 13 boys: Vernon Bohlman, MacDonald Henderson, Marvin Muhl, Orville Rockman, Bernard Van Den Broecke, Henry Van Den Broecke, Victor Verdoorn, Dick Hardy, Dick O'Connell,

(Continued on Page Four)

May 28 - 1941

VALEDICTORIAN SISTERS

● Each of these three daughters of Mr. and Mrs. Earl Jefferson of Marshall has achieved the unique distinction of being highest in scholarship in her respective graduating class at Marshall high school. The three valedictorians, their classes and their marks are, reading from left to right: Arloine (Mrs. Donald Stearns) class of 1928, average, 94; Dorothy, class of 1939, average, 94; Betty, class of 1941, average, 94.8. All of the girls participated in extra-curricular activities, particularly distinguishing themselves in music and dramatics. Betty, this year's graduate, is exceptionally fine in typing and shorthand. By tests she has shown she can type 80 words a minute in the 10-minute test, 100 words a minute in the three-minute test, and she can do 130 words a minute in shorthand. In a recent test, she was given figures to type, and she retained the figures in her head and typed 75 words a minute.

GRADUATION - - -

(Continued from Page One)

Andrew Weingartner, Ed Traxler, and Dick Hackney.

This is some indication of the activity of the senior class during the school year. In addition, the leadership in the Student council, the representative body of the school, has been excellent, initiating much to help the development of school loyalty and the development of various organizations within the school. The class has been high in scholarship, as indicated by their grades and their honor students. Graduating Thursday night, many of them have definite plans for the future, and most of them will be absorbed in indsutry before long.

June 3-41

Graduates Warned To Make Inquiry Into Trade Schools

● High school graduates planning to enter private trade schools to prepare themselves for a job that will be available under the national defense program or other private positions will be wise to carefully investigate any such school before they pay out their hard-earned money.

Some of these schools are definitely "gyp" outfits, and they or their high pressure salesmen consider these kids fair game.

A communication brought to the Daily Messenger from the Better Business Bureau, of Minneapolis, Inc., gives the following advice:

Warning! When choosing a trade school, use your head.

1. Select your trade school—don't just buy a training course. Interview graduates. Any reputable firm will gladly furnish names. Ask if the courses helped to obtain employment. From them you can find out if the school equipment is adequate, the instructors competent, and the course meritorious.

Interview employers. They can tell you of employment conditions, employment requirements, and the value of school training.

Consult your school principal or superintendent. He can help to decide if you are qualified for the vocation considered.

Visit the school if possible.

2. Investigate before investing. After you have signed the contract it may be too late. Most "enrollment" or "registration" forms are legal contracts collectable for the full amount.

3. Don't hurry. Most offers will be just as good next week. Reputable schools welcome investigation. Beware of "'Your last opportunity to sign up." No reputable school will guarantee positions. Check "scholarship' offers thoroughly to find if they are discounts indiscriminately distributed. Above all, make sure that the promises of the salesman are incluuded in the printed application or contract form. If in doubt have the contract examined by an attorney.

Remember, its your future that is at stake. Selection of the wrong vocation, or a "gyp" school in the right vocation can set you back for years. Use your head, for in the absence of any licensing, rating, or advisory system in Minnesota, you must do your own investigating.

June 3-41

Dr. F. D. Gray Award

FIRST PLACE

By Lee Barnett

June 3

"The Harmful Effects of Tobacco on The Individual."

● Fingers of a hideous yellowish, brown color, a mouth having a slanting apearance, and a very lifeless and shiftless frame are the results of some tobacco smoking addicts. Probably this is a very exaggerated description, but nevertheless it could be the result of a youth, eager to "show off" by smoking a "weed" with the rest of his crowd.

On every grave of a soldier who died, fighting for his country, is the inscription "killed in action." If the tombstones in the resting grounds of the United States today told the truth, many would have the words "killed by tobacco." This resulting from the effect that the poisons, nineteen in number, in tobacco have on the body.

Most of the people who now indulge in using tobacco in some form or other argue that smoking makes them feel good and that it quiets their nerves. Some physicians maintain that tobacco has no result on the smoker's kidneys, heart, or liver. Still other doctors proclaim that tobacco has a definite reaction on the individual's organs. In trying not to be swayed by either statement, for or against, firmly believe that if tobacco didn't have some effect on the body there would be no need for those gentlemen to say anything about it. The argument that it tends to give relaxation to one's nerves is true for a time at least, but after the realization has passed there is kept up crying for more. The incident seeming to run parallel with those who use dope.

A moot question of the physician is the physiological effect of smoking. It appeared that smoking did little harm to a strong, healthy heart, but Dr. Harry Louis Segal discovered that only small amounts would cause fatigue in many persons. Some men of medicine and research sneered at Segal's conclusions, stating that the prime cause of smoker's fatigue is not nicotine but vogae and subjective feelings of guilt. Segal proclaimed that he could prove his conclusions and as far as I am concerned that would definitely settle the matter.

Whether smoking injures the heart, liver, or lungs, other doctors didn't know. The only direct physiological result they said was the contracting of the blood vessels of the slain.

"The slaughter of the innocents" could be used to illustrate the physically inferior race of the men and women of tomorrow; people made inferior because of the reign of the "Tobacco God."

Environment seems to be an important character as to whether a person will smoke or not. Parents could be blamed to a certain extent but not everything is known to the parent what his offspring does. Therefore I think parents should have more of a hold on their children, but if the mothers and fathers know and don't care there would appear to be little hope. Of course the associates of the individual determines a little bit what he will do, but in that case the individual should have will power and a system of choosing better companions.

Let's not be dull in mind and filthy in body because of the influence of tobacco, but rather be clean in body and sharp in wit to do away with the reigning "Tobacco God."

June 5-41

Dr. F. D. Gray Award

SECOND PLACE

June 5

By James Paul

"Tobacco Weed vs. Mothers."

● Can our race possibly be made finer, better, more lusty while rapidly increasing numbers of women are becoming addicts to this weed, tobacco? Can our nation hold a firm place on this planet when its mothers and wives have stooped so low in degradation? How can Mrs. Average Mother be honest to her country, herself—yes, her Creator, and attempt to rear offspring with these poisons in her form? Is her body her own? No! Then she has no right to take it upon herself to let it be the host to malicious poisons. For it is definitely known that nerve cells are deadened and the efficiency of the brain is decreased. Listen to Thomas A. Edison's own words . . . "cigarette smoke has a violent action on the nerve centers, producing a degeneration of the cells of the brain . . . unlike most narcotics this degeneration is permanent and uncontrollable." Astounding words, yet bare, undraped facts!

Women are entrusted with the responsibility of raising America's coming generations, yet they have taken to tobacco "en masse"—and because the nervous mechanism is more delicate than that of a man, they become more abject slaves to the drug, the injury in more injurious, and the harm done is more noxious. The outward effects, that of becoming nervous and excitable and being left with very little emotional poise, is obvious and disasterous enough, but the destruction inwardly is the hidden sin.

For inwardly lie the emotion and physical network that determines the coming America. How can any mother betray her expectant offspring by willingly allowing 19 poisons to flow through her system? The poisons may be complex in their organic chemistry, but their effect is simple enough. Actually the situation that occurs when nicotine vapors are inhaled is as follows: the smoke irratates the membranes lining the throat and nose. Finally from this smoke, poisons pass into the delicate blood veins lining the membranes. From here they can pass to all parts of the body and destroy nerves. Since it all occurs so close to the brain, shouldn't this be the first to feel the attack? And the smoker calls this getting a "lift."

How deceived he or she is. How subtle are the shrewd advertisers of this narcotic. They were never so brazen in the beginning as to put a lady in an advertisement along with a package of cigarettes. No, but they craftily edged the feminine form and the cigarettes closer as time ignorantly sped by. Then they suggest by means of slogans the smartness of appreciating aromas of tobaccos. But, finally, it became a woman's statement, "I'd walk a mile" for a smoke. As pliable as untried, half-baked clay were the will powers of the women to yield to such deluding solicitations.

June 10-41

Dr. F. D. Gray Award

THIRD PLACE

June 10

"The Harmful Effect of Tobacco on the Individual"

By BETH BENSON

● Smoking is a universal habit. High school boys smoke. College girls and boys smoke. Young businessmen and older businessmen and businesswomen smoke. About the only groups where no persons are addicted are children and some high school girls.

But why do they do it? Let's take the young boy first. In a group there is usually one boy who smokes and to be polite, passes them around. There's something about not taking one that makes it awfully hard not to. So there they are, smoking and feeling awfully grown up and smart.

The college girls smoke to appear sophisticated and worldly. It seems so glamorous to be posed after a meal with a cigarette between one's fingers. It bespeaks being grown up and besides, it's so fashionable now.

The young businessmen and women—in fact men and women in all walks of life—acquired the habit when they were young or started smoking to "steady" their nerves. Now that we see why people smoke, let us see what it does to them.

The active principle of tobacco is nicotine. It is one of the most deadly poisons known to science. Gardeners use it to kill insect pests and it is so strong that it must be diluted—a few drops to a pint of water. Srychnine, better known as "rat poison," is a deadly drug, but it takes one-half to two grains of strychnine to kill a human being. One-fifteenth of a grain of nicotine has been known to kill a adult. There is a total of 19 poisons in tobacco. The absorption of these poisons impairs both the sense of taste and smell, smoker's cough is a result of the effects of these poisons on the membranes of the vocal chords. It also is a large factor in producing ulcer of the stomach. It causes nervousness, premature aging, and insomnia among women. Nicotine also does such damage among young people in their years of physical growth. Besides causing nervous disorders, it stunts the growth of the body and mind. A physician who has carefully examined the class records at Harvard university for the past 50 years says that not one tobacco user has ever stood at the head of his class, despite the fact that five-sixths of the male students are smokers.

The effect of tobacco on athletes is always marked. Knute Rockne, one of the greatest American athletic coaches, did not want atheltes who smoked. He noticed that their reflexes were slower, and that they were not the boys who played to win and for the good of the whole team.

After the habit of smoking has been established, it is a super-human effort to stop. It has been proven that "tapering-off" on cigarette smoking does not work. To break the habit one must stop entirely. In an article written in the Readers' Digest, Courtney R. Cooper says after breaking his 40-year habit, "'The strange thing about all this is that practically no one looks upon tobacco as a vile evil. Some of my friends do feel, however, that the public has been high-pressured into smoking more than is good for it, and that there are indications of a backfire. No matter what the radio programs say, cigarettes just don't soothe nerves or win 100-yard dashes."

In the face of all these arguments against it, how is it possible that Americans spend millions every year for this foolish habit?